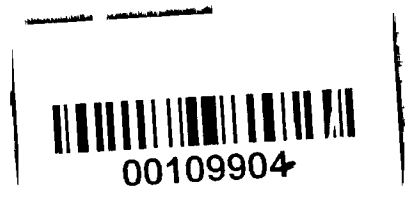
Jellicoe Consultations

1747 - 51

(Vols. 19 - 20)



Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS

1749-50

Volume XIX

109904

ADTC
954.08
Tel/For
109904

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1935

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is the nineteenth in the series of records known as " Tellicherry Consultations " and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1749–50.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
11*th September* 1935.

B. S. BALIGA,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1749-50

(Volume No. XIX)

[*From August 1749 to July 1750*]

— *AUGUST 1749* —

Diary and Consultations of the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry containing their transactions in the service of the Honble United English East India Company commencing August the 1st, 1749 and ending July the 31st, 1750.

THE FRENCH having by report reduced their Military and others in Monthly pay at Mahie. The Chief (agreeable to a Resolution of Council) made a Regulation amongst our Militia and finding Two hundred and forty Men would be full sufficient for Duty (including One hundred and twenty five of Narrangports Nairs) discharged all others, taking due Notice of the Seepoys who were insolent upon the Commencement of our late troubles (as is fully mentioned in Consultation the 6th. of October 1746) by dismissing the Ringleaders at that time and putting the others upon a much lower footing in the service than formerly. TUESDAY 1ST.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging receipt of theirs of the 18th. of May received the 27th. following by the return of the Serjeant who carried down the 30000 Rupees, the safe arrival of which being a particular satisfaction to us. That we are sorry to find the several reasons was assigned for the loss of Weight in the Rice did not appear so plain to them as it had done to us, but that we could not help repeating we think it owing to Pilferage after the same was shipt from hence as our Warehouskeeper and his Assistants by a written Report affirm it was sent off in good Condition neither did the Chief remember the Master of the sloops having made any objection to the Package as we are informed he acquainted them he did, however care has been taken to notice this Affair in our Advices to the Presidency to avoid Censure to either of our Factorys. That we are greatly surprized to find the Fire Arms sent from hence did not turn out as we expected as we Agreed to send down the Number required of Us and such as were fit for Service though not all new ones (as our occasions would not permit of) but being advised their intention of returning sixty nine of them again which were unserviceable we called on our Storekeeper to report the condition the same was in, (& enclosed them a Copy thereof) assuring them that after the strictest examination we found One hundred of the Number sent, were new Arms reced from the Presidency, and that rest had passed Muster of our Smiths as fit for Services therefore could only say we are sorry to find they do not answer their purpose though we could not help observing that their Officers had condemned a part which were sent us from Bombay as New Arms which had never been used at this Place. That we are using our utmost endeavours to recover the loss of the Sloop from the Samorine and though Circumstances makes the same appear WEDNESDAY 2D. Anjengo Letter to.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

to have happened through the treachery of his subjects yet we cannot prevail with him to give us the least hopes of granting satisfaction or even refunding what was saved out of her, pleading his right to all Wrecks which he esteems this to be, however we are endeavouring by persuasive means to recover the whole or a part of what is lost and have requested Orders from Bombay for using more rigid ones in case he cannot be brought to reason and when any recovery is made we shall bring the same to the Credit of their Factory and not before as they seem to expect as we cannot esteem ourselves justly chargeable for any Goods untill received more especially as these were not designed for our service but for the Europe Market therefore presume this Affair relates entirely to their Factory. Enclosed an Account Cost and Charges of the Eighteen hundred Bales of Rice at the medium of what this Article had been purchased for—acknowledged receipt of their PayMasters Account sundries supplied the Detachment sent by us on the Cudalore sloop for the security of their Rice which expence we should debt their Factory for as a parellel Occurrence seemed to them reasonable the last Year, and likewise sent them our PayMasters Expences incurred by remitting them the Thirty thousand Rupees, And in a Postscript advised of our having opened their Letter to Mr. Baldwin imagining we might get some further insight concerning the unfortunate loss of their sloop.

THURSDAY 3RD.

Ola from the Prince desiring a Person to back his solecitations with Boyanore.

RECEIVED an Ola from Prince Cunhi Raman at Cartenaddu desiring Narrangport Unichy Nair may be sent thither having something of Consequence to consult with him about which his Writer (who was [the] Bearer of this Ola) would inform the Chief. In discoursing with [whom] it evidently appears the Prince only wants a Person to back the Solici[tations] he is making with Boyanore in behalf of the Honble Company of obtai[ning] a Clearance of his Debt and cultivating a Friendship with them (agree[able] to what the Chief requested at their last interview) therefore Unichy Nair is directed to repair thither on the 8th. Instant which is the day fixed by the Prince conformable to the message he sent by his Writer.

TUESDAY 8TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.

CHARLES WATERS *Indisposed.*

Treasury Account Passed and the Balls. to be Examined.

THE TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month being presented is Examined and Passed the Balance of which being Rupees sixty eight thousand six hundred and Eleven, three Quarters Eighty three Reas is ORDERED to be inspected and a report made to the Board there of as usual.

Storekeepers sales with Receipts and Issues Passed.

The Storekeepers Sales for May June and July having been duly examined are passed with his Receipts and Issues for last Month; A List of Old and useless stores being likewise presented by Him. It is Directed to lay on the Table untill the Gunner delivers in a List of his Remains with those from the several Out Forts when a Committee of Council will be appointed to make a report of such particulars as are unserviceable that the same may be condemned or sent to Bombay for repairing.

A List of Useless stores presented and to lay on the Table.

THE following Accounts are presented.

Account Presented.

Stewards Accot. for the Year.
Paymasters Sales for Ditto.
Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam for Ditto & the Collrs. Report thereof.
Warehouse Receipts & Issues for last Month.
Warehouse Sales for the Year.

ALL which are ORDERED to lay upon the Table for further Inspection.

—— *AUGUST 1749* ——

Rectified accots. recd. from Callicutt.

Mr. Richd. Secker having found out some Errors in the Callicut Accounts now sends rectified Disbursments & Cash accounts for April May and June which the Accomptant is Directed to examine and report the difference to the Board.

Advice of four ships to be sent round Fort St. David.

The Fort St. David Advices received the 31st. Ultimo being taken into Consideration, it is observed, that the New Castle & Dragon are absolutely designed to come early upon this Coast and that by a List of ships Governour Floyer has transmitted to the Chief four are destined for Bombay this Season and that the Honble Company have directed them to send home all those that came out with admiral Boscawen (being six in number) dead freighted from One hundred to One hundred & fifty Tons two of which they say they are able to dispatch themselves but the others they entertain hopes of being provided for on this Coast.

Means considered of to provide for this Tonnage.

Such an unexpected large Tonnage makes it absolutely necessary for us seriously to consider what methods are most eligible to be taken to answer these demands or at least to secure the Two thousand Candies Ordered to be provided in the 11th. Paragraph of our Honble Masters Commands by the ship Severn the 10th. January 1745 and confirmed in their Letter the 10th. of May 1746 ₰ Ilchester, which Quantity the Presidency have likewise directed us to provide and no more in their Commands of the 14th. of April 1749 (notwithstanding what was mentioned in the Companys Paragraphs by the Oxford) and the French having by their underhand proceedings last Year greatly raised the price of this Article (as have been fully set forth in several parts of the Consultations) And our Merchants declaring to us they shall not be able to deliver more than One thousand Candies out of the Fifteen hundred they have contracted for and even then be totally ruined unless an Allowance is made them, as from the large demands that has been made for this Article this Season by the Danes and Maccoa shipping all risques have been run by the Inland Merchants to transport it to Callicut (which has drained the Southern part of of the Country very considerably) There is as we hear at present no more than four hundred Candies procurable in the several Provinces, and as we have found by the most strict enquiry that this representation is real matter of Fact the consequence of endeavouring to purchase what we can thereof (which at most will not be above two hundred Candies we are very certain will prove greatly prejudicial by raising the Price of the Next Years Crop and our seeming desirous to buy this small Quantity at present will undoubtedly raise this Article still higher; therefore the purchasing elsewhere is now taken into Consideration especially as we are certain no further Quantity can be carried out of the Country untill February next so as to influence the price of the ensuing Years Crop by which time we may have our Purpose answered. It is Agreed therefore to apply to Callicut as the properest Port, as was done on a Parellel case by the Honble President the 16th. of August 1742 when he was Chief here which proceeding being not disapproved of by our Honble Masters and the like methods Ordered to be used in his Instructions upon leaving the Place in Novr. 1742 when there was a scarcity of this Article it the more readily induces us to take this Step, but as Suamy Putterah is since dead who used to be applied to on such Occasions and his Sons carrying on no Trade but exchanging of Money Mr. Douglas is asked what Persons are in his Opinion the most proper to contract with who says Mutty Chitty, and Surchund are the only substantial Merchants and by being Brokers to the Northern vessels buy up this Commodity at the proper season of the Year with their own Money thereby making their Advantages and apprehends likewise a small Quantity may be got at Penany. The Chief is therefore desired to make the most private enquiry what Quantity is to be procured at those Places, not only to prevent a disappointment in the Tonnage but to frustrate the schemes of the Danes who are inclined to carry on an Annual trade to this port and have been practising with the Samorine to obtain his Liberty for building a Factory which may in the End prove of the utmost disadvantage to our Honble Employers, and it is likewise Agreed (if the Chief receives proper Answers) to purchase such a Quantity as will make up the Two thousand Candies Ordered by Our Superiours and wait their Directions for entering into any further Contracts there or elsewhere if this Article is procurable.

Scarcity of Pepper.

Not to make Purchases here abouts and why But.

Foreign Ports to be applied to.

The means to secure Pepper referred to the Chief

—— *AUGUST 1749* ——

But Mungulore likewise to be applied to.

And as there may be small Quantities at Mangalore the Chief is desired to make the necessary enquirys in those parts in case we should be disappointed at Callicutt.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
Read & approved. CHA: WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR MAY JUNE & JULY 1749 VIZ^{T}.

	lb.	ozs.				
To IRON EUROPE	2776	12	at different Prices	...	269	1 25
	lb.	oz.				
„ LEAD IN SLABS	234	4	at Ditto	... ...	23	1 29
„ BROAD CLOTH	98 Yards		at Ditto	... ...	226	1 51
„ PERPETS	8½ Yards		... ...	... ...	8	2 —
„ GUNPOWDER	of sorts 331	lb.	at Ditto	... ...	131	— 76
„ GARRISON STORES	of sorts		... ...	...	937	2 22
				Rupees.	1596	1 03

TELL^{Y}. 31ST. JULY 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

ALEX^{R}. DOUGLAS.

CASH. Dr.

July 1st.	To Balance brought from last Month				64741	2 50
7	Alexander Douglas Storekeeper reced of him Viz—					
	7th. Amount of his sales for Febry March & April last ...	534	2	13		
	31st. Ditto for May June & this Month ...	1596	1	3		
					2130	3 16
12.	„ Achamars of Randoterra received of them in part the Interest due on their Bond				400	— —
25.	„ John Robinson Storekeeper reced of him the amount of his sales in November December and January last				652	3 40
26th.	„ Thomas Benton Warehousekeeper reced of John Robinson the amot. of his sales for last year ...				589	— 11
„	„ John Robinson Warehousekeeper reced of him on Accot. of his Sales for this Year Vizt.					
	26th. Received of him.	2035	2	18		
	31st. Ditto Ditto in full.	414	3	33		
					2450	1 51
31	William Jeynson late Warehousekeeper received of Charles Waters being what he stands indebted on the General Books for sales made by him in the Warehouse 1747				145	— 74
—	Nicholas Stonestreet late Storekeeper received of Charles Waters what he stands indebted on the General Books for his Sales of stores in the Months of August, September and October 1747.				23	3 23
	Carried over ...				71131	2 65

CASH. Cr.

1749 July.	3rd. By Charles Waters Paymaster Vizt.—					
	3rd. Advanced him.	1000	—	—		
	31st. Ditto ...	7000	—	—	8000	— —
	4th. Account Salary paid the Honble Companys Covenanted Servants their Salary from the 30th June 1748 to the 1st. Instant				725	3 6
	Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief on the following Accots. Viz.					
	Table Linnen China Ware &ca. ...	275	—	—		
	Entertaining his Majestys Commanders.	300	—	—	575	— —
	31. Former Years Charges paid Pedro Rodriguez for Medicines sent by the Provincial of the Mallabar Coast to William West Esqr. when Provisional Chief for the supply of our Hospital				217	1 20
	Cunhiseu of Cotiote paid him the Ballance of his Account Cardamoms				162	1 43
					9680	1 69
	Balance remaining in the Treasury this day				68611	3 83
	Carried over ...				78292	1 52

CASH. Dr.

	Brought over ..	71131	2	65
July —	Charles Waters Paymr. recd of him in full for the sale of Stores this Year	1741	3	55
—	Manuel Rodriguez Collector of the Rents & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan recd in part of what collected by him	1100	—	—
	Domingo Rodriguez recd of Pedro & George Rodriguez Heirs to the deceased the Balance of his Contract of Rice	165	2	58
	John Robinson Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam received in full of what Collected by him this Year	1061	—	58
	Willm. West PayMr. recd of the Chief being a Transfer made by Richd. Secker of what recd of the formers Debts due here & paid in on Account his Balance ...	1500	—	—
	Rents & Revenues recd the Amot. of the Arrack Farm for this Year deducting eight days expired in August before it was leased ...	1516	—	11
	Alexander Douglas Steward recd of him the Balance of his Accot. ...	3	—	5
	Toy Cunially recd of him the Balance of his Account ...	73	—	—
	Rupees ...	78292	1	52

Tellicherry August the 1st. 1749.

CASH. Cr.

July	Brought over ...	78292	1	52
	Rupees ...	78292	1	52

Errors Excepted.
Thomas Byfeld.
Alexr. Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

—— *AUGUST 1749* ——

THE CHIEF received a Letter from the Prince of Cota Cuna advising him that when the Princes of Travancore & Baddacacolotu quitted their Palaces the 5 King of Anjangore & one or two Queens went with them, but that the latter has sent Messengers two or three times declaring it was against his inclination that the Travancore Princes committed acts of Hostility in the Country, promising that he would not in future intermeddle in their Affairs, but adhere to everything the House of Cherrika might propose & that being unable to support himself in the Woods any longer if his request was not granted he would at all Events come to Cherrika That in reply to his earnest solicitations he had acquainted him that He should come to no determination untill the Chief of Tellicherry was acquainted therewith though it was his Opinion that [all] those who subjected themselves after this manner should not be denied but as the Rebel Princes are distressed at present he fancies they will not suffer him to come however desires the Chiefs Opinion how to act in this Affair.

Ola from the Prince of Cotacunna. The 5th. King of Anjengo desires an Accommodation. The Chiefs Opinion desired.

THE CHIEF in reply to the foregoing advised his Highness he had notice before receipt of his Ola of the 5 King of Anjangores intentions and that it was his Opinion His Highness should hearken thereto, first sending for written Proposals which when done His Brother and self would consider of such means as would put him under Restrictions & tend to the good of their Palace in future. That it was his earnest desire to see all disputes at an End having Notice that the Canarees are gathering together a Body of Men at Mangalore and what their designs are is at present unknown.

The Chief for adjusting Differences.

THE CHIEF dispatched Unichy Nair to Cartenaddu with proper Instructions concerning Boyanores Debt &c^{a}., and wrote Prince Cunhi Raman an Ola by him as follows.

A Messenger dispatch'd to Cartanaddu.

I received your Highnesses Letter by Amboo Writer and agreeable to your request I now send Narrangport Unichi Nair with a Letter to Boyanore demanding his Debt to the Honble Company therefore I hope you'l do what lays in your Power to bring this Affair (with which you are well acquainted) to a Conclusion; Your Brother has advised me of the Condesensions the 5th. King of Anjangore is willing to make which I advised him to hearken too first dispatching his People to receive written Proposals and when this is done Your Highness & I will consider of such means as may prove advantageous to your Palace by this Alliance in future.

Ola to the Prince desiring him to Conclude Boyanores affairs.

I am the more earnest to see all these disputes ended as I have certain information that the Canarees are gathering together a body of Men at Mangalore but what their designs is [*sic*] unknown therefore I desire Your Highness will not stay at Cartenaddu longer than is absolutely necessary.

THAT Boyanore might be convinced Unichy Nair was sent with Powers from hence to treat with him the Chief wrote the following Ola Viz^{ts}.

As the Prince of Cherrika has desired me to send Narrangport Unichi Nair I take this Opportunity of giving him my Orders to talk to Your Lordship concerning your Debt to the Honble Company which having been outstanding for a long time it does not become you to deferr payment thereof any longer therefore hope you'l immediately made good the same.

Ola to the Byanore.

KING BADENCALAMCUR wrote the Chief an Ola putting him in mind of their Conference in May last at Billiapatam, when he placed his dependance entirely on him, and that being in great distress at present for want of necessaries and his Children now in the Woods in dismall Circumstances And as the fair season draws near desires to know how Affairs will be settled relying on the Honble Company for the safety of Himself and Heirs & shall adhere to whatever they may propose to Him.

King Badencalamcur desires to know how the affairs of his Family will be adjusted.

IN reply to the above the Chief reminded His Majesty of the great trouble he had taken with the Princes of Cherrika for the good & quiet of Himself & Heirs by sending & writing to the latter to send their Ministers hither in Order to consult & settle measures between the two Palaces of Pally Quilote and Oden Quilote for the

WEDNESDAY 9TH.

Ola to the Bademcalamcur. He is advised to induce his nephews to make concessions to the Prince.

good of the Country in General, notwithstanding which His Heirs made no Account thereof but continued committing acts of Hostility till at last He was obliged to send the Hoñble Companys People in conjunction with the Prince of Cherrikas to take the Hill Puture which had traiterously been given up to them; However to show his good inclination to serve both Parties if his Majesty would write his Heirs to come hither they should be treated in the same kind manner as formerly and his utmost endeavour used to establish a harmony between them & the Princes of Cherrika (wherein the Ease and safety of his Majesty & them should be firmly settled, but till this is done he cannot say anything to the Prince of Cherrika in their behalf to ease their present Necessities, having given his Word that His Majestys would bring them to a just way of thinking which was what he gave under his Hand at Billiapatam & is not yet complied with.

THURSDAY 10TH. Mr. Richd. Secker ordered to make Enquiry in respect to Pepper.

AGREEABLE to our last resolution of Council the Chief wrote Mr. Richard Secker at Callicutt to make the most private enquiry possible what Quantity of Pepper may be got there and at Penany before the end of December and the Price it may be contracted for at both Places, seeming rather to make it more out of curiosity than with an inclination to purchase directing him to advise constantly of any material information that may be got so as no time may be lost in making use of the necessary Advantages that may offer, recommending Surchand, & Mutty Chitty as the properest Merchants to make an Agreement with, and if possible to obtain their promise for delivering all the Pepper they can procure (if a Price is Agreed upon) for the Season, as it will be the means of securing the whole or the greatest part of what may offer to sale and possibly get the Quantity required which will be about One thousand Candies, though it must not be made known upon any Account.

SATURDAY 12TH. Objections raised to the accounts with Boyanore. But given up and Rajahdores to be sent for adjusting the payment.

NARRANGPORT UNICHY NAIR returns from Cartenaddu and acquaints the Chief that he was received by Boyanore in a very friendly manner. That his Mother made many Objections to the depending Accounts alledging that to the Amount of about seventeen thousand Fanams charged therein was for Sundries expended without her knowledge and Consent when invested with the Administrations of her Sons Affairs during their Minority therefore could by no means be allowed of, but two Rajahdores named Chandu and Chandoppa (in our Interest) representing in very strong terms to the second Boyanore as what supplied by the Hoñble Company was for the real advantage of the whole Country and done with no other intent or View than to serve Boyanore such objections being made would appear very mean in the Eyes of all considerate People by which and his perswasions she was at last prevailed upon to give up the Point when Boyanore came to a resolution of sending his Rajahdores hither to conferr with the Chief in six days time.

BY Unichy Nair the Chief received an Ola from Boyanore Translate of which is as follows Vizt.

Ola from Boyanore.

I have received your Letter and discoursed with Unichi Nair on its Contents. I hope I shall have your Friendship, and in Order to finish my accounts on the 16th. Instant two of my Rajahdores will wait on you & for other Particulars I refer you to Unichi Nair.

Ola from the Prince.

And another from the Prince acquainting him that he had talked with Boyanore concerning his accounts who had promised to send two of his Rajahdores to Tellicherry for that purpose and concludes with giving his Opinion that this subject ought to be hearkned to for the reasons Unichi Nair would deliver to Him.

SUNDAY 13TH. Complaint from the Prince against a Nombiar.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince complaining against One Quequedattu Nombier who had forcibly taken a Tivey out of the Compounds of one Nelaperi Addioddy who is annually obliged to pay him some Batty & Fanams & having acquainted him with the Nombiers proceeding he promised to take the necessary Notice, however the Addioddy (by means of the Tiveys Heir) promised the Nombier three hundred Fanams who not being satisfied beat the Tivey in such a manner that he died, all which being done in the Province Irreavanaddu against his subject desires the Chief will keep this transaction in his remembrance.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

In Answer to the above the Chief acknowledged receipt of His Highness's Ola & promised to acquaint Him with what he had heard concerning this affair on their first meeting. MONDAY 14TH. Ola to the Prince.

There having by report been a large quantity of Pepper, Cardamoms and Sandall Wood carried through Pallariens Country for this two Years past, And our Principal Inland Merchant (Ballapil Cuttiassem) being now on Departure towards that Country) who is much esteemed in those Parts the Chief wrote a Complimentary Letter by to Palliarein and gave such necessary Instructions as seems necessary for effectually putting a stop to such Practises in future which if not done in time may prove very prejudicial to the Honble Companys Trade at this Settlement. The Letter was as follows Viz^{t}. TUESDAY 15TH. Ola to Palliarem in respect to our Pepper &c^{a}. Trade.

In January last I replied to your Lordships Letter and hope you'l keep up the Correspondence that is between us how much I am desirous of it the Bearer of this Ballapil Custussa our Merchant will inform You, and that nothing in my Power will be wanting to serve You.

Boyanores Rajahdores agreable to what promised in his Ola received the 12th. Instant now waits upon the Chief and delivers an Ola from him by way of Credentials Translate of which is as follows viz^{t}. FRIDAY 18TH. Boyanores Rajahdores arrive.

Agreeable to what I wrote You and told Unichi Nair I now send two of my Rajahdores by Name Rama Writer & Unipalam Chinda with whom I desire you will consider of the means for satisfying my Debt advising me of the same. Ola from the Boyanore.

The Prince likewise sent his Rajahdore Amboo Conna Capula in Company with those of Boyanore and by him wrote the Chief that the Old Boyanore and the rest of the Family was sensible that in times past the English Company carried on a Trade in Cartenaddu, and that in future they might do the same, it being their intentions to keep up the like Correspondence their Uncles did, nor should so triffling a matter as their outstanding Accounts make a disunion between them and the Honble Company, therefore they had sent to settle the same that an Open Trade might be carried on, advising the Chief to receive and dispatch them in a friendly manner and for other particulars referred him to Ambu Writer. Ola from the Prince.

A Merchant belonging to Mangalore being now on departure from this Place, the Chief discoursed with him concerning the procuring of Pepper in those Parts who declared he could give no certain Accounts if any was there or not but would enquire upon his Arrival and advise of everything that was necessary. A Mangalore Mercht. desired to enquire in respect to Pepper.

The Chief received an Ola from Quello Nombier & His Heirs advising they had fixed on the 23rd. Instant to come hither in Order to have a Conference with him on some Affairs of Importance desiring to be advised if the time is proper & suits his Conveniency. To which the Chief answered that he would willingly meet them did he not expect the Prince of Cherrika about that time but after his departure he would inform them when to come in order to consider of the best ways and means to settle affairs for the quiet of the Country and in the interim desired they would advise him if any thing material happened. SATURDAY 20TH. [*sic*] Ola from the Nombiers desiring a Conference.

The Chief has had several meetings with Boyanores Rajahdores since their arrival who at last insist that only the amount of Forty five thousand Fanams was expended in Cartenaddu on their Masters account proposing to pay the same if no interest is charged thereon, time allowed for that purpose and a general discharge given when the last payment is made. To which the Chief replied that he was much surprized such disputes should be made, when they could not but be sensible the Assistance afforded was upon a very Urgent occasion, and the supplys granted agreeable to the request of such Ministers that were sent to solicit for the same and it was reasonable to imagine ample Powers were given them to negotiate such an Affair, which at that time for many reasons, was absolutely necessary to be carried on with the greatest Secrecy. As for the Interest being given up it was what could by no means be thought of by us as the Company would in such case MONDAY 21ST. Boyanores Rajahdores their Proposals relating to their Master Debt.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

Not accepted and

bear the whole burthen of their Expences the Principal having been so long due; However as they say no more is owing actually, than Forty five thousand Fanams. The Chief proposed, either to accept thereof with Interest (which will in such Case much exceed the Totall sum due if Boyanore will deliver up such Rajahdores as he thinks ought to pay the remainder and give a full discharge or else of sixty two thousand six hundred sixty two fanams eight Vis. (62662. 8) the full Amount of what he stands charged with and leave the Interest to be decided by our superiours. To neither of which a definitive answer could be given till their Masters Sentiments were known, for obtaining which they would this day set out for Carteanaddu and upon taking leave strenuously requested in his Name that the Toney seized last Year might be delivered to them which the Chief promised should be considered of before their return and that such a triffle should occasion no difference between us upon coming to a Conclusion nor retard the Business in hand.

By These Messengers the Chief wrote Boyanore as follows.—

Ola to Boyanore.

I received Your Lordships Letter by your Rajahdores with whom I compared the accounts the Balance of which being sixty two thousand six hundred sixty two Fanams and a half I hope you will send me immediately with the Interests which you must be sensible is justly due.

AND the Princes Rajahdore having heard everything that passed at the several meetings he was referred to for particulars in the following Ola sent.

Ola to the Prince.

The Boyanores Rajahdores have been here but by their equivocations and disputes it seems to me that they have no mind to pay the Debt therefore shall be obliged against my Will at proper time to seek other Methods for the discharge thereof, and I can assure Your Highness that if you are backward in giving assistance on such an occasion you will not meet with the same favours as were shown to you in times past.

TUESDAY 22ND.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.

CHARLES WATERS.

Account Passed.

THE following Accounts lain before the Board last Council day having been duly Examined are accordingly Passed Vizt.

Warehouse Receipts and Issues for July.
Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam for the Year.
Stewards Account from the 1st. of August 1748 to the 15th. March 1749.
Ditto from the March to the 31st. July 1749.
Paymasters Sales for the Year.
Warehouse Sales for the Year.

and the usual ones are ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Report from the Collector Read. Regulations in his Office.

THE Collectors Report (as entered hereafter) being taken into Consideration It is AGREED that a House be hired for keeping the Honble Companys Nelly in, and that at the reaping thereof he send proper People to measure the produce of each Renters Land that an equitable part may be recovered and the Honble Company find the benefit of a plentifull season as well as the Farmers who on its happening otherwise have always had an Indulgence shown them, either by allowing a considerable time to discharge their Debts or relinquishing Interest on the Neally lent them.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

THE Callicut Accounts having been Examined the Accomptant reports the Errors arise from several small Additions being made in March and bringing over a wrong Balance of Nineteen Rupees two Quarters Ninety eight Reas (Rs. 19–2–98) instead of a Credit which is Directed to be rectified accordingly; and as we find by the Last Months Cash Account now before us that the Honble Company owe Mr. Richard Secker Four hundred thirty two Rupees, two quarters fifty three Reas (Rs. 432–2–53). It is AGREED to send him a supply of Fifteen hundred Rupees (Rs. 1500. –. –.) by a Toney as the sea is pretty smooth at present Ordering him to discharge the Callicut Soldiers at the end of this Month as some will be sent him from hence in their Room in order to lessen our Charges as we may expect to hear of a Peace being proclaimed every day.

Callicut account Examined. A supply agreed to be sent.

THE CHIEF informs the Board of his having received an Answer from Mr. Secker in respect to our purchasing Pepper, who informs him there is not a Maund of the last Years Crop procurable for the present at Callicut, neither does he hear of their being any at Penany but will make the most strict and private enquiry possible agreeable to the Directions he has received and send us the needful information.

Advice from Mr. Secker of no Pepper at Callicut.

A MERCHT. of Penany having offered to Contract for Three hundred Candies of Pepper at One hundred & five Rupees the Candy, The Chief acquaints the Board he enquired into his Circumstances and finds he is indebted to many People who are pushing him for a Clearance, and is not able to give security to the amount of such a sum of Money as must be advanced him for this Purpose if his Proposal was accepted, It is therefore AGREED to offer him One hundred Rupees the Candy on his delivering the same here or Ninety five Rupees at Penany.

An Offer of 300 Cas. made but rejected and why.

THE large Quantity of Cardamoms, Sandall Wood & Pepper which is carried in land through the Palliareins Country has, and will prove of very bad Consequence to our Honble Masters Trade, therefore the Board are of opinion that some method ought to be thought on to prevent this practise in future if possible, And as Ballapil Cutussa our Merchant for the two former Articles is going with the Chiefs Letter to Him as mentioned under the 15th. Instant, He is desired likewise to give him some private Instructions in regard to this Affair, And if a Present is thought necessary on the Occasion that One be made to Palliarein in the Honble Companys Name.

The Cardamoms &ca. Trade Considered and a proper Remonstrance to be made a Pallearim a Present agreed to.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with the result of the several Conferences he has had with Boyanores Ministers as is set forth in the Diary under Yesterdays date which being duly considered the Board Agree to give him a General discharge in case he will immediately pay off the Forty five thousand Fanams he acknowledges to owe the Honble Company with the Interest there on and give up such Rajahdores as took the remainder of his Debt without his knowledge, otherwise to pay of his Principal of Sixty two thousand Six hundred sixty two Fanams eight Tar (Fas. 62662. 8) and leave the Interest to the decision of our Superiours at Bombay, And if the Chief thinks the giving up the Toney seized last Year will have any influence on him, that his request for the same be acquiesced with.

Conference with the Boyanore Rajadores Considered. The Debt to be relinquished on paying 45000 Fans. with Interest but in other Terms.

THE Paymaster reporting there is a decay of several Stores which was laid in on Account the French War Messrs. Douglas, Robinson, and Himself are ORDERED to inspect the same and make a report there of to the Board.

A Committee to inspect decayed Stores in the Pay Office.

The Callicutt and Paymasters Accounts for last Month being Presented are ORDERED to lay on the Board till next Council day for Inspection.

Account Present.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

—— *AUGUST 1749* ——

To the Worshipl. Thomas Byfeld Esqr.

Chief &ca. Factors at Tellicherry.

Wo. Sir & Sirs.

I now deliver in the Yearly account of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam wherein you will observe that the Pagodas of Meylure Andalure and Mapalingatta has paid the same low Rent ever since the Honble Company has had Possession of the Island to this time, while other Renters Grounds have been valued and a considerable encrease accrued to our Honble Masters therefrom which leads me to observe that by refering to the Remarks made by the Honble President in the Year 1741 concerning this Island you will find that the Rent may be raised on these Lands as well as on others which paying now so triffling a matter I request you will come to some resolution concerning them in Order for which I now lay down to you the following Statement as taken in July 1746 Vizt.—

Mapalingatta Pagoda.

Verges.			Supposed to reap.	Value of the Grounds.	Pay the Honble Compy.
			Dungoys.		
10	...	...	10540	4395	469·3
			Andalure Pagoda.		
5	...	...	1825	690	333·1
			Meylure Pagoda.		
31	...	...	28240	8665	2528·3
46	...	..	40605	13750	3311·3

so that by this Account the Honble Company loose upwards of ten thousand Dungoys of what is the real value of the Grounds besides which I cant help remarking that the Vereadores in my Opinion undervalued the Pagoda Lands much to what they did these cultivated by the Renters, therefore if you think proper to send trusty People over now to Survey them while the Paddy is growing I imagine they will yield a larger Quantity than above mentioned.

In the last Years Account you find a considerable difference in the price of the Nelly which having been disposed of at an improper time may have occasioned this Decrease I therefore desire your Liberty to hire a House to deposit this Article in when I can take the advantage of the Market to sell the same.

This Year by all Accounts there will be a very plentifull Crop of Neally so that the Renters and Pagoda Lands will reap considerable Advantages. On the contrary the Honble Company may possibly be considerable sufferers as they will only receive the stipulated Rent and be obliged to sell the same perhaps at ten Dungoys for a Fanam which will decrease the Revenues the ensuing Year so that I presume it is but reasonable that when such a plentifull Year happens they should receive proportionably therefrom more especially as when any hardships are suffered by the Renters from a bad Season or other Calamity they have always been relieved and I now request Your Orders how to act in this particular.

I shall shortly deliver in an exact State of the Island in regard to the Trees, Verges, and Salt Pans with observations thereon for your Notice that such Directions may be given as are thought most likely to benefit the Lands and encrease the Revenues.

Tellr. August the 8th. 1749.

I am

Worshipl. Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient Humble Servant.

John Robinson.

Provl. Collr.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

ACCOT. PEPPER RECED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1749.

From Mucatum Paqui	...	...	...	5	— —
„ Batila Paqui	...	...	...	2	— —
„ Nelearate Tupy	...	...	...	20	1 —
„ Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	4	16 —
„ Chatoo of Agar	...	...	...	1	12 —
		Candies	...	33	9 —

Tellicherry General Books on Account the Rents & Revenues of Durmapatam.

— August 1749 —

	Dr.					Cr.		
1748/9 Febry. 1st.	To Thomas Benton Collr. what received and paid into the Treasury by him on Account the Rents and Revenues this Year				431 — 17	1748	By Rent of Coconut Trees, Jack Trees &ca. due in August last vizt.			
	Sundry Charges incurred this Year vizt.						39 Oarts in the District of Pallata vizt.			
	Building & Covering the Salt Houses.	59	1	40			22 belonging to the Honble Company ...	392	4 —	
	Given the Armed Tiveys as usual at the Feast of Biou ...	48	1	60			17 Ditto to Proprietors.	79	12 —	
	Thomas Benton Collr. his Allowance from the 1st. August 1748 to the 31st. Janry following at 20 Rupees ℔ Month ...	120	—	—						472 — —
	Richard Secker Collr. his allowance from the 1st. Febry. 1748/9 to the 31st. July following at Ditto ...	120	—	—			128 Oarts in the District of Andalure vizt.			
	Chitilin Nair his Allowance from the 1st. August 1748 to the 31st. July 1749 at 8 Rupees ℔ Month ...	96	—	—	443 3 —		75 Oarts belonging to the Honble Company ...	1780	12 —	
							53 Dº. to Proprietors ...	353	11 —	
										2134 7 —
							60 Oarts in the District of Meylure belonging to the Honble Company ...			2042 12 —
							227 Oarts An Annual Allowance formerly paid by such Tiveys who lived in Moors compound when the Island belonged to Ally Rajah which is now paid to the Honble Company			142 10 —
	Carried over Rupees ...				874 3 17		Carried over Rupees ...			4791 13 —

D.

	Brought over Rupees ...			874	3 17
1749					
JULY 31.	Salt 6330½ Parahs remaining unsold included in the ℔ Contra Account & now carried to this Head			422	— 05
	John Robinson Provisional Collector received what Collected by him to this time			1061	— 58
1748/9	Balance vizt.				
JULY .	Ground Rent due from the Renters as ℔ separate Account now delivered in ...	281	1 —		
	Renters of the Salt Pans (as ℔ separate Account now delivered in) being partly for Neally lent them as usual at Interest for Cultivating their Grounds but the Quantity of salt got therefrom bearing but a very low Price they have kept the same in their hands in hopes of this Commodities raising and have promised to discharge this Account in all November next with 10 ℔ Cent Interest thereon from the time the same was due	962	1 60		
				1243	2 60
	Carried over Rupees ...			3601	2 40

C[1].

	Brought over Rupees ...			4791	13 —
	at 5 Fans. ℔ Rupee is ...			958	1 45
	Neally due in October and January last vizt.				
1½	Verges belonging to the Honble Company their Rent as ℔ Valuation ...	36850	— —		
4	Verges belonging to Pudicherry Calah Nombier which the late Chief Stephen Law Esqr. made him Proprietor of when he was obliged to fly from the Cotiote Country and who pays One fifth of the real value of these Grounds ...	349	— —		
10	Verges belonging to Mapalingatta Pagoda ...	469	3 —		
5	Ditto belonging to Andalure.	333	1 —		
31	Ditto belonging to Meylure.	2528	3 —		
	What sowed in the Renters Oarts 1/9 of the produce collected as usual ...	1045	1 —		
	Dungoys ...	41576	— —		
	Sold at 6¾ Dungoys ℔ Fanam.	6159	7½ —		
	Interest on 31025 Dungoys of Nelly lent the Renters to cultivate their Salt Pans for 6 Months at 10 ℔ Cent Dungs. Mea. is Dungoys 1551 1 which being paid for at 6¾ Dungoys for a fanams is ...	229	13½ —		
	Carried over Rupees ...	6389	5 —	958	1 45

Dr. TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT THE RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM—*cont.* Cr.

JULY.	Brought over Rupees ...		3601	2	40		
	Brought over Rupees ...		6389	5	—	958	1 45
	A Customary Present given the Honble Company at reaping		113	—	—		
	Interest on Neally lent the Renters of the Salt Pans in May 1747 due in Novr. last		189	8	—		
			6691	13	—		
		at 5 ℔ Rupee.				is 1338	1 45
	By Gingerly Gram and Chama Collected 1/9 of what sowed this Year and sold at different Prices					12	3 85
	Rent of Salt Pans due in May last Vizt.		Fans.	Par.			
	16 which pay annually ...		1549	8	—		
	Produce of the Dirt taken out of the Salt Pans. ...		245	—	—		
	which pay in specie 6330½ Parahs which has been kept as the price of salt this Year is as low as the last and is brought to Account at two Rupees for one thousand Dungs. as was done the two former Years that the Nett Revenue may appear		2110	1	—		
			3904	9	—		
		5 ℔ Rupee.				780	3 65
	Quit Rent on Houses Shops &cs. Vizt.						
	AT THE FEAST OF ONA VIZT.						
	90 Houses on the Company's Land	at 3 Fans ea.	270	—	—		
	49 Ditto Proprietors	at 2 Do. ea.	98	—	—		
	6 Moors Shops	at 3 Do. ea.	18	—	—		
			386	—	—	—	—
	Carried over Rupees ...		3601	2	40	3090	2 40

Dr. TELLICHERRY GENERAL BOOKS ON ACCOUNT THE RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM—*cont.* Cr.

	Brought over Rupees ...			3601	2	40		
JULY.								
							Brought over Rupees ...	3090 2 40
							AT THE FEAST OF BIOU VIZt.	
	88 Houses on the Companys Lands	at 3 Fans ea.	264	—	—			
	50 Ditto in the Proprietors	at 2 Do. ea.	100	—	—			
	10 Moors Shops	at 3 Do.	30	—	—			
	12 Mucqua Houses		12	—	—			
	2 Fishing Netts		30	—	—			
						436	— —	
						822	— —	
	Deduct an Allowance of 1 Measure of Rice to those which pay in time					43	— —	
						779	— —	
					a 5 ℔ Rupee		155 3 20	
	Ground Rent let out to the following Persons Vizt.							
		Acres.	Rod.	Poles.				
	Christoper Bilberbeck ...	2	1	12	at 4 Rs. ℔ Acre	9	1 20	
	John Johnson ...	11	3	30		47	3 —	
	John Frazer ...	37	2	26		150	2 60	
	Joseph Alvarez ...	17	3	14		71	1 40	
	Joseph Carvalho ...	2	1	10		9	1 —	
	John Sheppard ...	2	2	35		10	3 50	
	Leonard Lopez ...	11	2	—		43	— —	
	Joseph Nunis ...	1	2	1		6	0 10	
	Balliacheri Corah ...	1	—	—		4	— —	
							355 — 80	
	Rupees ...			3601	2	40	Rupees ...	3601 2 40

— *AUGUST 1749* —

REMARKS ON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZT.

INCREASED THIS YEAR UNDER THE FOLLOWING HEADS VIZT.				DECREASED THIS YEAR UNDER THE FOLLOWING HEADS VIZT.			
Gingerly Gram & Chama this Difference arises from more of these articles being sowed and Collected this Year than the last	7	2	68	Rent of Coconut Trees is occasioned by lowering the Rent of a Tiveys Ground ...	23	2	40
RENT OF SALT PANS is encreased chiefly from three salt Pans now paying Rent which were before cultivated for a term of Years without paying anything in Consideration of the charge the Renters were at in making up the Grounds.	71	2	—	Neally the Decrease of this Article is chiefly owing to the Companys Stock having been sold cheaper this year than the last	258	3	25
Quit Rent on Houses Shops &ca. is encreased by rebuilding more than was last year ...	17	1	15		282	1	65
GROUND RENT by giving a lease to a Tivey to cultivate the same for 21 Years at 4 Rs. ℔ annum at the expiration of which time the said Ground is to devolve unto the Honble Company with whatever Trees &ca. is thereon ...	4	—	—	Direct the encrease on the several Heads	100	1	83
Encreased Rups. ...	100	1	83	Decreased Rups. ...	181	3	82
				The Amount of the Revenues last Year was	3783	2	22
				The Amount of the Revenues this Year is	3601	2	40
				Rupees ...	181	3	82

TELLY. JULY THE 31ST. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ JOHN ROBINSON.

Provl. Collector.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

DISPATCHED a Toney to Callicut with the Money Agreed to be sent thither in this days Consultation on board of which the Chief Ordered a proper Guard of Soldiers for its security, and in his private Letter to Mr. Secker, acquainted him with the Proposal made by a Penany Merchant (as is fully set forth in our Consultation) directing him to be very attentive to this business being informed the Danes Agents either have, or expect to make large Contracts there for the ship expected early this Season, and if they succeed, we shall in such case be liable to Censure very deservedly.

A supply of Cash sent to Callicut Letter to Mr. Secker.

THE PRINCE arrives at the Brass Pagoda from Cartenaddu and sends his Rajahdores to the Chief, who acquaint him that his Highness being much out of Order cannot possibly come to the Fort at present but will immediately upon his recovery and relate what has passed between him and Boyanore which he hopes will in the end answer all expectations.

FRIDAY 25TH Prince arrives from Cartanaddu.

BOYANORES Rajahdores waited upon the Prince at the Pagoda and with whom the Chief is informed they intend to meet him.

SATURDAY 26TH. Boyanores Rajahdores wait on the Prince.

BY the return of our Toney dispatched to Callicutt the 22nd. Instant a General Letter was received from Mr. Richard Secker.

SUNDAY 27TH.

THE CHIEF also received a private Letter from him where in he says that notwithstanding further enquiry has been made concerning Pepper still there is no appearance of better success but that this important business shall be diligently persued.

No Pepper procurable at Callicut.

ALLY RAJAH wrote the Chief a second Ola acquainting him of his having before advised his having pretensions to some Verge lands on Maddacarra Island, and that by placing his dependance on the Honble Company in this Affair he hoped to meet wth. such favour as all others experienced who placed their Confidence in them.

Ola from Ally Rajah and referred to the Prince.

IN reply to which the Chief acquainted him of his having formerly referred Him to the Prince of Cherrika on this Affair, as by the Royal Writings that Palace had given the Honble Company the Island was now their Property therefore he could say no more to him on this subject.

THIS day the Prince held a Conference with the Chief acquainting him of every thing that had passed in Cartenaddu; by which he found Boyanore much inclined not only to renew and preserve the Antient Friendship subsisting between the Honble Company and his Ancestors but to put his Debt into a Course of payment concerning which he heard there was some difference and therefore had brought the necessary People to settle the depending Accounts, which was again examined and debated upon in his presence, when he declares there appeared to him no just reason for evading payment of the whole Debt, but that Interest he thought might be given up considering on what Account it arose and done with no other View than to serve a Family that was then distressed. When he was told in direct terms by the Chief that no other proposals than what made to his Rajahdores the 21st. Instant could be thought of by us at present, and till they were adhered to, little reliance or confidence could be placed in any promises that might be made by Boyanore, therefore it was needless for his Highness to give Himself any further trouble, our Superiours being determined (if Compelled) to take more rigid measures than had hitherto been experienced for securing the Honble Companys Property which in such case might possibly occasion a breach between them assuring him, they should have a true State of everything that had passed by the first conveyance and such an answer as they were pleased to give he should be acquainted with. Upon which he called for the Rajahdores and dismissed them with a suitable Message to their Master promising to write him what was necessary in a day or two, telling the Chief he should have frequent Opportunitys of conversing with him on this subject before he left Tellicherry which would not be for some days and then returned to the Pagoda.

MONDAY 28TH. Conference with the Prince.

Boyanores Debt Considered of.

No other terms than what already offered could be accepted by us.

But not agreed to b Boyanores Rajahdores.

— *AUGUST 1749* —

Disputes in respect to the Tax at Randoterrah.

THERE being several disputes in Randoterra concerning the Tax being collected on verge Lands belonging to certain Pagodas and the Prince intending to remain here some time the Chief wrote the Achamars as follows.

Achamars wrote to, to Come and Settle it.

Immediately upon Receipt of this I desire four of the Principal Heads of you with the rest will come hither with Cutti Putterah in order to settle some Affairs with the Prince of Cherrika who is now here.

TUESDAY 29TH.

In reply to the above they wrote the Chief they could not come untill the 30th. Instant as some of them were in Mourning desiring this delay might not be taken.

Answer from the Achamars.

Achamars Ola to them.

THE CHIEF acknowledged receipt of the above & told them as they evaded coming hither to settle their disputes with the Prince as desired, if any bad consequence should hereafter happen to them from this disobedience not to complain to Him for redress.

FRIDAY 1ST.

The Prince his account Ordered to be adjusted.

THE PRINCE desiring his Account with the Honble Company may be adjusted the Chief directs the Accomptant to set about it with such Rajahdores as he may appoint.

IN the afternoon our Accomptant delivers the following List of Objections made by the Princes Rajahdores to his Accounts Vizt.

Remarks on the Prince of Colastria's Account with His Rajahdores Objections the 1st. September 1749.

1744.							
Septemr. 28th.	To Balance of his Account						
	according to the Books.	188620	14½	—			
	according to his Ola ...	183717	9	—			
	Difference	4903	5½	—			
	at 5 ℔' Rupee... ...	...		...	980	2	67
Article 1st.							
Article 2nd.							
1746.							
August 28.	To Gunpowder 6 Barrels ...			...	144	—	—
	Lead 600 lb.			...	52	2	—
Septr. 30th.	Willm. West PayMr. Charges sending the above to the Prince			...	10	1	30
		Rupees		...	206	3	30
Novr. 8.	To Garrison Stores Viz.—						
	Musquets 50			...	750	—	—
	Purchase 50			...	25	—	—
					775	—	—
Article 3rd.							

They say that Pattaly, Changarah Putterah and Chevacheri Carriamparanour with others went to the Fort in Order to settle the Princes Account and upon adjusting it there appeared a difference between their Accounts and the Honble Companys of Four thousand and odd Fanams in favour of said Company which they would not allow off and so left the Fort and immediately went to Domingos Rodriguez and gave him their reasons for so doing who acquainted the Chief thereof and he Ordered the said difference to be struck out of the Account and adjusted the same the Balance of which was Fanams 183717· 9 and for which the Prince gave his Ola.

They say the Prince wrote the Chief desiring he would supply him with some Powder and Ball [...] who refused complying therewith unless he the Prince would pay ready Money for it, whereupon the Prince wrote to Domingos Rodriguez who gave Changarah Putterah Money to pay for it and he says he delivered the same in the Fort but to whom he does not remember.

They say when the French Fleet were expected on this Coast the Chief wrote the Prince desiring he would send his People to Tellicherry whereupon he sent all he then had with Arms, and said he had more Men but had no more Arms to give them, and as on this occasion the Honble Company gave Arms to [several] of the Country Powers he desired the Chief would give him One hundred Musquets and then he would let him have One hundred Men more with those Arms for the Honble Companys Service whereupon the Chief gave him Fifty Musquets with Bayonets and Pouches and after the Honble Company had no further calling for his People he carried them away from Tellicherry by leave of the Chief having occasion for them to the Northward, about two or three Months after this the Chief wrote him to return the Fifty Musquets and he gave for answer that all the Musquets he had were at the Honble Companys Service and that separately he would not give up these Fifty Arms as they were made him a present off.

Remarks on the Prince of Colastria's Account with His Rajahdores Objections the 1st. September 1749—*cont.*

To Rice from Sept^{R}. 1747 to May 1748 Viz^{t}.—

Sept$_{R}$. 31st.	Rice 266 Bales	...	...	...	569	3 —
October 31^{t}.	Ditto 79 Do.	...	...	...	169	3 40
Decem^{R}. 31 .	Ditto 38 Do.	...	...	...	90	1 80
1748. May 31.	Ditto 10 D .	...	...	...	21	2 —
	393 Bales				851	2 20

Article 4th. 1748. March 31st. To Rice 225 22 2¾ 485 2 80

They say the Prince was supplied with Rice for himself and People when he came to Tell^{y}. not on his own business but by the desire of the Chief and at the same time he asked whether he should be obliged to pay for it and whether it was supplied on the Honble Companys Acco^{t}. when Chitilin Conna and Chrisna Cutty Putterah made answer it was on the Honble Companys account agreeable to the Antient Custom in his uncle Unmentrys time, who used to bring few People and for which two Bales were enough but that he was always allowed Five Bales ℔^{r} day, since which as his Heirs brought more Men, the Linguist to do the Company a service supplied him with what Rice he wanted for his People and charged him for it, but that now the Chief wanted things to go according to the Antient Custom and that his Highness should always be supplied with Rice on the Honble Companys Account when he came to Tellicherry.

They say the Prince wrote the Chief to send him two hundred Bales of Rice for the payment of which and some Timber he had been supplied with the said Chitilin Conna was to pay for as he the said Chitilin Conna had deducted 3500 Fanams out of the Princes Revenues of Randoterra which was [to] be paid to the Chief as may be seen by the Princes Account thereof apart.

Article 5$_{th}$. 1748. March 28. To Cash ... ... 2000 — —

They say his Highness desired the Chief to lend him Two thousand Rupees which he complied with, delivering the same into the hands of his Putterah and that Chingoran Chandu took it from him in Order to Exchange and gave him only in return Ten thousand Fanams at the time the Exchange was from 5¼ to 5¾ Vis. ℔ Rupee, upon which the said Putterah refused to receive the same desiring they would return him the Two thousand Rupees he received from the Chief whereupon they gave him for Answer, they would not return the Money in Rupees only in Fanams. The Rajahdores now say that as the Chief lent the Prince the Money they make no dispute in allowing the same in Account only think the two People prementioned ought to give the Prince the difference of Exchange.

They say they find no Credit for the Customs of this.

6th.

1745/6. Febry. 19. Cotton 300 Bales landed.

7th.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

They say they find no Customs on 200 Candies of Sandall shipt on board a Europe ship the 12th. Decr. 1747. 8TH.

They say that according to the Account Customs settled when Stephen Law Esqr. was Chief that every thing imported for the use of this Settlement such as Iron Lead &ca. ought to pay Customs but on things landed and exported again unsold on the Honble Companys Account there is no Customs. 9TH.

UPON coming to a conclusion they say they dont find the Prince is Debted for five Teak Timbers he was supplied with in February 1748 nor is any Credit given him for the 3500 Fanams which Chitilin Conna discounted out of his Revenues of Rhandoterra and which was to be paid to the Chief on Account of the aforementioned five Timbers and the two hundred Bales of Rice he received in March 1748. ARTICLE 10TH.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXR. DOUGLAS
Accompt.

ALL which being Interpreted by the Linguist to the Prince he makes the following Declarations before the Chief concerning each Article Vizt.

AS this Difference appears he is willing to have it adjusted in an equitable manner and therefore Orders his Rajahdores Changarah Putterah and Pattaley to examine the Old Accounts again. TO THE 1ST.

THAT he hears the Money was actually received of Domingo Rodriguez and paid by Changarah Patterah but desires the deceased his Accounts may be examined into. 2ND.

He imagines those Arms were given to Him, but says that shall make no difference between Him and the Honble Company and therefore allows the charge to be just, declaring those and all others belonging to him are at their service when required. 3RD.

HE acknowledges to be Indebted only ten Bales of Rice received in May 1748 and confirms everything else set forth by his Rajahdores. 4TH.

EVERY thing mentioned in this Article is confirmed by Him in General. 5.

HE says the Putterahs Name was either Benguiddagalen or Sami and that he will send for them if required to prove everything set forth by his Rajahdores which he likewise affirms to be true. 6.

HE Agrees to take no Customs as the Cotton was exchanged for Pepper. 7.

HE Agrees that this absolutely is an Error. 8.

HE desires the Grant may be examined into. 9.

AGREEABLE to what wrote the Achamars they waited upon the Chief when he represented their late Misbehaviour and told them if ever such were experienced hereafter no Countenance or favour must be expected from the Honble Company who had something else to do with their Military than to employ them upon such trivial occasions neither was that the intent of our taking their Country under Protection: which proceedings gave occasion for us to imagine they had likewise offended the Prince; however as an Amendment of Conduct was sincerely promised on their part assurance was given that all friendly Offices should be done them at present and then they were dismissed with Orders to attend when the Prince was at leisure.

2ND,

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE REMARKS taken from the Princes Rajahdores relating to his Debt by our Accomptant with what passed likewise between him and the Chief are now laid before the Board on which the following Observations and Resolutions are made and taken in consequence thereof.

OBSERVATIONS.	RESOLUTIONS.
ARTICLE 1ST THE PRINCE Ordering his Old Accounts to be compared with ours.	ORDERED that the Accomptant adjust the same when applied to for that purpose.
2ND IT appears by Domingo Rodriguez his Accounts and the Storekeepers Bill produced by his Heirs that the Money said to be paid was for Ammunition supplied him with the 28th. June and 12 August 1746 amounting to Rupees 369 whereas this Ammunition was Issued the 28th. following as appears by the Storekeepers Receipt and Issue Books.	THE Board are of Opinion this is a separate Account and not paid for more especially as it appears by a Consultation under that date, that the Ammunition was to be got from him, And the Olas likewise wrote by the Chief the 29th August and 22nd. September pressing the discharge thereof so that it is Agreed to insist upon Payment.
3RD. ALLOWED to be a just Charge by the Prince.	
4TH. CHITILIN CONNA being called upon denys all points as to himself and says he does not remember Chrisna Cutty Putterah ever told the Prince or his Rajahdores what they assent. The Paymasters Assistant Francisco D' Soaz at that time as well as the present declares that he mentioned the large Quantitys of Rice then issued to the Prince at that time to Mr. Symmons then Paymaster in the Presence of Mr. De la Garde who went with him to Mr. West to know what Account it must be carried to and was told by him the Princes and that Chrisna Cutty Putterah upon receiving the said Rice asked what such a stir was made about a thing which the Prince was to pay for.	FROM all which Circumstances the Board are of Opinion the Prince has been deceived by his Rajahdore Chrisna Cutty Putterah and the Chief is desired to acqt. him the Amount must be discharged as it appears a fraud of his own People by the Examination and if occasion be to send for the Witnesses before him, whose declaration we have taken
CONNA declares the 3500 fanams he was directed to pay Robert Adams by the Prince for 5 Teak Timbers and Two hundred Bales of Rice he had been supplied with from hence.	AGREED that the Paymaster receive from Robert Adams what Money is in his hands on this account and a statement of the whole Transaction made that the Balance may be carried to the Princes account in a regular manner.
ROBERT ADAMAS being called upon saith that One Hundred fifty Bales of Rice the Prince wrote for to Mr. West the then Chief was provided by his Order, that Checaru Chandu Nair purchased the same to whom he advanced One thousand five Hundred Fanams by his Directions for paying the Cost thereof and that Fifty Bales was Issued from the Warehouse to make up the Quantity Two hundred Bales which he verily believes is part of the Two hundred twenty five Bales the Prince stands charged with in that Month. And that the remainder of this Money was towards paying for Five Teak Timbers and Charges transporting Rice by	
Fans Vis. which there is a Balance due from the Prince of 478 15	

	Observations—*cont.*	Resolutions—*cont.*
	being due and the Prince promising to pay the same to him has been the occasion of this Timbers not being brought in the General Account sales before now.	
	Checara Chandu Nair being called upon affirms that he bought the 150 Bales of Rice from One Abdullah at the following Prices viz. 70 of Mulky and 80 of Cumbia paying for the same Fan^{s}. 1499·6 and which he sent by Mr. Wests Orders to the Prince at Eddicaut.	
6.	Robert Adams declares that being at the Chiefs House when the Money was brought in and desiring him to exch^{a}. that sum in Fanams, he readily consented thereto.	This appearing no fraudulent Act and which is daily done amongst the Inhabitants who want to send Rupees to Mangalore when Fanams will not pass. The Board are of Opinion no Allowance ought to be made especially as it does not appear any Complaint was made thereof at that time, And that the Prince therefore be charged the full Amount as it now stands.
7.	Is given up by the Prince.	
8.	Allowed by the Prince to be an Error.	
9.	The Grant having been examined by the Princes Rajahdores in presence of the Chief and what they assert not being particularized therein nor any Customs paid on such Articles Since the Hon̄ble Company have been settled in these Parts.	Agreed that the Chief peremptorily tell the Prince it cannot be submitted to.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

ALL which Resolutions the Chief is desired to acquaint the Prince with at their next Conference.

Pay Mr. and Callicut Accounts Passed.

THE PAYMASTERS Account for July & Callicut ACCOUNTS for the same Month having been duly Examined are accordingly Passed, & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation as usual.

Treasury account Passed its Ballance to be Examd.

EXAMINED & PASSED the Treasury Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees 60998. 0. 62 Messrs. Robinson and Waters are ORDERED to see Agrees therewith, & make a Report to the Board next Council day.

Pay Office stores to be wrote off.

THE Bisket & Fish reported by the Paymaster to be rotten having been surveyed agreeable to an Order of Council by Messrs. Douglas, Robinson, & Himself is now reported to be useless and is accordingly Condemned.

(Store) Books presented (and closed).

THE Storekeeper presents his Books balanced for the Year 1748 with the Stores Remains which is DIRECTED to lay upon the Table for Inspection.

As also General Books brot. up to the 31st July.

THE Accomptant presents to the Board the General Books for last Year Journalized & Posted up to the 31st. July 1749 which are Directed [to] lay upon the Board for the Members Perusal.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
ALR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

CASH		Dr. Rupees	qr.	raes	PER CONTRA		Cr. Rupees	qr.	raes
1749									
AUGUST 1ST.	To Balance brought from last month ...	68611	3	83	AUGUST 14TH.	By Charles Waters Paymaster advanced him to defray the Charges of the Feast of Ona	600	—	—
15.	Achamars of Rhandotterra received of them being in part of the Interest of their Bond	361	—	79	22ND.	Callt. Factory remitted this day ℔ Toney	1500	—	—
	Profit & Loss received of Mr. John Robinson the Amount of a Toney sold by Him and seized by our Round Boats last Season in exporting of Pepper from Burgorah and other Parts	125	—	—	31ST.	Chas. Waters Paymaster advanced him for his Disbursments	6000	—	—
							8100	—	—
					31ST.	Balance remaining in the Treasury ...	60998	—	62
	Rupees ...	69098	—	62		Rupees ...	69098	—	62

TELLY. AUGUST THE 1. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1749.

To GARRISON CHARGES	7,141	2	51
„ FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	124	1	97
„ DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	310	—	—
„ SERVANTS WAGES	237	—	60
„ HOSPITAL CHARGES	252	1	32
„ STABLE CHARGES	67	1	16
„ PETTY CHARGES	165	3	63
„ CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	59	—	80
„ CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicaut ...	104	—	28
„ CHARGES Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mattamy ...	240	—	49
„ CHARGES occasioned by the French War	2,521	1	20
„ PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	153	—	27
„ GARRISON STORES	279	1	53
„ STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER	1,382	—	31
„ HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE	65	—	—
„ NECESSARIES provided for the Men of War	46	—	—
„ FORMER YEARS CHARGES	18	2	—
„ STATIONARY WARE	5	—	40
„ FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	15	3	77
„ HOSPITAL STORES	20	1	60
„ STORES under the Ware housekeeper	50	3	30
Rupees ...	13,396	3	14

TELLY. AUGUST THE 15TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

CHAS. WATERS.
Paymr.

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1749.

To PETTY CHARGES	74	2	69
„ DIET MONEY	30	—	—
„ SERVANTS WAGES	82	3	21
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	5	—	9
„ ACCOUNT PRESENTS	4	—	—
„ TANNORE FACTORY	138	1	—
„ ANJENGO FACTORY	346	1	70
Rupees ...	681	—	—

CALLT. JULY THE 31ST. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

RICHD. SECKER.

CASH AT CALLICUT

1749						Dr.	1749				Cr.
JULY 1.	To Balance of last Month			248	2	2	JULY 4TH.	By Monthly Disbursments	681	—	77
	„ Cash paid Manoel Netto as ℔ Disbursments ...	346	1	78	...						
	„ Ditto advanced for defraying the Charges of this Month	86	—	75.	432	2 53					
	Rupees ...				681	— 77		Rupees ...	681	—	77

CALLT. JULY 31ST. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

RICHD. SECKER.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

MONDAY 4TH. The Prince Exchanged 4 Musquets.

THE PRINCE having four Old Musquets out of repair desires the same may be exchanged which the Storekeeper is directed to comply with, taking care they are those that have been longest in use and his Rajahdores that brought them being likewise directed to ask for three Cartouch Boxes they are accordingly ORDERED to be issued to Him.

TUESDAY 5TH. Prince Conference with him. His Account Debated. Agreed to with one Exception.

A CONFERENCE was this day held from Morning till the close of the Evening between the Prince and the Chief when the former was acquainted with the Examination made concerning what was advanced in respect his depending Accounts and the several Resolutions taken in consequence thereof, which after debating upon some considerable time was at last acceeded to by him, except what relates to the difference of Fanams Four thousand Ninety three five Vis and a half (Fan^{s}. 4093. 5½) when the last Adjustment was made and seeming positively determined not to allow of the same till his Brother was consulted with, it was judged necessary to admit of that exceptions being made at present that an Ola might be got for what remains, and the following being drawn up was accordingly executed & delivered by him in the Mallabars Language Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Prince for his Debt.

UPON perusing my Accounts with the Honble English Company it appears I am indebted to them One hundred Fifteen thousand One hundred thirty four Fanams twelve Vis and a half (115134. 12½) including a difference of Four thousand Ninety three Fanams five Vis and a half (Fan^{s} 4093. 5½) which is in their Books but not in the Bond given by my Brother the 28th. Sept^{r}. 1744 which difference for want of former accounts is not yet settled but so soon as I see my Brother and we have considered of this Affair will advise the Chief there of.

AND at the Princes request the Chief passed a Declaration under his hand in Portuguese as ℣ the following Translate thereof.

A counterpart Obligation given by the Chief.

I, THOMAS BYFELD CHIEF for affairs of the Honble United English East India Company at Tellicherry Do Declare that this day have adjusted all Accounts that are between the Prince of Cherrika Cuni Ramaru Unitri and the said Honble East India Company and that the said Prince is indebted Rupees Twenty three thousand twenty six three Quarters Eighty three Reas (R^{s}. 23026. 3. 83) including a difference of Four thousand Ninety three Fanams Five Vis and a half (Fan^{s}. 4093. 5½) which appears between the said Companys Books and a Writing given by his Brother deceased the 28th. September 1744 which for want of the Princes Old Accounts cannot be adjusted at present. But He promises so soon as he sees his Brother and has examined into the same he will advise me thereof Agreeable to a Writing given me this 5th. day of September 1749.

The reduction of his Debt considered of. Offers to make over Maplingotta and Andalure Pagoda Lands.

AFTER which he was reminded that the Principal of his Debt annually lessened only the Amount of Customs on Goods exported by the Honble Company, which he declared was what he constantly thought of, and that all suitable measures should be taken for bringing it to a speedy conclusion, in part of which, he was now ready to make over, such Verge Lands as belonged to the Pagodas of Mapalingatta and Andalure upon the Island of Durmapatam if the same would be accepted of at Four thousand five hundred Fanams for every thousand Dungoys of Nelly produced after the Charges and present Annual Tax paid the Honble Company was deducted; by which means the Balance would then be considerably lessened, and might possibly enable him to clear the same in a short space of time agreeable to his inclination which the Chief promised should be considered of as an Answer given there to at their next Meeting.

Boyanores Accot. the Prince desirous of having Cleared.

THE PRINCE then expressed an earnest desire to have Boyanores depending Account settled that no further Discords nor Divisions might subsist but on the Contrary a firm and lasting Friendship cultivated between him and the Honble Company which the former was very anxious to accomplish, But their having been very little appearance of such an inclination in him during the late Troubles, The Chief replied, everything necessary concerning this Debt had been Debated upon and mentioned to His Highness, therefore till a final Period was put thereto

—— *SEPTEMBER 1749* ——

no further engagements of any kind with that Family could be thought of. However after frequent solicitations and positive Assurances no further Obstacle would arise on the part of Boyanore who was ready to conclude this affair immediately, The Chief drew up the following Article of Agreement and delivered it for the Princes Perusal which he declared was agreeable to his Sentiment and he did not in the least doubt but Boyanore would be of the same Opinion, to whom he Promised Ambu Conna Copula should be sent in two or three days with a proper Ola from him on the occasion. And night drawing nigh he took his leave promising to return again the 7th. Instant.

An Article proposed by Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry for cultivating a Friendship between the Honble United English East India Company and Boyanore of Burgorah Vizt.

Whereas several Resolutions have happened in this Kingdom since the Royal Writings have been given to the Honble United English East India Company by the Kings and Regent Princes of Pally Quilote Granting therein to said Company several Priveledges, and the sole Trade in the Dominions of Colastria Boyanore hereby promises that the said Writings and Grants shall from this Day forward not only be deemed Sacred, but preserved, defended, and maintained inviolably by Himself and Heirs in the Province of Cartenaddu without the least impediment, hindrance or Molestation of what kind soever. The said Chief engaging in behalf of his Employers, that the Dutys on whatever Trade is so carried on shall be punctually made good agreeable to the Custom already established in that part of the Country. And in case the said Company shall appoint or Direct any Merchant or Merchants in their Name to purchase any sort of Commodity produced in the Province of Cartenaddu or the parts adjacent thereto, Boyanore hereby engages not only Protection to them but all manner of Assistance that is in his Power to afford, for transporting such Goods on Merchandize to the Extent of his District.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr Chief.

Alexander Douglas. John Robinson.

Charles Waters.

The Chief having at last adjusted the Princes Account and brought him to acknowledge the disputed Sum of Fanams Four thousand Ninety three Five Vis and a half (Fans. 4093. 5½) the difference expressed in a former Ola and what he stands indebted on the Honble Companys Books lays before the Board his acknowledgement for Fanams One hundred fifteen thousand One hundred thirty four twelve Vis and a half being the Net Balance of his Account this day including the prementioned Sum of Fanams Four thousand Ninety three five Vis and a half which Ola the Secretary is Directed to deposit in the Box kept for this Purpose, He likewise acquaints them that the Prince offers to make over to the Honble Company the Lands belonging at present to Andalure and Mapalingatt Pagodas at the rate of Four thousand five hundred Fanams for every thousand Dungoys of Nelly towards clearing of a part of his Debt which proposal being taken into Consideration. It is Observed that the Honble Company at present receive no Interest upon this large Debt which is about Two thousand Rupees Annually And that by our accepting this Offer they will not only have the Ground security for their Principal Money but also reap an Advantage of Four ℔ Cent even allowing the Produce to be no more than what the Pagodas now pay which is not near their Value; and being informed by proper Judges that Verge Lands are worth from Five to Six thousand Fanams for every thousand Dungoys, This Proposal its thought ought not to be rejected, for should we, as the Prince now seems desirous of clearing as

The Princes offer of Maplingotta and Andalure Pagoda Lands.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

much of this Debt as possible of which we have had little or no hopes for these many Years, a denial might prove a further Obstacle thereto. The Board therefore Unanimously embrace the Offer especially as we can at any time sell this Transferr for the same Money we have purchased it at from the Prince and even have had the Amount already offered to be paid into the Treasury Agreeable to which the Committee of Council for inspecting the Revenues are directed to settle this Transfer in conjunction with such People as the Prince may appoint; It is likewise AGREED to press his Highness to prevail on the Heads of the Pagoda of Meylure to accept of these Terms likewise for what Grounds they have upon the Island, when the Honble Company will become absolute Proprietors and by it prevent the many Disputes which annually happen in Collecting the Rents of the Pagodas as also reap many other Advantages; And as the Chief seems to imagine the Prince will be willing also to relinquish his Title to Maddacarra on the same Terms. It is AGREED for the prementioned reasons that he endeavour to obtain the same when this as also the prementioned Transfer will be carried to the Credit of his Account. The Prince in his Discourse with the Chief seem to hint that the largeness of his Debt will in all probability prevent his clearing it so soon as he could wish. It is Judged from thence our giving up two or three thousand Rupees may greatly induce him to discharge the same immediately, And if so we should esteem ourselves deserving of Censure, should we not acquiesce to relinquish so triffling a Sum (it being no more than the Interest for One Year and possibly we may never have so fair an Opportunity of recovering a Debt which may hereafter become dubious) IT IS THEREFORE AGREED to give the Chief a latitude for coming to a composition if to be done within that Compass in Order to secure thereby Our Hoñble Masters Property which has been so long outstanding more especially as the Prince will be receiving the Customs yearly on the Trade carried on by them and private Merchants be truly sensible of the great Advantages accruing to Him from their being settled in his Country and which may possibly attach him more firmly to their Interest the same having hitherto been carried to the Credit of his Account.

Considered of.

Accepted.

A Sum to be relinquished if the Prince will Come to an immediate Clearance.

THE PRINCE in his Conference with the Chief expressing a desire that Boyanores Accounts with the Honble Company might be adjusted a Friendship between Him and them Cultivated and offering his Service on the occasion the Chief immediately drew up an Article of Agreement to be previously entered into with Boyanore and presented it to the Prince for his Perusal which he approving and giving hopes the same may be complied with. It is accordingly laid before the Board for their further Inspection, who Unanimously Agree that the same be entered into if possible And as giving a small Present to the Prince and his Rajahdores may also induce them to act more hearty in this Affair. It is therefore esteemed necessary to present him at taking leave with sundry Articles to the Amount of Two hundred or Two hundred & fifty Rupees.

The Article of Agreemt. in Respect to Boyanore Approved of.

THE Storekeeper representing to the Board that for want of proper Conveniencies several Articles are spoilt, and as most of the Members are sensible that the Hoñble Company have saved a considerable sum of money at Bombay from the Alterations made in the stores at that Place. It is judged therefore absolutely necessary that a small Room be cased for this Purpose And the PayMaster is accordingly Directed to make a Calculate of the Expence and lay the same before the Board for their Perusal.

Proper Presses to be made for the Stores.

THE Stores Books ending July 1748 as presented last Council day having been since examined are accordingly Passed.

Store Books Passed.

MESSRS. ROBINSON & WATERS having duly examined the Treasury agreeable to an Order of last Council report the same to agree with the Balance of the Cash Account for last Month.

Treasures Reported to be right.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

WEDNESDAY 6TH.

THIS day the Chief had a meeting with our Prince at the Brass Pagoda and conferred on many Affairs relating to the Achamars &c[a]. but many People that were necessary not attending the conclusion thereof is put off till to morrow. Prince Conference with him.

THURSDAY 7TH.

THE PRINCE and Chief met this Morning when the Discourse that passed between them Yesterday was renewed and the former being willing the Verge Lands belonging to Mapalingatta and Andalure Pagodas should be transferred agreeable to what they have hitherto been valued at which by the Collectors report delivered into Council is at an under Rate. THE CHIEF therefore to expedite this Business accepted of these Terms especially as he found no Arguments could prevail with him to make over those belonging to Meylure at present, out of fear that an Idol by whose dictates it is governed would be displeased at such a proceeding; and at the same time inclinable to allow of the difference that appeared in his former Balance and agreeable thereto the following Olas were drawn up and executed accordingly Viz[t]. Prince Conference with him. Maplingotta and Anddalure Lands Transferred.

I the Prince of Cherrika declare that on the 5th. Instant in the Fort of Tellicherry I saw my Accounts with the Hoñble Company and gave my Royal Writing, when there was a difference of Four thousand Ninety three Fanams five Vis and a half which difference I am satisfied is right and that I am justly indebted to the Hoñble Company the sum of One hundred fifteen thousand One hundred thirty four Fanams twelve Vis and a half and therefore have taken back my Royal Writing given the 5th. Instant having now signed & delivered this to the Chief of Tellicherry this 7th. day of September 1749. His highness's Obligation on that head.

I Prince Ramarru of the Palace of Pally Quilote and Regent of the Kingdom of Colastria make known to all Men.

As the Pagodas of Mapalingatta and Andalure have some Verge Lands on the Island of Durmapatam, I their Protector in conjunction with the Heads of them have taken the same into Consideration, and resolve to transfer other Verge Lands in my Country and give theirs to the Hoñble Company to prevent any disputes arising from the Rents of them in future in Order to effect which I with Thomas Byfeld Chief have AGREED that the Hoñble Company take those Verge Lands in part of my Debt to them at the Rate of four thousand six hundred Fanams for One thousand Dungoys of Nelly annual Rent which is for.

Andalure	1500	Dungoys.
Mopalingatta	4267·2	
	5767·2	
Deduct what they are obliged to pay the Company ...	726·3	
Dungoys ...	5040·3	which

Amounts to Fanams Twenty two thousand six hundred Eighty three, six Vis and therefore give my Royal writing for the Hoñble Company to have the sole Dominion over those verge Lands as likewise confirm all the Grants given by my Predecessours for the Hoñble Companys being absolute Proprietors of the said Island Durmapatam excepting what appertains to the Pagoda of Meylure which I will use my utmost endeavours with the Heads thereof to get made over in the like manner the other Pagodas are. GIVEN in Tellicherry Fort this 7th. day of September 1749.

which former specifying the exact Balance due from him the 5th. Instant was Fanams One hundred fifteen thousand One hundred thirty four twelve Vis and a half without regarding what must be credited for the transfer made this day. The Chief gave the following Declaration under his hand in the Portugueze Language.

I THOMAS BYFELD CHIEF for Affairs of the Hoñble East India Company at Tellicherry Do declare that all the Verge Lands belonging to the Pagodas of Andalure and Mapalingatta on the Island of Durmapatam which the Prince Cunhi Ramaru Unitri of the Palace of Pally Quilote has made over to the Hoñble Company was in Consideration for them to pay Him Fanams Twenty two thousand six Counter Obligation from the Chief to the Prince.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

hundred Eighty three & six Vis which sum is to be discounted from the Balance of his Debt as adjusted the 5th. Instant being Rupees Twenty three thousand Twenty six, three Quarters eighty three Reas and for which his Ola was given of this days date Tellv. Septr. the 7th. 1749.

Prince promises to make over Maddacarra Island.

UPON coming to a Conclusion the Chief reminded him of what was before intimated concerning Maddacarra Island which he declared should be made over without further hesitation: but being apprehensive if it was done so soon after the Grant was given that some of the Country Powers would imagine the same was sold which is [*sic*] such Cases would lessen his Character amongst them, He excused himself from complying at present promising it should be done hereafter and a sum shortly paid into the Treasury on Account his Principal Debt.

Achamars wait on the Chief.

THE ACHAMARS attending at the Fort Gate were called for by the Prince and interrogated by him concerning many Irregularities he was informed had in his absence been committed by them, but none appearing of a very heinous Nature they were dismissed with a reprimand at the Chiefs instigation who then reminded them of the frequent Promises made to pay off the Money lent at Interest which not having been complied with hitherto and the Princes late Brother being in a manner bound for the performance thereof. He absolutely told them if methods was not immediately thought of to prevent any further delay therein, that the whole of their Patrimonial Estates should be confiscated for that purpose. When they observed that all suitable methods was thought of by them this Year to pay a part of the Principal when the Tax was settled and Agreed upon to be levied in February last without oppressing the Poor; but to this time five Pagodas under his Highnesses Protection having refused complying therewith nothing near the sum proposed had been collected, which appearing to be founded upon no shadow of Reason whatever, the Chief represented the same to him and at last brought Him to accede to the following Conditions.

Payment of their Debt to the Compy. settled.

That Fanams Fifteen thousand should be paid by them on account the Achamars Debt in all February next and for the security thereof all Goods and Chattels should be Mortgaged to the Hoñble Company belonging to said Pagodas and the Heads thereof who are to pass an Ola accordingly when they are to be absolutely free of all Taxes and incumbrances whatever on this Account

which being Unanimously Agreed to by all the Partys concerned each Pagoda was allotted by the Prince to pay as follows Vizt.

Pagodas of	Eddecaut	Fanams 6000	Fanams 15000.
	Perallacherri	5500	
	Mapalingattu ... ... & Cunhi Talla	3000	
	Terangattu	500	

when the following Olas were taken for the respective Sums accordingly Vizt.

I Mullapatty Tiriumbo of the Pagodas of Eddecaut and Cunhitally promise in the presence of the Prince of Cherrika to make good to Thomas Byfeld Chief for Affairs of the Hoñble Company the sum of Fanams six thousand five hundred in all the Month of February next and for effecting the same that I will not receive the Rents of Rhandoterra, furthermore in case I do not discharge the same in the aforementioned time the Hoñble Company may seize on all my moveables and immoveables as well as those of the Pagoda for the discharge of the aforementioned sum GIVEN this 7th. day of September 1749.

One Ditto from the Heads of the Pagoda of Pallacherri for 6000 Fanams.

One Ditto from the Heads of the Pagoda of Mappalingatta Pagoda for 2000 Fanams.

One Ditto from the Head of the Pagoda of Teriumgattu for 500 Fanams.

AND the Chief being desired to give a Declaration under his hand concerning the conclusion of this Transaction the same was drawn up in the Portugueze Language (as the following Translate thereof) and one of the same Tenour given to the Heads of each Pagoda Vizt.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1749* ——

THE HEAD of the Pagoda of Teriangattu in the presence of Prince Ramaru Unitri of his own free will having Agreed to pay in all the Month of Febry 1749/50 Five hundred Fanams in part of the Achamars Principal Debt to the Hoñble English Company for the performance of which he has mortgaged all his Goods moveable and immoveable. I declare that if the Pagoda of Teriumgattu pays in the limited time the said sum of 500 in part of Fifteen thousand Fanams settled in the Obligation made by the Achamars, the said Pagoda shall in future be freed from any further Assessment on the Acco^{t}.

Achamars A Mortgage Bond for 30000 Fanams Obtained.

THIS transfer being settled the Achamars were again pressed to clear off what still remains due from them but the utmost that could be obtained was to give a Mortgage Bond for Fanams Thirty thousand payable in all May next, in which they Agreed everything appertaining to themselves and Heirs should be made over as security. And it being very apparent that part of the Country in which they reside has not flourished ever since it was plundered and ravaged by Ockoos Gang, the insisting on a further Sum would only serve to distress the Inhabitants and Impoverish the Country as they must each pay their full Proportion, therefore it was judged necessary to drop all further solicitations for the Present, and take an Ola from them for the due performance of what is before related which being drawn up executed and signed was delivered the Chief and its Translate is as follows viz^{t}.

The Bond.

We the four Heads of Poyanattucarra promise to see made good to the Chief of Tellicherry Fifteen thousand Fanams in the Month of February next to be gathered out of the Rents of the Pagods of Eddecaunt, Pallacherri, Teriungattu, Mappalingattu, Cunil and the Grounds belonging to the Braminees of those Districts which being complied with its AGREED that the Company gather no Rents from those Pagodas in future, and for the remaining Thirty thousand Fanams which we the Four Heads are obliged to pay the Hoñble Company in the Month of May next, We Mortgage to them besides the Effects of the Pagodas already mentioned the Effects of the Pagodas of the Maccarin & Urepechi with all our own Effects both moveable and immoveable. In Testimony whereof, We have wrote this the 7th. day of September 1749.

THESE Affairs being all finished the Prince took his leave of the Chief presenting him at parting with a Sword and Target mounted with Gold. And after dispatching Amboo Conna Copula to Boyanore agreeable to promise He then set out for Cherrika.

Inventory of Stores at the out Forts to be taken.

No regular Inventory having been taken of Stores remaining at the several Out Forts since the Year 1744 M^{r}. Alexander Douglas with the Gunner set out early this Morning to perform the same that some exactness may be observed in the Books of that Office and an exact Account of what is remaining delivered into Council upon close of the Books for the last Year.

FRIDAY 8TH.

Letter to Fort St. David.

DISPATCHED a Letter to Fort S^{t}. David ℔ Pattamar to the Hoñble President and Council acknowledging Receipt of their Letter under the 11th. July, and that we are sorry we shall not be able to answer their Expectations the Product of Pepper in these Parts this Season appearing to be very small from the excessive Rains which has fell in Country, it being with much difficulty we could prevail on our Merch^{ts}. to Contract with us for One thousand five hundred Candies, and allowing them to comply therewith in all December (which there is much doubt of) we shall then have only in Warehouse of the Old and New Crop One thousand Eight hundred seventy Nine Candies sixteen Maunds nine Pounds which with ten thousand Pounds weight of Cardamoms (we expect Orders to provide) will be the whole Tonnage we can expect this Season. That our Hoñble Masters Commands to this Place were for Us to provide only Two thousand Candies unless procurable at or under Seventy Rupees the Candy but on receiving advice of their extraordinary Demands we have had recourse to Call^{t}. Pennany & other Ports but without effect hitherto. That having undercharged his Majesty's ships Three hundred twelve Rupees two Quarters twenty five Reas in a supply of Gunpowder we desire they would receive the same from the Hoñble Rear Admiral should he offer to pay it into their Cash.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1749* ——

MONDAY 11TH. Ola from the Prince.

THE PRINCE advised the Chief that on his arrival at Cherrika His Brother informed Him that People were arrived at Caddumbay from the Seriums and the 5th. King of Anjengore, and that his intention was to send Pattaly to meet & bring them to Cherrika first sounding the Business they were sent for and concludes with desiring to know if this Step will be agreeable.

Ola to the Prince.

THE CHIEF in reply advised his Highness to endeavour to make up the differences subsisting with them in such manner as might prove the same to be for the tranquility & good of his Country, advising him of every proposal before coming to determination, and if he could prevail with them to come to Agar he would be present on their settling Affairs to convince his Enemies of the sincere Friendship there is subsisting between His Palace and the Honble Company.

TUESDAY 12TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

The several Conferences approved of.

THE CHIEF acquaints the Board with what has passed between Him and the Prince &ca. in their several Conferences as set forth in the preceeding Diary all which is Approved off, and the Several Olas then given by each for payment of what they stand indebted to the Honble Company are Directed to be deposited in the Box kept for this purpose Abstract of which are as follows. Vizt.

SEPTR. 7TH. 1749.

PRINCE RAMA RUTINI (or the Regent Prince of Colastria) his Ola for the Balance due by Him of Fanams One hundred fifteen thousand One hundred thirty four, twelve Vis and a half (Fans. 115134. 12½) including Fanams Four thousand & ninety three five Vis and a half (Fans. 4093. 5½) a sum formerly disputed in his Old Accounts which he now acknowledges to be just.

DITTO DIE.

DITTO his Deed of Sale for the Verge Lands of Andalure and Mapalingatta Pagodas as also for making over the Island of Durmapatam (excepting the Pagoda Lands of Meylure) which he promises likewise to get transfer to us if possible.

DITTO DIE.

ONE OLA from the Head of the Pagoda of Pallacherri promising to discharge Six thousand Fanams in part of the Achamars Principal Debt payable in all February ensuing in which for security he not only mortgages the Estate belonging to said Pagoda moveable and immoveable but also those belonging to Himself and Heirs in the same manner.

DITTO DIE.

ONE DITTO from the Heads of the Pagodas of Eddecaut and Cunatalla for six thousand five hundred Fanams payable in like manner.

DITTO DIE.

ONE OLA from the Head of Mapalingatta Pagoda for two thousand Fanams on the like Terms.

DITTO DIE.

ONE DITTO from the Head of the Pagoda of Teriamgattu for Fanams Five Hundred of the same Tenour with the preceeding Ones.

DITTO DIE.

ONE DITTO from the Heads of the Achamars declaring that the above transfers given by the Heads of the preceeding Pagodas were made in their Presence and with their Consent promising on their part to pay likewise Thirty thousand Fanams in all May ensuing on Account their Principal Debt to the Honble Company, mortgaging for security thereof not only the Estates moveable and immoveable of their Pagodas Maccareri and Uripechy but also their own Properties in like manner.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

READ a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut dated the 5th. Instant as extracted in the Diary under its proper Date with his Answer given by him to the Samorine which is approved of. Letter from Callicut Read.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

WE hear by way of Mahie that Madrass was delivered up to our Commissarys the 26th. Ultimo and that Sonday Soib being assisted by the French at Pondicherry with Five hundred Europeans and One thousand five hundred Natives, had attacked the Nabob of Arcott who with his Son was killed in the Action and that the former was in Possession of the Province. Madrass delivered up to the English Commissaries.

THE Mangalore Merchant taken Notice of under the 18th. Ultimo returning from thence this day acquaints the Chief not a Candy of Pepper is procurable there or in the parts adjacent that he could hear of. No Pepper at Mangalore.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince Translate of which is as follows. WEDNESDAY 13TH.

I received your Letter by which I observe that you desire to be informed of everything that passes between me and the seriums before we come to a conculsion, and that it would be better to have these Affairs settled before you, all which I readily consent to, and on wednesday the 12/13 of this Month some of their People are to come to Cherrika whose propositions I will advise you of, referring you now to Pattaly my Messenger for other particulars. [Letter] from the Prince.

PATTALEY One of His Highnesses Rajahdores and the Bearer of this Ola being referred to for other particulars acquaints the Chief that he was sent to the seriums and did all in his Power to prevail upon them to make a proper submission but without effect their being several factions and therefore imagines till they are properly chastized the disputes subsisting will not subside but that the Prince is determined to commit no act of Hostility whatever till he consults the Chief and whose Council he is determined shall be the guide of his Actions. The Seriums their Disputes with the Prince not adjusted.

THE CHIEF dispatched Pattaly with an Ola to the Prince acquainting him he imagined his presence would be necessary at the meeting he was to have with the Seriums People and heartily wished they might bring the differences to an accommodation and doubts not of being informed with what passes between them. Ola to the Prince in Respect to the Seriums.

BADENCALAMCUR acquaints the Chief in an Ola that the Princes of Oden Quilote have had a meeting with Him and absolutely declare that if Affairs are not put upon the same footing again, and what their Predecessours enjoyed restored to them they would not submit; But as to Himself & Heir they were both willing to adhere to the Agreement entered into at Billiapatam and therefore relied on the Hoñble Company to help him out of his present Anxieties. THURSDAY 14TH. Ola from Badencalancure. Resolution of the Oden Quilote Family in respect to affairs.

THE CHIEF in Answer to the above acquainted His Majesty that he was sorry to find the Princes of Oden Quilote would not adhere to the Articles of Agreement he had made in their favour at Billiapatam, but that no difference should arise therefrom between his Majesty and the Hoñble Company whose Friendship he might depend on. Ola to Badencalamcur.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Fort St. David dated the 29th. Ultimo advising General Boscawens having taken possession of Madrass the 21st. when the French Troops evacuated it. That our Hoñble Masters Fort St. David Letter from.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

ship Tavistock having met with contrary Winds could not fetch their Port but put in at Vizagapatam the 8th. Ultimo from whence she sailed a few days after for the Bay, acknowledged receipt of our Letter the 25th. June and enclosed us duplicate of their last.

SUNDAY 17TH.

AMBOO NAMBY sent by the Prince to Cartenaddu returned this day, and waiting upon the Chief acquaints him, that Boyanore seems at last determined to put his Debt into a Course of Payment and adhering to the Princes Council in respect to cultivating a Friendship with the Honble Company which will be settled when the Prince either goes to Cartenaddu or comes hear, as proper Rajahdores will then be Ordered to attend him for that purpose. He likewise observes that Narrangport Comport Nair (formerly turned out of our District) now in that Province was a great stickler against this affairs being brought to a Conclusion by endeavouring to insinuate that the Company Service was so unsettled, that their Friendship was not to be desired, everything seeming to be conducted agreeable to the Caprice of their Chiefs therefore it could not be of any long duration as might be observed lately by the variety of successions and the different Conduct each has observed.

Boyanore seems determined to settle accounts.

Intends sending Rajahdores for that purpose.

BY this Rajahdore the Chief sent a Complimentary Message to the Prince desiring him to come hither when at leisure that this material business may be concluded without delay.

Prince desired to Come to Tellicherry.

TUESDAY 19.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

IT appearing from the Monthly Receipts and Issues delivered in by our Warehousekeeper that the Pepper Merchants have not as yet complied even with near two thirds of their several Contracts in Order therefore to hasten them as much as possible and to enquire of them their reasons for this Dilatoriness. It is AGREED that the Linguist be DIRECTED to summon them to attend next Council day.

Pepper merchants their dilatoriness taken notice of to be Summoned.

PAYMASTERS Account of Disbursments for last Month being Presented the same is ORDERED to remain on the Board till next Council day for their Inspection.

Pay Mrs. Account Presented.

WAREHOUSE RECETS & ISSUES for last Month being also Presented are Examined and Passed and the Pepper account directed to follow this Consultation.

Wareho. Receipts and Issues passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AB. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

ACCOT. PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN AUGUST 1749.

From Mucatum Paqui	11	16	—
„ Nelearate Tupy	5	14	—
„ Baunibelti Cunhipy	7	13	—
„ Chatoo of Agar	6	6	—
Candies ...	31	9	—

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

SAMUEL HAFFLET Corporal deserted last Night from the Garrison of Durmapatam carrying off some Money and Cloaths belonging to this Comrades. The Chief wrote Narranny Cutty Putterah now at Randoterra collecting the annual Tax to tell the Achamars to send out People in Quest of him as he may possibly be gone that way likewise that he expected to see them here agreeable to their promise. FRIDAY 22ND. A Corporal deserts.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince advising that from the differences subsisting between the Seriums themselves they have put off coming to meet him as he had formerly been advised; And that Pallarein had sent Mullapally to demand the Pagodas on to deliver up the Fort, and desires to know in what manner the Chief would have him act. Ola from the Prince. Seriums refuse a meeting. Pallearem demands Payment of his security to the Bednure.

IN reply to the above the Chief wrote him he was concerned to hear that the differences between the Seriums and him were not likely to be made up; and that he could not advise him at present how to act with Pallarein to whom he had wrote but received no Answer & that a European having deserted from hence yesterday desired if he came that way he would give Orders for seizing and returning him hither, And that hoping shortly to see his Highness matters should then be considered of with regard to Pallarein. Ola to the Prince.

NARRANNA CUTTY Putterah returned an Answer to what wrote him yesterday by advising the Chief that three of the Achamars were imprisoned by the Cannanore Moors which obliged them to put off the Ceremony they intended to make in the Pagodas of Chalamolottu after which they were to have come here, however they have appointed a meeting at the house Ponartucherry in Order to consider of their Accounts when they will come hither, that agreeable to Orders he had sent People to look for the Deserter but could get no Notice of Him. SATURDAY 23RD. Ola from Cutty Putterah in Respect to the Achamars.

AT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY 24TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

OPENED & READ a General letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay received this day by an Express Boat (Extract of which follows hereafter) as also the several Paragraphs of the Hoñble Companys Letter p Ship Boscawen relating to this Settlement to which all due regard will be had, And the several Commissions which came enclosed are Directed to be delivered on Tuesday next. Letter from Bombay Read.

THE FRENCH at Mahie not having as yet received any Advices of a Peace being concluded between our respective Sovereigns in Order therefore to prevent any Accidents which may otherwise happen. It is AGREED that Messrs. Douglas and Robinson proceed thither in the Morning and produce to them His Majestys Royal Proclamation received and that the same be published in a suitable manner agreeable to our superiours Orders. The proclamation of peace to be shown the French and why.

THE Secretary is Directed also to prepare the needfull advices to Anjengo and Fort St. David Presidency and forward the former a Packet received from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. Advices to Anjengo & Fort St. David to be prepared.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1749* ——

Pay Mrs. account passed.

THE Paymasters Account as presented last Council day having been duly examined is now Passed and Abstract thereof ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1749.

To Garrison charges	5488	—	57
„ Fortifications & House Repairs..	120	—	21
„ Diet Money & House rent	310	—	—
„ Servants Wages	237	—	60
„ Hospital Charges	244	2	82
„ Stable Charges	75	1	55
„ Petty charges	84	—	76
„ Charges on Merchandize	52	2	80
„ Charges Extraordinary...	96	2	40
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecuat. ...	1265	2	32
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mottamy	198	1	75
„ Account Presents	523	—	80
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	144	3	16
„ Garrison Stores	104	1	20
„ Plank	38	2	25
„ Stores under the Paymaster	216	1	20
„ Fort St. David Presidency	137	—	—
Rupees ...	9337	2	39

TELLY. SEPTR. THE 15TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ CHAS. WATERS,
Paymr.

Extract of the Bombay advices.

THE Honble President and Councils Letter is dated the 12th. Instant and acknowledges Receipt of our several Advices to them under the 6th. & 24 April likewise those of the 6th. of June with the several Papers & Accounts enclosed which they deferr replying to fully untill the Dispatch of a ship down the Coast. Enclose us such Paragraphs of the Honble Companys Commands as relates to this Settlement by their Ship Boscawen who arrived them the 2nd. August, And that in the 6th. Paragraph they are acquainted their Servants at Bengall and Fort St. David have Directions to send their own ships Lapwing, Dolphin NewCastle and Dragon immediately to Tellicherry Anjengo or Bencoolen for Pepper with which they were to proceed home without loss of time although not fully loaded and in the subsequent Paragraph we are to observe they have Directed that those ships which have been longest out and are on the War Freight and Demorage should be first dispatched home (in Order to lighten the heavy Burthen of Demorage) with even One hundred or One hundred and Fifty Tons dead freighted in case their Tonnage cannot be compleated & which at all Events is not to be exceeded. That on the 7th. Instant they were advised from Fort St. David the NewCastle would be sent on the Mallabar Coast for a loading as soon as the Season would permit, & the Dragon was to go to the Bay with some Stores and Broadcloth from whence she would proceed hither; That the Prince William One of the ships on the War Freight and Demorage was dispatched to Bengall the beginning of August when it was left to the President and council there either to dispatch her Home from thence or send her speedily to the Mallabar Coast to take in a loading of Pepper as should be most suitable with their own circumstances, and it is reasonable to apprehend from the Troubles in

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

that Country and the large Tonnage they will have to provide for that they will send the Prince William to Us, And calculating that we shall have about Eighteen hundred Candies of Pepper for these ships they would have us reserve Four hundred Tons for the Prince William and dispatch home One of the other two if possible although One hundred and fifty Tons short of Charter Party and the third must be detained untill we can find means to give her a Dispatch, though in case we should not have more Pepper than is sufficient for the Prince William in the manner above mentioned neither of those ships must be dispatched till after her arrival or we receive Advices from Bengall that she will proceed to Great Britain, in which case we may send home the other two ships with about three hundred Tons each if we have Pepper sufficient, or if a larger Quantity, that Tonnage is not to be exceeded. Direct us to return this Boat to them with the utmost Expedition advising what Quantity of Pepper we judge we may have in Warehouse by the end of December and how much by the 20th. Febry. remembring to transmit a Calculate for Cash as should have been sent under the 6th. June. That the Honble Company having been pleased to direct that Mr. Richard Bourchier succeed the President in the Government on his going hence and Mr. Thomas Dorrill (at present chief of Surate) being appointed to the Chiefship of Tellicherry they will appoint a Conveyance for Him to proceed at the proper season. Enclosed us His Majestys Royal Proclamation of Peace which they direct us to publish in a proper manner & to forward a Packet now sent us to Anjengo with the greatest expedition. Advise us of the Regulations for the Military at the Presidency sent out by the Doddington also for forming a train of Artillerry and have encreased the Officers and Soldiers pay in the following manner.

	S.	
Captain	10	℔ Diem.
Lieutenant	5	Ditto.
Ensign	4	Ditto.
Serjeants	1·8	Do.
Corporals	1·2	Do.
Drummers	1·2	Do.
Private Centinels Europeans only	10	Do.

s.d.

wnich is to Commence from the 1st. day of April last reckoning the Rupee at 2/6 and enclosed us a List of such Officers at this Settlement as have been promoted since the above Regulations took place with their respective Commissions Also a State of the Detachment of the Train at this Factory as now Established And that Copy of the Regulations would be sent us hereafter.

To Mr. Louet.

Sir

In a General Letter received from Bombay I am advised of a General Peace having been concluded in Europe to confirm which I intend sending two of my Council to you with the Royal Proclamation of his most serene Majesty the King of Great Britain, and have the honour to be with the greatest Esteem.

Sir,

Your most Humble Servant

Thomas Byfeld

Tellicherry.
Sept. 24th. 1749.

Monday 25th.

Agreeable to Yesterdays Resolution of Council Messrs. Douglas and Robinson set out for Mahie with his Majestys Royal Proclamation by whom the Chief wrote Monsieur Louet as follows.

Messrs. Douglas and Robinson set out for Mahie.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

Letter to Mons. Louet.

SIR

Agreeable to my Letter of Yesterdays date I now send Messrs. Douglas and Robinson with the Publication of a Peace which I hope will be sufficient to renew the Antient Friendship and good Correspondence subsisting between Our two Establishments.

I have the honour to be
SIR,
Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

TELLY.
SEPTR. THE 25TH. 1749.

Messs. Douglas and Robinson return.

IN the Evening Messrs. Douglas and Robinson returned from Mahie were [*sic*] they were received in a very Courtious and handsome manner and brought a Message from Monsieur Louet to the Chief, that he would in the Morning send hither two of his Council to attend at the Publication of his Majestys Royal Proclamation expressing a very great satisfaction that a General Peace was at last concluded.

Two of the French Co. intend to be present at the publication of peace.

Anjengo Letter to.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo advising them of the Boscawens Arrival at Bombay and of Mr. Bourchiers being appointed to succeed Mr. Wake congratulating him thereon & that Mr. Dorrill was appointed Chief of this Place. Enclosed them their Packet and informed them of the Orders we had received in regard to the dispatch of the shipping we might expect would be sent hither from Fort St. Davids and the Bay and advised them of our having received his Majestys Royal Proclamation of a Peace which was signed at Aix la Chappele the 7th. of October O.S. referring them for other Particulars to the Advices from the Presidency.

Fort St. David letter to.

WROTE a Letter likewise to the Hoñble President & Council of Fort St. David advising them the Orders we had receed in regard to the dispatch of the Prince William & other ships expected from their Coast which we should comply with if possible though we have little hopes of being able to provide for so large a Tonnage our Remains of Pepper in Warehouse being only One thousand One hundred twenty two Candies, Eleven Maunds eight Pounds and a half & have no view of being able to Contract for a further Quantity.

THE CHIEF received two Letters from the Prince Translates of which are as follows.

Ola from the Prince.

I advised you by Ambu Writer that the Affair of Cartenaddu would be accommodated however to consider more fully thereof I send him again to you and after you have discoursed with him he is to go once more there and on his return I will come to Tellicherry. If you are satisfied I will do what lays in my Power to bring this Affair to a Conclusion every one that way being willing to keep up a good Correspondence with you which will be to the Advantage of the Hoñble Companys Trade in that Country. I have told Ambu to communicate to You something regarding another particular business to which I desire an Answer how I shall act.

The Other Ola is as follows.—

Ola from the Prince. Advices of a Pagoda being robbed by Moors.

From times past there was in our Country under the Dominion of the Canarees a Pagoda called Quiur which to this time we always protected which Pagoda on the 18th. Instant was plundered by some Moors who took away Five hundred thousand Fanams, and as we are informed it was done by the Southern Moors, request youl enquire after them as I am greatly concerned at the Accident.

Reason why the prince does not come to Tellicherry.

THE Bearer of these Olas Amboo Canna Copula referred to by the Prince acquaints the Chief that his Highness being at present much out of Order cannot possibly undertake a Journey to Cartenaddu, and being anxious to have the present Affairs in agitation brought to a speedy conclusion, dispatched him thither with

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

proper Instructions to treat with Boyanore and if possible prevail upon him to meet in Teriangattu Pagoda without further Delay.

THE Several respective Officers Commissions enclosed in the Hoñble President and Councils Pacquet was this Morning delivered by the chief at the Head of the Batalion. TUESDAY 26TH. Commissions delivered to the several Officers.

MESSRS. BURQUENOUE & DENIE two of the French Council of Mahie with two other Companys servants arrive from thence by whom the Chief received a Letter from Monsieur Louet on the occasion. Two French Gentlemen arrive.

THE MILITARY and Train of Artillery being drawn up without the Limit Gates in proper Order The Chief accompanied by the French Gentlemen, the Hoñble Companys Covenanted Servants and Inhabitants of this Place proceeded thither, when his Majestys Royal Proclamation for a General Peace was read by the Secry after which Twenty One Guns was fired from the Fort, and the remainder of the day was spent in other proper demonstrations of Joy on the occasion. Peace Proclaimed.

RECED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 14th. Instant advising receipt of our Letter under the 2nd. Ultimo the 15th. following and in reply thereto shall only say that they neither have nor will say anything to the Presidency about the deficiency in the Rice not thinking it an Affair of Consequence sufficient to trouble them about and that they hoped we should have obtained satisfaction from our Contractor, but as the same appears to us to have been embezzled on board the Sloop they shall say no more about it. But that when a Conveyance offers they will return us the unserviceable Arms that we may see whether they are such as their Officers represent them to be. It is with Concern they hear there is so little probability of recovering the Anjengo sloop and her Cargo which no doubt was lost through the villainy of the Moors at Penany. That they expected nothing but what they thought reasonable about her Invoice nor was the same done with a view of loading our Factory with the Loss which is Our Hoñble Masters wherever it is wrote off. They have receed the Account Cost of the Rice sent for the use of their Garrison & agree that the Charges incurred on sending them the same down with the Treasure likewise should be charged to their Factory. That their Cash running very low & their Cloth Merchants drawing very quick on them desire that we will supply them with Thirty thousand Rupees as soon as possible and to procure them six Candies of Wax for packing Bales sending them likewise One hundred and fifty Yards of Blue Perpets and Ninety Yards of Ordinary Red Broad Cloth to compleat the cloathing their Military. In their Invoices of the 1st. Febry last there was an Error. Two Chests of Arms containing Twenty five each charged Twenty five only whereas it should be Fifty the difference being Rupees Two hundred thirty two, two Quarters and fifty Reas they desire may be brought to the Credit of their Factory. Letter from Anjengo.

IN a private Letter to the Chief Mr. Secker sent up the Callicut Accounts for last Month. Callicut accots. recd.

CAPTAIN THOMAS LEEKE Commander of the Restauration Grab in a Letter to the Chief dated at Goa the 5th. Ultimo advises him that he got over the Bar that day and intended to sail for Bombay directly. Restoration Grab advice of her sailing from Goa.

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

TUESDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Pepper Merchts. called in for their Contracts.

THE Pepper Merchants attending agreeable to the Resolution of last Council are called on for their Reasons why they have not complied with their several Contracts as yet, having only delivered in seven hundred fifty Candies Nineteen Maunds fourteen Pounds and a third out of the thousand Candies they received Money for, who alledge that the extravagant high Price Pepper has rose to, by the French their advancing Money for this Article (of which we have been already acquainted) and its continuing at this extraordinary rate being from twenty five, Thirty, and Thirty two Rupees in every Candy dearer now than when they Contracted, has occasioned their not having hitherto so punctually complied with their Engagements; They assuring Us that all the means in their Power have been used, even to pawning their Joys and selling such Goods as they had by them to procure the thousand Candies they have received Money for on which Account they have been obliged to launch out part of their own Capitals, the Quantity of Pepper already delivered having stood them in very nigh the sum advanced out of the Hoñble Companys Treasury. From this therefore they beg an Allowance will be made them for otherwise utter Ruin must infalliably ensue, declaring further that all the Methods they can think off to fulfill their several Engagements will be ineffectual no Pepper being procurable in the country even at any Price.

Their reasons for not complying with the Contracts.

Their case represented.

Considered of.

The Board taking the above into Consideration, Observe, by a Statement made of the Quantities each Merchant has delivered in, allowing it to cost upwards of One hundred Rupees the Candy, still the same does not Amount to near the sum advanced them out of the Hoñble Companys Treasury, this therefore effectually sets aside their Assertions of having been obliged to advance their own Capitals; and as its judged from hence that severe Measures may probably induce them to be more alert and bring them to a speedier conclusion in their Accounts, It is AGREED to make an Example of two who have been the most Negligent in Order to deter the rest. Batila Paqui and Baunibelti Cunhipy appearing therefore to be the most deficient the former not having delivered in near half and the latter falling short Fifty Candies and a Quarter for which they have been advanced, their Persons are ORDERED to be confined and Estates attached as security for Our Hoñble Masters Property being agreeable to the Mallabar Laws and Customs observed in like cases.

And resolution thereon.

Enquiry in respect to the new Crop of pepper. Little probability of a good Crop.

THE other Merchants being asked what Quantity of the New Pepper they may be able to deliver in all the Month of February, agreeable to the Orders received from our Superiours, Declare, they are at present unable to judge there being an appearance of a very small Crop, however, by the 25th. December they shall acquaint us what they can then Contract for as also of the Money necessary for purchasing of the same.

Advices from Bombay and companys paragraphs reperused. Account current of what advanced the seamen of ship Warwick &ca. to be prepared.

THE General advices last received from the Presidency as also the several Paragraphs of the Hoñble Companys Letter ℔ Boscawen (as entered hereafter) relating to this settlement being reperused the Secretary is Directed to prepare the necessary reply, and such Papers and Accounts as are to be transmitted that no time may be lost in dispatching the Boat with all Expedition. The Accompt. is also particularly Ordered to draw out an Account Current of what Money has been advanced and paid the seamen belonging to ships Severn, Warwick and Ilchester during their stay here agreeable to the 46th. Paragraph of the Hoñble Companys Commands.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1749* ——

THE Advices lately received from Anjengo being likewise Read the following Resolutions are come to Viz^{t}. Resolution in Respect to the Anjengo Advices.

To forward immediately after the dispatch of the Express Boat Thirty thousand Rupees required together with the Cloth and Perpets and that the Resident of Callicut be directed to provide the Wax indented for.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A. DOUGLAS
J. ROBINSON.
CHA: WATERS.

COPY of such Paragraphs of the Honble Company Commands to Bombay dated the 2nd. December 1748 and 15th. March 1748/9 as relate to their Ships on the War Freight and Demorage, and also to their Factory at Tellicherry.

4TH. A Treaty of General Peace is happily concluded between Great Britain, France and Holland to which Germany Spain and the other Powers engaged in the late War have acceeded. Par^{a}.

5TH. IN Order to lighten the heavy Burthen of Demorage that lyes upon our Estate by the great Number of Ships now abroad, We recommend and direct that you exert yourselves in using all the means you can think of for the speedy sending home as many as possible and in Order thereto, dispatch those first which have been longest out, Send all our Ships home Fifty, One hundred, or even One hundred and fifty Tons dead freighted, in case you cannot give them their Chater Party Tonnage, But in all Events we positively Order that no Ship have more than her bare Charter Party Tonnage till further Directions.

6TH. WE have given Directions to Bengall and Fort S^{t}. David that our own Ships the Lapwing, Dolphin, Newcastle and Dragon be sent immediately to Tellicherry Anjengo, or Bencoolen, You must therefore give notice to the Factories under Your Care to put on board them what Pepper they have to spare, although not sufficient fully to load them, and dispatch them home without Loss of time. Honourable company^{s} Paragraphs & Boscawan.

7TH. If after all more Ships are on hand at Bengal and Fort S^{t}. David than can be loaded from thence as before directed, or be usefully employed in India they are directed to send them to Bombay, the Mallabar Coast, or any of our other Settlements from whence they may be most probably loaden home in whole or in part, take particular Notice of this yourselves, and send the proper Directions to our Servants at Tellicherry and Anjengo, remembring that the Ships at the War Freight and Demorage are the first to be dispatched, We have Ordered our Servants at Bengall to fix upon Captain Lowe for a Country Voyage in preference to any other Commander.

8. AS we have a large Quantity of Salt Petre in our Warehouses and more expected, We positively Order that you load no more on each ship than the Charter Party Kintlage only and rather than you should send home more. We direct if any remains to reserve it for next Season, Observing that those ships Kintlaged by charter Party with Iron and Stones are to have no Salt Petre.

25. You are punctually to comply with the several Directions in the enclosed List of Investment and you must in future assign the cause why any failure arises in the complying with any Article required in the Investments.

31. JAMES WILSON has our leave to go to any of our Settlements in India and succeed as a Surgeon to any Vacancy, wherever he is wanted & approved of.

37. M^{R}. WEST must likewise forthwith return to Bombay and We Direct that M^{r}. Thomas Dorrill be appointed Chief of Tellicherry.

40. WE find there are several of our Servants on the Bombay Establishm^{t}. who are under no legal Obligations for the faithfull discharge of their Duty to the Company, We here acquaint you that we will have no Persons employed in our Service

who are not under Covenants, and have given, or are ready to give the usual Security in England for the faithful discharge of their Duty, We mean in such Stations where Security is always required, and that our Orders on this Head may be immediately complied with We have enclosed a List of the Names of the Person for whom Security is required as well as the Names of such who are to execute Covenants.

41. You must observe it as a standing Rule that as any of our Junior Servants come of Age they are to enter into fresh Covenants, which you must get executed accordingly and transmit to us

42. It must be likewise a Standing Rule that as our Servants respectively advance in Station they write to their Friends in England to give the usual security for such advanced Stations.

43. At several times we did from the high Encomiums given us of the good Services, Abilities and Integrity of Domingos Rodriguez, Our Linguist of Tellicherry, recommend him to Bombay, and gave him some Tokens of our Favour, But now by a Representation from him we are informed he is so far from having the benefit of it, that he is even apprehensive of being consigned over to the Violence and Injustice of the Country Government, which would in consequence revert the highest hardship to Him and Dishonour to Us, We therefore Order and Direct that although he may be out of our Service he (be permitted with all his Family and Effects to remain at Tellicherry in perfect Security under our Protection, and continue so in all time to come, and should he be removed thence Notice must be given him that he may return thither in intire safety and freedom; Yet if his Conduct may have been lately such as to give real cause to alter the good Opinion we have been induced to entertain of Him, let the same be clearly and fairly noticed to us and we will from hence give our Directions concerning him in the manner we find to be just and necessary.

46. You referr us to our Servants at Tellicherry, for the Account of the Money given and advanced to the seamen taken out of the Ships Severn Warwick and Ilchester, but no such Account has been transmitted us, you must therefore acquaint them of this Omission and direct them to send us a particular Account of the Several Sums advanced each of the said seamen by the first Opportunity.

A true Copy.

O. Cumming
Secry.

Friday 29th. Firing towards the Nombiers country.

A Number of Musquetry have been heard this day towards the Nombiers Country which by report is occasioned by the differences subsisting between the Houses of Chandarottee and Cacart who have actually commenced Hostilitys against each other.

Saturday 30th. Ola from Cacart Nombier. Difference between him and Chandrotu Nombier.

The Chief received an Ola from Cacart Nombier informing him of Chandoratte Nombiars having destroyed some of his Trees, and on his taking satisfaction in like manner the latters People set on some of his & wounded four of them, three of whom are since dead, upon which Hostilities commenced,' but the French having sent to him to desist least Enemies more powerfull might put in Execution their design, which advice coming to him from different hands likewise he left of firing Yesterday Since when Chandorattees People have destroyed more of his Trees and finding himself pursued on all Quarters desires the Chief will take the same into Consideration and prevent his Enemies designs. That he is informed some of His Highnesses People are with Chandarotte Nombier and Boyanores likewise, therefore as the Chief must be sensible what terms the Prince is on with him he relies on his Friendship to extricate him out of this Trouble.

Ola to Cacart Nombier.

In reply to the above the Chief acquainted him he was sorry to hear of these differences, And when the Prince of Cherrika was here he had enquired of him the reasons of the same who had informed him it arose from his having ruined the

— *SEPTEMBER 1749* —

Plants of Queloti Chandu Nombiar who paid tribute to Him for his Protection, But as the Prince was obliged to go immediately to Cherrika upon important Business he had not time to enquire further but will do it when he returns and do his utmost Endeavours to make up matters between them in such a manner as may tend to the good and tranquility of the Country.

AMBOO NAMBY returns from Cartenaddu and informs the Chief that Boyanore seems very inclinable to come hither but is desirous of seeing the Prince first or for his Rajahdores to have a meeting with him here and intending to set out this Evening for Cherrika the following Ola was wrote by him in answer to those reced from his Highness the 25th. Ultimo, and what was necessary to be said concerning the present Negotiations with Boyanore of which the following is a Translate Vizt. Boyanore desirous to see the Prince.

BY Amboo Writer I received two of Your Highnesses Letters but as I expected him back from Cartenaddu soon I deferred answering them till now. He has given me a full Account of his Transactions there and I am glad to find Boyanore adheres to your Advice as I am willing to please Your Highness in this particular, and as you informed me you would come hither directly I wait to communicate in Person, my Sentiments to You on this Subject. Ola to the the Prince.

I am concerned at the Robbery which the Moors have committed on the Pagoda and have a Watch out to detect them.

I had a Letter Yesterday from Cacart Nombier advising me that owing to the Injuries done him by Chandoratee Nombiar obliged him to begin Hostilities, His Letter with my Answer I have showed to Ambu Writer and suppose you'l be contented therewith.

SUNDAY 1ST.

A General Letter being prepared for the Presidency in reply to their last Command and giving an Account of all General Transactions that have happened at this settlement since the 26th. July It is now signed and Ordered to be dispatched immediately by the Express Boat with sundry other necessary Papers as ☞ List of the Packet following Vizt. General advices to the Presidency signed.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ☞ SAMBOBAN EXPRESS BOAT DATED THE 1ST. OCTOBER 1749.

List of the packet.

No. 1. General Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 26th. July to this Date.
3. Account Remains of Europe and India Goods.
4. Calculate of Cash for 12 Months from this Date.
5. Accot. Differences in the Stores Books and Invoices to and from Bombay.
6. Price Current of Gold.
7. Stewards Account sundries supplied this Express Boat.
8. Duplicate of a General Letter to the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 26th. July 1749.
9. PayMasters Disbursments for July and August last.
10. An Article of Agreement proposed to be entered into with Boyanore of Burgorah.
11. A Packet from Anjengo.

WEDNESDAY 4TH.

THIS Morning the Prince arrived from Cherrika with whom the Chief had a Conference in which it was AGREED that he should set out for Cartenaddu in order to effect what he has undertaken to accomplish with Boyanore without delay. The Prince arrives.

FRIDAY 6TH.

THE Prince sent a Message by One of his Rajahdores to the Chief that he had been much out of Order since his Arrival which has and still prevents him undertaking the intended Journey, therefore he would immediately send for One Nelliadden Chandu, Boyanores Privy Counsellour, and talk with him by which means he was in hopes every thing would be concluded. Is much out of order.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

A corporal deserts.

WILLIAM VAN BESTIAN Corporal deserted last Night to Mahie, and was sent hither by Monsieur Louet who desired he might not be punished which the Chief promised in a Letter wrote him in Answer to one received on the Occasion. But as this fellow has frequently neglected his Duty of late which has been imputed to the infirmities he complained of and being almost incapable of doing further service the Commandant was Ordered to Drum him out of the Garrison as undeserving of the Hoñble Companys Employ.

Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 2nd. Instant acknowledging receipt of our Advices under the 25th. And that it was with great Concern they were Obliged to tell us they could contribute little to ease the heavy Tonnage; the King of Travancore having prevented their purchasing Pepper unless they will give Eighty three Rupees One Quarter fifty Reas the Dutch Candy which is a price they cannot presume to think of though the Dutch buy it at that rate. That they are Ordered to send to our Factory what Cloth they have ready when the ships arrive which will be punctually complied with they have very little Cloth in Warehouse at present but hope to have a large Quantity shortly having contracted with their Merchants for Thirty thousand Pieces to be delivered by the last of December and though they are not to be entirely depended upon they think there is no Room to doubt of having Two hundred and fifty Bales ready in all Jañry but shall not be able to pack it untill we can send them Wax none being procurable in the Country. Enclosed us a Packet for the Presidency which they desire may be forwarded by the first Opportunity.

SUNDAY 8TH.

A Rajahdore from Boyanore arrives.

Proposals in respect to his debt.

AMBOO CONNA CAPULA was sent by the Prince to acquaint the Chief that Boyanores Privy Counsellour was arrived, with whom we had discoursed very fully concerning all affairs now in Agitation and had brought him to Agree. That at least, one third of the Principal Debt due should be paid immediately, the remainder in two equal payments for which, four of the Principal Merchts. in his Country is to become security, either to discharge it in Money or Pepper) and that his Master should have a meeting with the Chief in a short time to settle everything else necessary towards cultivating a Friendship with the Hoñble Company to pave away for which he would return in two or three days with other Rajahdores and consider thereof with the Prince who till then, excuses himself coming to the Fort being still very much Indisposed.

Achamars intend coming to Tellry

THE ACHAMARS wrote an Ola to the Chief advising him they had examined the Accot. Rent collected for the Year 1749 by Narranna Cutty Putterah and would come to Tellicherry on the 12th. Instant to see what remains due by them to the Hoñble Company.

TUESDAY 10TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Proposals made by Baunibelty Cunhipy and security given. Considered & agreed.

THE Heirs of Baunibelti Cunhipy who is at present under Confinement attending with a Message from their Uncle are Called in and acquaint the Board that since his being put under an Arrest Four Candies seven Maunds of Pepper has been weighed off and that this day a further Quantity of near Five Candies will be delivered; they promise also to make up his Quota Equivalent to what the other Merchants have or may deliver in, in all this Month and to give undeniable Security for Performance thereof; therefore request this their Proposal may be taken into Consideration so as to release his Person and preserve his Credit in the Country.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

Batila Paqui his security also accepted.

THE Heir of Batila Paqui also waiting for the same Purpose are called in who propose to weigh off Fifteen Candies by the 20th. of this Month and such a further Quantity by the End of November as may be in proportion to the other Merchants offering to give undeniable Security for performance of the same.

The Backwardness of the pepper Merchants considered.

and to what it is Attributed.

TAKING the above into Consideration the Board observe that this backwardness in fulfilling their several Contracts is entirely owing to the exorbitant Price Pepper has rose to since Money has been advanced as mentioned in several Parts of the preceeding Diary and Consultations which is now also confirmed by our Linguist Manoel Rodriguez who declares that by the best intelligence he has been able to get, Pepper is at present bought in the Buzar of Panure at six hundred Fanams ℔ Candy, And as persecuting our Merchants therefore may be attended with bad Consequences by inducing as well them as others to be Tardy in contracting for the ensuing Crop the Board esteem it more prudent to accept their Proposals than keep them any longer confined which is accordingly Agreed to and the Linguist Directed to take their respective securitys for performing this engagement, and in respect to an Allowance being made them in the Price to wait till we receive Our Superiours Directions having already wrote them on this Head.

Their case to be represented to the Presidency.

Accounts passed.

TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month being Presented is Examined and Passed and Ordered to be entered after this Consultation the Balance of which being Rupees Fifty four thousand Nine hundred Ninety eight, sixty two Reas (Rs. 54998. –. 62) Messrs. Robinson and Waters are Directed to inspect and make a Report next Council day if the same Agrees with the said Account.

STOREKEEPERS Receipts and Issues for August are also brought in and Examined accordingly.

MANOEL RODRIGUEZ his Account of the Rents and Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan is likewise presented, the Balance of which being Fanams six hundred seventeen, and fourteen Vis., is Directed to be paid into the Treasury and the Account to remain on the Board till next Council day.

MR. RICHARD SECKER having transmitted to the Chief his several Accounts for August last the same are laid before the Board which having been duly Examined. It is Directed that the Cash Account with Abstract of his Disbursments be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD
AR. DOUGLAS
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1749.

PETTY CHARGES	43	1	56
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	82	3	21
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	3	1	40
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	66	—	20
RUPEES ...	225	2	37

CALLT. AUGUST 31ST. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ RICHD. SECKER.

Cash at Callicut		Dr.
To Account Current Tellicherry	1500 — —	
Cash received of Cojajee	1100 — —	
Rupees ...	2600 — —	

Cash at Callicut		Cr.
By Balance due to me as ℔ last month ...	432 2 53	
„ Wax 4 Maund at Rupees 12 ℔ Maund provided for Anjengo Factory ...	48 — —	
„ Monthly Disbursments	225 2 37	
„ Balance	1893 6 10	
Rupees ...	2600 — —	

Errors Excepted
℔ Rich^d. Secker.

Callicut August the 31st. 1749.

Cash in Tellicherry		Dr.
To Balance brought from last Month ...	60998 — 62	

Per Contra.		C.
1749 Septr. 30 By Charles Waters Paymaster advanced him to carry on his Disbursments ...	6000 — —	
„ Balance remaining in the Treasury this Day	54998 — 62	
Rupees ...	60998 — 62	

Tellicherry October 1st. 1749.

Errors Excepted.
℔ Thomas Byfeld.
Alex^r. Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

WEDNESDAY 11TH.

Private advices from Bombay.

A SHYBAR arrives from Bombay with private Letters from Governour Wake to the Chief enclosing a Packet for the President of Fort S^{t}. David which he mentioning to be of importance the same was immediately dispatched by a Pair of Pattamars. By this Conveyance a Letter was likewise received from the Governour to the Prince Copy of which he enclosed the Chief in Portugueze the Translate of which is as follows viz^{t}.

TO THE PRINCE.

One of Your Highnesses Pattamars being sick requested leave to return on this Gallivat which I have Granted, But Your Highnesses Letter being amongst my Papers at Parell I cannot answer it untill another occasion offers when the same shall be done to your entire Satisfaction; In the mean time I doubt not your continuing a just Harmony with the Honble Company.

THIS EVENING Boyanores Rajahdores came hither and waited upon our Prince at the Brass Pagoda.

THURSDAY 12TH.

Conference with the Prince.

THE PRINCE having had a meeting with Boyanores Rajahdores came to the Fort and in discourse with the Chief observed to him, that after maturely considering on what had lately passed between them He really thought requesting from Boyanore a Confirmation of the Grants given to us by himself and Ancestors as mentioned in the Article formerly proposed would be derogating too much from his Dignity, besides he was very certain, objections would be made thereto and endless disputes arise for though in reality Boyanore is Subject to Him still he imagines himself an absolute Monarach and under no Controul whatever. To which the Chief replied, that no Confirmation was required from Boyanore, nor even so much as aimed at in the Article which is drawn up with no other View than to make him confess and acknowledge, the Hoñble Company have such Grants and Priviledges in the Kingdom of Colastria and that he will not only preserve the same inviolably but permit and allow them to carry on an uninterrupted and free Trade in the Province of Cartenaddu, therefore was truly sorry to hear that Family had got to such a pitch of Pride as to make the least objection whatever, and which, if not curbed in time would certainly prove the overthrow of this Governments Antient Constitution. However no Expostulations were sufficient to convince him thereof, and continuing the Argument seeming to give Disgust, it was judged necessary to give up the Point and amend the former Article proposed (on which the necessary improvements may be made hereafter) rather than without some acknowledgment for the security of our Masters Trade, therefore the following was drawn up accordingly Viz^{t}.

Boyanores Debt Considered of.

An Article proposed to be entered into with Boyanore.

AN ARTICLE proposed by Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. Chief of Tellicherry for cultivating a firm and lasting Friendship between the Hoñble United English East India Comp^{y}. and Boyanore of Burgorah.

WHEREAS several Revolutions have happened in these parts since the Hoñble United English East India Company, have obtained the Royal Writings of the Kings and Regent Princes of the Pallyquilote Palace giving therein to said Company sundry Priviledges I Boyanore do now declare that in case the Hoñble United English East India Company shall send or Direct in their Name any Merchant or Merch^{ts}. to purchase Goods of what kind soever produced in the Province of Cartenaddu or the parts adjacent thereto, not only to give protection to them before all others whatever, but all manner of assistance and favour to transport such Goods or Merchandize to the extent of my District. The said Chief promising in behalf of his Employers that the Dutys on whatever Trade is so carried on in the Province aforesaid shall be punctually made good agreeable to the Custom already established in that part of the Country, And whereas the said Company have many times afforded me and my Ancestors assistance when our occasions required it I do likewise declare that from this day forward not

only to keep up a good Correspondence but to preserve inviolably a firm Friendship with the said Company, and to assist them in all things whatever to the utmost of my Power.

The affairs of Irreavadunnadu opened by the Prince.

After which it was Translated into Mallabars by our Linguist and at the Princes request delivered to him, who then proposed setting out for Cartenaddu, telling the Chief, that so many repeated indignitys had been committed by the Nombiers and such acts of Violence and Oppression shown to those who were under his Protection and reside in that part of the Country, that when the business in hand was concluded He must take proper measures for obtaining satisfaction, more especially as they had publickly declared if any attempts were made to place his Son in the Palace allotted for him in Erreavanaddu by Himself and Brothers the same should be prevented whilst the Power of opposition remained in their Hands, and as the King of Cotiote would certainly in such case espouse their cause He intended applying to Boyanore for Assistance and hoped the Hoñble Companys would be afforded him likewise on the present occasion. There being too great an Appearance from this sudden declaration that he has some intentions of putting his former projects in execution. The Chief therefore told him it was an Affair that ought well to be considered of as many Evils might ensue from such a Resolution more especially, that of Boyanores becoming absolute Lord of Erreavanaddu which he might possibly claim by right of Conquest if his Forces once entered the Field and reduced the Nombiers in Conjunction with those of his Highness's; therefore it was much better, to execute the present design without his Assistance declaring withall that if Boyanore had an Intent to usurp any Prerogative in this Province the same would be vigorously opposed by us to prevent the least subversion in the present Constitution thereof, as formerly had been hinted to him, for though it was absolutely necessary the Nombiers should be reduced to an humble and submissive State still upon no Account permission could be given to effect the same in any manner that had the least tendency to Establish Boyanore in Erreavanaddu especially as we enjoyed our Priviledges of late without the least Molestation from the Nombiers and had no security whatever from him as yet for preserving or maintaining the same in any part of the Country, Proposing at last to settle the depending Controversys upon the following Conditions that are (by good information obtained) consistent with the Maxims of this Government Viz^{t}.

Who is determined to Pursue it

Agreed that his Highness permit the Nombiers but only Conditionally.

1ST. That the Nombiers should be advised by the Chief, his Highness was determined to chastize them, if the following points was not Agreed to immediately, by way of satisfaction for the unwarrantable acts committed by them Viz^{t}.

Four Compounds & Four Houses } To be given to the Prince to lay waste.

A Fine of 6000 Fanams.

which if not complied with, the Prince is to be assisted in a proper manner by the Hoñble Company for compelling them so to do he paying the whole expence that may be incurred.

2^{NDLY}. THAT in case it should be thought necessary to take Boyanore for an Allie a written Agreement must be first entered into by all Partys that no Conquests obtained in the Province of Erreavanaddu by Virtue of such Alliance shall be claimed by either Party.

3^{RDLY}. THE Prince to break down the Palace erected in the Nombiers District upon Condition that they pay him an Annual Tribute for the same.

4^{THLY}. THAT an Ola be passed by the Nombiers for the Principal sum of Fanams sixty thousand to run at Interest which is annually to be made good and no more.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

To these Proposals many frivolous Objections were made by which it plainly appeared he was determined at all Risques and Events to settle his Son in the Palace before mentioned in which he might possibly be vigorously supported by Boyanore, Therefore the Chief desired him to consider well the Consequence thereof and advise with his Brother Gogo, on so material an Affair before any further determinations were come to thereon which being Agreed to the Barge at his request was immediately dispatched with a Serjeants Command and to whom the Chief wrote a Letter desiring he would come hither to consider of a particular Affair His Brother now wrote him about in which his Advice was wanted.

The Prince objects to the Articles.

Prince Gogo to be consulted.

THIS days Conference being ended the Regent returned to the Brass Pagoda.

PRINCE GOGO arrived this day and immediately came to the Fort when the Chief acquainted him of his Brothers intentions, observing that it did in general appear quite inconsistent to the Honble Companys Interest and that of his Palace To which he replied that his Brother long since had received the best of Council from him concerning this Particular, and was as often advised not to exalt Boyanores Family in the manner he did nor exhaust so much Treasure annually in that part of the Country but little regard was paid thereto, which by being infirm and far advanced in Years he was quietly obliged to bear with rather than displease One on whom all good or bad acts must devolve after his Death, by becoming in such case sole Heir to the Palliquilote Palace. This way of arguing the Chief told him must infallibly prove the ruin of his palace, therefore most earnestly requested he would back all Arguments that might be made use of by him to bring his Brother into such a way of thinking as would prove conducive to the Tranquility and Welfare of the Country in General; which he said should be duly observed, but intimated at the same time, that no disgust could be given him, least by being displeased, he should take a Resolution of leaving the Country.

FRIDAY 13TH.

Prince Gogo arrives & acquainted with the Regents intentions.

Who dislikes the Expedition but Can't oppose the Regent.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker dated the 10th. Instant sending up some Dungaree and six Maunds of Wax which is all he has been able to procure but has sent to Penany where he hopes to get two or three Candies; Transmitted the Callicut Books for 1749 and will send the Matts wrote for as conveyances offer.

Letter from Callicut.

EARLY this Morning the Chief received a Message from the Prince, acquainting him that he had consulted with his Brother, on what had passed between them to which no other objection would be made, but what related to accommodating the Differences with the Nombiers on such terms as were proposed; which would not be complied with till a Warr was actually commenced that they might know he had force and Power sufficient to reduce them.

SATURDAY 14TH.

The Prince will not come to an accommodation with the Nombiers.

THIS appearing to be his real intentions and the Chief finding by the Messengers discourse that Boyanores Rajahdores have promised succours in behalf of their Masters. He dispatched them with a Complimentary Message to both Princes desiring a meeting with them to consult further with them on this business, as opposing this Scheme any longer may possibly bring on innumerable inconveniencys; to prevent which and such other Mischiefs as may be dreaded therefrom; He drew up the following Articles of Alliance, to be mutually entered into (which if not complied with will soon discover the real intent of all Parties) and Ordered a Council to be summoned immediately for the Consideration thereof before the Princes Arrival Vizt.

To necessity of a Compliance on our parts.

WHEREAS the four Nombiers in Erreavanaddu have committed many unwarrantable Acts contrary to the established Laws and Rules of this Kingdom. The Prince of Cherrika has applied to Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry, and Boyanore of Burgorah for their Assistance to suppress the same and bring the said Nombiers to a proper State of Obedience to him as their Sovereign; which is Agreed to under the Limitations and Restrictions as are mentioned in the subsequent Articles of Alliance Vizt.

Articles of agreements to be entered into by the Prince and Boyanore, in respect to the Boyanore.

1ST. If the Nombiers after one days Battle will return to their Obedience a Cessation of Arms shall be immediately declared, and a General Peace ensue

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

if they will conform to the following Articles proposed agreeable to the Laws of their Country Viz.

Give { 4 Oarts & 4 Houses } to be destroyed as the Prince of Cherrica thinks fit.

Fanams 6000 to be given the Prince of Cherrika for their disobedience to Him.

The Palace which the Prince of Cherrika has given to his Son in Erreavanadu, with the Consent of his Brother he is to remain with One hundred Men, but to raise no other fortification neither is he to interfere in any Affairs that is contrary to the Priviledges and Customs formerly established in that part of the Country.

2ND. EXCLUSIVE of this Palace which the Prince has given his Son agreeable to what mentioned above no other Fort nor Fortification is to be built in Erreavanadu.

3RD. ALL Charges of this War is punctually to be made good by the Prince of Cherrica.

4TH. THE Chief of Tellicherry promises in behalf of the Honble United English East India Company to assist the said Prince of Cherrika as their own Circumstances will admit of till the Nombiers pay a due Obedience to him as their Sovereign, agreeable to what mentioned in the 1st. Article, or such others, as they may propose which are reasonable and just.

5TH. If in this War Conquests are made the Chief of Tellicherry promises to resign all pretensions thereto.

6TH. BOYANORE engages to assemble of the Forces as are necessary for the Princes Assistance in this Warr and proceed in Conjunction with his Allie the Honble United English East India Company against the Nombiers untill they show a proper Obedience to their Prince as mentioned in the first Article, or such other as the Chief of Tellicherry may (as Mediator) judge proper.

7TH. BOYANORE promises and declares that if there should be any Conquests obtained in this War he will relinquish all manner of Pretensions thereto and that he neither will fortify nor take any Place that belonged to the Nombiers before the Commencement of this War.

8TH ALL Priviledges which the Honble Company now have in the Province of Erreavanaddu is to be preserved, defended and maintained inviolably by all the Allies against any Power or Powers whatever.

9TH. THE CHIEF of Tellicherry is to be mediator in case any differences should arise of what kind soever which he is to determine without showing favour or affection, either to One or the other Party concerned.

10TH. WHEN the Warr is at an End in the Province of Erreavanaddu every One is to be put in quiet Possession of the Priviledges they enjoyed before the Commencement thereof without the least Molestation whatever.

11. If any other Power or Powers interferes or assists the Nombiers, Boyanore obliges himself to declare War and proceed against them with his whole Force.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

The Expedition against Nombiers Considered of.

THE CHIEF summoned the Board to acquaint them of the Conference that passed between him, the Prince Regent and his Brother as set forth in the Diary and also lays before them the several Articles of Alliance proposed to be entered into

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

with One that is altered (as mentioned under Pages 53 & 54) for their Consideration. Debating upon which It is Observed that both the Prince and Boyanore seem absolutely determined to chastize the Nombiers for their Insolence and fix our Regents son in the Province of Erreavanaddu, and should we therefore be averse to assist therein, we were given to understand that the French would in all probability interfere which will be of very bad Consequence, The Board therefore Unanimously approve and Agree to that now delivered by the Chief for cultivating a Friendship with Boyanore, who by the Princes Discourse seems to be in a state of Indepency [*sic*] and which may possibly be the occasion of his not caring to acknowledge the Grants as given by the House of Colastria and mentioned in a former Article proposed to Him. From the present situation of Boyanores Affairs it is reasonable to imagine, he can have no occasion for entering into an Alliance with us for carrying on such a Scheme, and even should the Prince under the Cloak of bringing in his Son, fix him in the Province we are certain he has Force full sufficient to oppose any that may be brought against him, should we therefore refuse him, The French will in all probability gladly offer their Service as by Report they have been a long time endeavouring to obtain Limits which Boyanore no doubt will now readily Grant in Order to induce them to enter more heartily in his Interest, and should he by their Assistance make a Conquest of this Province it is natural to imagine he may then further indulge them with such Grants as cannot but be very Detrimental to Our Hoñble Masters to prevent which it is judged most prudent and accordingly Agreed to enter into the prementioned Articles of Alliance and thereby preserve to the Hoñble Company those Rights and Priviledges they at present hold in this Province rather than join the Nombiers by which the Hoñble Company may be brought into an expensive and lasting War, and perhaps at last be obliged to act as Principals, as neither they or the King of Cotiote (on whom they rely for Assistance) can be depended on, whereas by our siding with the Boyanore it may be a means of attaching him more firmly to the Companys Interest when once his Heir (our Princes Son) is fixed in the Palace given him by his Father, and the Rights and Priveledges they at present enjoy in this Province preserved to them at little or no Expence. This being the State of the Case we hope our Conduct will be approved of by Our Hoñble Masters. Resolution thereon

MANOEL RODRIGUES his account of the Rents & Revenues of Moylan and Tellicherry as presented last Council day is Passed and ORDERED to be entered hereafter. Manoel Rodriguez his Account passed.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS : WATERS.

Rent & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan					Dr.
1749					
May 30th	To Neally received from 73 Pieces of Verge Land ..			30610	Dungoys.
	Ditto lent at interest ...	15000	—		
	Interest thereon from June 1748 to May 1749 is one year at 10 ℘ cent.	1500	—		
				16500	
	Collected on what is sowed in Oarts			44. 2	
	Dungs. ...			47154. 2	sold.
	at the following Prices vizt.				
	29045 at 6¾ Dungoys ℘ fanam			4302. 15	
	18109·2 at 6½ Ditto			2786. 1	
	47154·2				7089 —
	Rent of 18 Oarts			299. 8	
	Gingerly collected of what sowed 16½ Dungoys at 3 ℘ fanᵃ.			5. 3	
	Rice collected from 41 shops Moylan & cᵃ. at 10 Dungˢ. each	410	—		
	Dº. from 1 shop under Morah.	10	—		
	Dungʸˢ.	420	— at		
	2½ ℘ Fanam is			168 —	
	Quit Rent on Houses Vizᵗ.				
	55 Houses at 8 fanams each	440	—		
	3 Ditto at 6 Dº. ...	18	—		
	4 Ditto at 4 Dº. ...	16	—		
	7 Ditto at 4 Dº. at Tequem Baddu ...	28	—		
		502	—		
	Carried over fanams ...				789 —

Rent & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan				Cr.
	By Neally lent the Renters to cultivate their Verges 15000 Dungoys at 6½ ℘ fanam	2307	11	—
	„ Narranna Cutty Putterah his pay for 12 months at 5 Rs. ℘ Month	300	—	—
	„ Pay to a Nair Boy his Assistant for the same time	98	—	—
	„ Covering the Houses to keep the Nelly in	24	—	—
	„ Pay to 4 vereadores for valuing the Rent of some Oarts	14	—	—
1749 July 31.	„ Cash paid into the Treasury	6117	14	—
	Carried over fanams ...	8861	9	

Rent & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan—*cont.*			Cr.
Bought over fanams...		8861 9 —	
Fanams ...		8861 9 —	

Rent & Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan—*cont.*			Dr.
Bought over fanams			7089 —
Discount an Allowance to these who pay in time ...	50. 3		
		451. 13	924. 13
152 Moors shops at 4 fans each		608 —	
8 Banksals—at 5 Do. ...		40 —	
			648 —
Duty on Fishing Nets Viz. 12 at Telly. at 15 fans. each	180. —		
Discount an Allowance to the Prince	90. —		
		90 —	
5¼ Netts at Moylan at 15 fans. ea		78·12	
31 Mucqua Houses at 1 fanam ea at Moylan ...	168. 12 31 —	— 199. 12	
Fanams ...		8861. 9	

Telly. July 31st. 1749.

Errors Excepted.
℘ Manoel Roiz.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

Conference with the Prince.

ABOUT Noon the two Princes came to the Fort, with whom the Chief expostulated some considerable time on what has been so frequently and fully sett forth in our Diary when at last they consented to the foregoing Articles proposed which the Regent desired might be translated into the Mallabar Language in order to consult Boyanore, thereon, and the same being complied with, the latters Rajadores were at his request sent for, and acquainted that the Prince would fully inform their Master of everything that had passed tending to Cultivate and Establish a Friendship with the Honble Company which it was hoped they would not only endeavour to accomplish but afford all the dispatch possible that was in their Power; and after the usual Presents were made they all set out directly for Cartenaddu except Prince Gogo, who went in the Barge to Cannanore and from thence proceeds overland to Cherrika.

Resolution in Respect to the Nombiers.

Stores requested by the Prince and Granted.

JUST as the Prince was proceeding to Cartenaddu he requested a supply of Two hundred Musquet Cartridges for his Guard which the Commandant was Ordered to deliver to the Nairs sent for them.

MONDAY 16TH.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from the four Nombiers advising that from a difference subsisting between them, the Prince of Cherrika & Boyanore, the two latter had acted against them but having been favoured with the Honble Companys Countenance they did not go those lengths they otherwise would have done; but now they are informed they intend putting their scheme in Execution therefore desire to have a meeting with the Chief to consider of this Affair desiring he will appoint a day that will be convenient for them to come.

Ola from Nombiers.

Answer to the Nombiers Ola.

IN reply to the above the Chief acquainted them the Prince was gone to Cartenaddu to endeavour to settle Boyanores Debt to the Honble both of whom he expected to see shortly when he would enquire into their Disputes & advise them accordingly.

CACART NOMBIER wrote the Chief an Ola likewise to the same purport adding his Party could not oppose the Prince and Boyanore without the Honble Companys Countenance even for two days and desired a meeting with the Chief on the Morrow in Answer to which the Chief referred him to the Letter wrote his Adherents.

Achamars wait on the Chief.

THE TAX being collected in Randoterra conformable to the Agreement made with the Achamars in February last, They came to the Fort in Order to settle Accounts with the Honble Company, upon inspecting which, it appears Rupees Two thousand Five hundred six, two Quarters fifty six Reas (Rs. 2506. 2. 56) has been received into the Treasury on this Account and is Rupees Five hundred and six, two Quarters fifty six Reas (Rs. 506. 2. 56) more than the Interest arising on their Principal Debt this Year and what due on a former Balance but not quite so much as was expected, Owing they say to what levied on the Heads of Five Pagodas who having entered into security Bonds for paying Fanams Fifteen thousand in part of the whole Debt in Febry next (as is fully set forth in the Diary under the 7th Ultimo) are exempted this Season, so that nothing more is now to be collected on Account of the last Assessment. The Balance due from this day is Rupees Fifteen thousand two hundred twenty, two Quarters Ninety four Reas (15220. 2. 94) in part of which by their Ola dated the 8th. of September 1749 Fanams Thirty thousand (Fans. 30,000) is to be paid in all May next (exclusive of what is transferred to the Pagodas) however that the Debt might be reduced as much as possible and a further sum recovered, they were pressed to have the Adjustment made quite up the day, and agreeing thereto Interest was charged accordingly amounting to Rupees One thousand One hundred thirty eight, two Quarters fifty two Reas (Rs. 1138. 2. 52) which brought them indebted Rupees Sixteen thousand three hundred twenty Nine, One quarter forty six Reas (Rs. 16329. 1. 46) and paying the odd Money due passed a New Ola for the exact Sum of Rupees sixteen thousand to run at Interest when the following Old Ones were delivered up Vizt.

And adjust their Accts.

One Ola for the Principal sum lent of Fanams.			60000
One	Ditto	Ditto	20000
			——80000

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

And
the last security One for Fanams Thirty thousand payable in all May next the same being included in the One now passed as appears by the following Translate thereof Viz^{t}.

After adjusting our Accounts with the Hoñble English Company before Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. Chief of Tellicherry we find ourselves indebted Eighty thousand Fanams, of which the Pagodas of Eddecaut, Perallachery Mapalingatta Tinumgatty (and the Pagoda of Cumtalla in the district of Eddecaut) are to discharge out of the sum 15000 Fanams and the remainder of the Debt being then 65000 Fanams we promise to make good 30000 thereof in the Month of May next for security of which and the Interest thereon at the rate of ten ℘ Cent we Mortgage the Oarts Verges &c^{a}. in the District of Randoterra excepting what may belong to the aforementioned Pagodas Dated the 16 October 1749. Achamars their Bond.

THEY were then called upon to settle the Assessment for the ensuing Year but not having brought the necessary People with them for that purpose desired a further time to consider thereof, which appearing to be a reasonable request was complied with and having nothing further to negotiate at present, they took leave and set out directly for Randoterra. Achamars called on for an assessment this year.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 9th. Instant acknowledging receipt of the Treasure, Broadcloth and Perpets which will be brought to the Credit of our Factory. That having received Orders to load what Pepper and Cloth they have ready on the Hoñble Companys Ships as they pass from the other Coast to us the same will be punctually complied with. Under Care of the Detachment they now return one of our Deserters named Haviel Mendis. Enclosed us an Account Sundries supplied the Detachment amounting to Rupees Nineteen three Quarters Eighty five Reas which they desire their Factory may have Credit for. Letter from Anjengo.

THIS EVENING a Letter was received from the Directors and Council of Mahie Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}. THURSDAY 19

GENTLEMEN OF THE COUNCIL
AT TELLICHERRY.

SIRS

We Now acquaint you that Boyanore for a long time past has been forming to himself the project of reducing the Province of Irreavanaddu to his Obedience; till now we have strongly opposed it, but assisted with the Prince of Cherrika he is determined to pursue and put his design in Execution. Letter from the Chief and Council at Mahie.

It appearing to us that such an Invasion from the Boyanore or any other Prince of the Country cannot but occasion the destruction of Trade which is the sole and only object of our two Companys and that from thence can only result a disunion between our two Settlements a thing prejudicial to our Respective Masters We have always denied Boyanore the Assistance that was in our Power. We hope youl lend all your attention to turn the Prince of Cherrika from aiding Boyanore in the Execution of his Project, and that you will refuse these Lords all such succours which depend on you.

You ought to be sensible that one of Us consenting to such a Scheme, is giving the Mallabars the Means of putting the whole Country in flame and ruining both our Establishments however all we desire of you is to act up to the spirit of all the Agreements made between the two Settlements of Tellicherry and Mahie and our Conduct on this occasion ought to convince you that we prefer the common Interest of the Two Companys to that particular One of Ours.

We have the Honour to be
GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Humble Servants
LOUET.
BOURQUENOND.
DENIE.

MAHIE THE 30TH. OCTOBER 1749.
N.S.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

FRIDAY 20TH. THE CHIEF received an Ola from the Prince Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Prince. On my Arrival here I found many disgusted which made me deferr writing You. I have taken under Consideration the Business I am charged with agreeable to the Writing you delivered and Boyanore as well as every body else seems well satisfied except in one Point. In respect to the Expedition against Irreavanaddu he consents to conform himself agreeable to the Articles. As to his Debt he is willing to pay now Twenty five thousand Fanams without fail in regard to your Trade to be had in Cartenaddu, the Mother of Boyanore objects to one Point which is, to their passing it to the extent of their Limits, giving for reason that in such case that the French will go against them with their whole Force but that if the English Company will oblige themselves to assist and Succour them should such troubles arise she is then willing to agree to the same. In Order to settle and come to some Determination we shall all meet and consider the several Points to morrow and the Mother of Boyanore promises to lend her Assistance to accommodate those that in Dispute. I wait for your Directions on this Occasion.

Letter from Callicut. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker dated the 18th. Instant advising he had acquainted us of his having sent to Penany where he expects to have purchased two or three Candies of Wax for the Service of Anjengo Factory instead of which he had been able to get no more than five Maunds and twenty Palleons which he now sent with his Disbursments and Cash Acco[t]. for September likewise Two thousand five hundred Matts for embaling Pepper.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQ[R]. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Letter to Mahie Read and approved. THE Secretary lays before the Board an Answer to the Letter received from the Chief and Council of Mahie as entered in the preceeding Diary which being approved of is Signed and ORDERED to be sent away this Evening as also that the same follow after this Consultation.

Ola from the Prince and Our Answer Read and Approved. THE Ola last received from the Prince as entered under its proper Date being Read together with an Answer prepared the same is Unanimously approved of.

The Achamars Bond Ordered to be deposited. THE Achamars Ola for the Balance of their Account as adjusted the 16th. Instant is also presented and accordingly Directed to be deposited in the Box kept for that purpose.

Callicut Books Presented. CALLICUT Factory Books ending the 31st. July 1748 are presented and ORDERED to lay upon the Table till next Council day for further Inspection.

Treasure reported to be Right. MESS[RS]. Robinson and Waters having duly Examined the Treasure Report the same to Agree with the Account for last Month.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A[R]. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA[S]. WATERS.

AGREEABLE to the above resolution of Council the following Letter was dispatched to the French Directore and Council of Mahie.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

To the Gentlemen of Council
At Mahie.

Gentlemen

Yesterday we had the Honour to receive Your Letter dated the 30th. Instant O.S. advising us of Boyanores intentions to reduce the Province of Irreavanaddu to his Obedience by which we observe, our Sentiments and Yours exactly corroborate, having long since been informed of this Affairs being in Agitation and as strenuously opposed every thing that had the least tendency thereto, which be assured Gentlemen we shall continue to do in future well knowing the ill effects such an Usurpation must have upon the Trade in these parts. Letter to Mahie.

We have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem.

Gentlemen
Your most Humble & Obedient Servants.
Thomas Byfeld.
Alexander Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

Telly.
October the 20th. 1749.

Agreeable to what mentioned in Consultation this day The Chief answered the Princes Ola as follows.

I received your Royal Writing and observe the trouble Your Highness has taken to effect the Business in hand, but it appears to me that the Mother of Boyanore is not well inclined as otherwise she would not have made Objections to such a trifling Article and should she still continue in the same sentiments let the Negociation drop, for to oblige ourselves to afford succours against the French is a thing impracticable, but be assured that the Company think themselves as much obliged to Your Highness as if the Affair had been finished. Ola to the Prince.

Should Boyanore chuse to come here and have a meeting with me, I am ready to receive him as a Friend, if he will then pay the Twenty five thousand Fanams and adjust his Account; however I must acquaint Your Highness that I cannot permit of his bringing more than Five or six hundred Men for his Body Guard, which are the most that ever attend you on any occasion. Yesterday I received a Letter from the Chief and Council of Mahie acquainting me that Boyanore has for a long time had thoughts of reducing the Province of Irreavanaddu to his Obedience which scheme they had hitherto opposed, but that they now heard Your Highness in Conjunction with Boyanore is determined to put this Scheme in Execution, what Grounds they may have for this I cant say but as your Highness has declared to me in the most sacred manner, your having no such Intentions, I took upon me to declare the same to them, and hope Your Highness wont in the least deviate from your Word, as a contrary Behaviour will be greatly displeasing to the Honble Company and perhaps be the means of breaking that Friendship which I have taken so much Trouble to renew, Cement, and preserve.

Received a letter from the Directore and Council of Mahie as ℔ the following Translate thereof. Sunday 22nd.

Gentlemen of the Council
At Tellicherry.

Sirs

We have received the Honour of your Letter yesterday dated the 20th. October O.S.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

We observe with pleasure that you approve the opposition we have made against Boyanores making a Conquest of the Province of Irreavanaddu, which he is now undertaking; but we are very sorry that you have said nothing in respect to the denial we were in hopes you would have made to the Prince of Cherrika (now linked with the said Boyanore) the succours which depend on You however in spite of the Resolution we have taken in respect of Boyanore if this last by the means of the Prince of Cherrika should have the least encouragement from you, its in vain that we oppose ourselves to this his Project.

Letter from Mahie.

To make you sensible of what consequence it is to the Welfare of our two Companies, that we each should be Unanimous in denying in any shape assistance to Our two Princes in the project they have undertaken, its necessary to inform you, of what we have been advised by them, as also that they are glorying and animating each other in the pursuit of this their Undertaking.

It has been reported to us from different hands that Boyanore together with the Prince of Cherrika has had a meeting with you, under pretence to settle some Accounts between Him and your Company and to require the Assistance which depends on you in order to punish jointly with the Prince the Insult which they pretend the Nombiers have offered to the latter.

They have assured us at different times that you have Agreed to lend all the succours which may depend on you for effecting this scheme. We are willing however to believe all this to be false knowing your Sentiments in respect to the frivolous pretensions of these Mallabars: but in Order to procure to Us Peace and Tranquility on which yours likewise depends, We require of you with reason, that you will declare to Us without any Equivocation whether what has been reported to Us is true or false.

We require that you would perswade the Prince of Cherrika to desist from this Enterprize and that you would absolutely refuse him all succours whatever by which he may facilitate the pursuit of this scheme to Boyanore. We promise and declare to you that we likewise will endeavour on our part with Boyanore to engage him abandon such an absurd undertaking and that we will not lend him any Assistance whatever, to assist him in carrying on his intended Conquest.

You ought to be sensible that if either of us differ in our Conduct by refusing all succours; its the means to encourage the Mallabars and render them insolent.

Notwithstanding what we have had the Honour to represent to You, we cannot say whither what they have told us is true in respect to You, nor make mention of other reports, which if true we make known to You, that by them you seek only the destruction of a Province which is beneficial to Our two Companys.

We have the Honour to be very perfectly

Gentlemen

Your most Humble & Obedient Servants.

Louet.
Bourquenond.
Denie.

Maye
The 1st. Novr. 1749.
N.S.

To which an Answer being prepared and signed as follows the same is Ordered to be dispatched early in the Morning.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

To the Gentlemen of Council
At Mahie.

Gentlemen

We had the Honour to receive your Letter dated the 1st. November N.S. which seeming rather calculated to scrutinize our Conduct, than to answer any other End, consequently it is not in our Power to enter into the Merits thereof, such Acts appertaining only to those we have the Honour to serve, However Gentlemen we once again desire that youl be assured no Assistance has or shall be promised Boyanore nor the Prince of Cherrika by Us to obtain the former any Conquests in the Province of Irreavanaddu which affirmation being now made a Second time will we hope convince you its done with Sincerity, and be assured at the same time nothing in our Power shall be wanting to frustrate any designs the Mallabars may have tending to the prejudice of Trade and Commerce in this Country. Letter to Mahie.

We have the Honour to be with perfect Esteem.

Gentlemen
Your most Humble & most Obedient Servants.

Thomas Byfeld.
Alexander Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

Received a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker dated the 23rd. Instant advising he had sent up One thousand five hundred Matts for embaling Pepper and that the remainder being in readiness desires to know in what manner we will have them sent up. Wednesday 25. Letter from Callicut.

The Chief received an Ola from the Prince of Oden Quilote advising that Tecumpaddy Caria Parenon an Inhabitant of Maddacarra and One employed by him in cultivating his Verge Lands sent him word (on his applying for the Nelly due) that he had not cultivated the same, as the English Company had taken it into their hands, which treatment he little deserved having done nothing against them, that should oblige them to join with the Prince of Cherrika in such acts against him, And that such proceedings little Agreed with the Conferences he had with Domingo & Pedro Rodriguez Linguists and could impute such Conduct to no other cause than the death of the former. The Prince of Oden Quilote Claims some Grounds on Maddacarra.

In reply to the above the Chief wrote the Prince of Oden Quilote the following Ola.

I have received your Royal Writing and duly observe what you set forth in respect to the Verge Lands of Maddacarra; all I have to say is that the Prince Regent of Cherrika by and with the Consent of your Uncle King Badencalamcur and his Brother has made over to the Honble Company all the lands of Maddacarra induced to it from a due sense of the many services done his Country by the Assistance of Men, Money and Arms, and the large Expence they have been at in building Fortifications, wherefore Your Highness can have nothing to object against it. His Claim answered.

At a Consultation Friday 27th.

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief.
Alexander Douglas. John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

There being no Probability from the Accounts we have hitherto received from Callicutt, Penany, and Mangalore of getting the Quantity of Pepper Ordered by Our Honble Masters It is Agreed that we apply ourselves to Ezekiel Raby at Cochin in a proper manner (as formerly practised) on such an Occasion, and as the Southern Cochin to be applied to for the Purchase of Pepper.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

Crop comes in much earlier than the Northern Pepper, that all proper Methods be also taken to contract with some of the Penany Merchants in Order to secure what may be procurable so as to prevent a Disappointment in Tonnage if possible.

Goa Arrack purchased. THE Warehouskeeper informing the board that there is no Goa Arrack in Warehouse for issuing to the Garrison and the Coffrees at Durmapatam, and some offering for sale It is AGREED to purchase Twenty Hogsheads at Twenty two Rupees ℔ Hogshead and that its Amount be paid for out of the Treasury.

As also Goa Paper. THERE being also a want of Goa Paper in the stores and the same offered at Four Rupees and a Quarter ℔ Ream It is AGREED to purchase what is necessary and its Amount Issued out of the Treasury.

Accounts Passed. EXAMINED & PASSED the following Accounts Viz^{t}.

PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT for last Month Abstract of which is entered after this Consultation.

WAREHOUSKEEPERS Receipts & Issues for the same time, and the Pepper Account ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation as usual.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

ACCO^{T}. PEPPER received in the Month of September.

From „ Nelearate Tupy	12	9	—
„ Baunibelti Cunhipy	5	3	—
„ Chatoo of Agar	12	8	—
Candies ...	30	—	—

TELLICHERRY 30 SEPT^{R}. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOHN ROBINSON,
Wareh^{o}.k^{r}.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1749 VIZ^{T}.

To GARRISON CHARGES	5595	2	88
„ FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	56	—	48
„ SERVANTS WAGES	237	—	60
„ DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	310	—	—
„ HOSPITAL CHARGES	260	1	82
„ PETTY CHARGES	46	3	32
„ CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	124	—	70
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	58	2	80
„ CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ...	50	1	66
„ DITTO Maddacarra & Mattamy	1253	3	20
„ ACCOUNT PRESENTS	222	2	98
„ PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	69	3	—
„ GARRISON STORES	128	—	61
„ PLANK	461	3	15
„ STATIONARY WARE	19	3	35
„ RICE	15	1	60
„ ANJENGO FACTORY	3	1	05
„ FORT S^{T}. DAVID PRESIDENCY	—	2	40
„ STABLE CHARGES	131	—	—
Rupees ...	9051	3	60

TELLICHERRY SEPT^{R}. 30 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ CHA^{S}. WATERS,
PayM^{r}.

— *OCTOBER 1749* —

THE CHIEF Wrote the following Letter to Ezekiel Raby at Cochin concerning Pepper.

To MR. EZEKIEL RABY.

SIR

A few Months since I wrote You concerning the Provision of Goods to which not having as yet received an Answer occasions my applying to You again about this particular, advise me therefore by this Toney whether or not you can procure the same, what Quanity in what time, the Price, and when to be delivered all which please fully to set forth, And if in anything I can be of service to you here you may depend on all readiness. Your Answer to this transmit by the first Opportunity as this Toney is to proceed to Anjengo. Letter to Ezekiel in respect to Pepper.

I am

SIR,
Your Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

TELLICHERRY
OCTOBER THE 27TH. 1749.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from Prince Queput Heir to King Badencalamcur advising the Death of his Uncle the 26th. Instant. to come in under the 29th.

MR. RICHARD SECKER in a Letter to the Chief requesting liberty to come up hither for two or three days on some particular Business He gave him permission accordingly. Mr. Secker permitted to come to Tellicherry.

A PORTUGUEZE FRIGATA Imports from Goa called the Boa Viagem, commanded by Captain Antonio D'Mendonza Corte Real bound to Goa. SUNDAY 29TH.

IMPORTED Ship Dragon from Bombay Captain John Jennecour Commander bound to Anjengo. Ships import.

PRINCE GOGO wrote the Chief an Ola advising that on his going to the Pagoda of Madday (where he was obliged to stay four or five days to adjust some Business with the Heads of Callaravadaquel) he heard of his Uncle King Badencalamcurs Indisposition which induced him to Visit him, where he met with the Heir and the 5th. King of Anjangore, the latter of whom gave him a Writing to the same Purport King Badencalamcur had already delivered. And that his Uncle died the 26th. Instant. Advice of King Badencalamcurs Death.

THE CHIEF answered the Prince of Oden Quilotes Letter expressing a Concern for the Death of his Uncle Badencalamcur and that he might be assured all good Offices should be done him in Order to which he hoped his Highness would consider and acommodate all differences with the Prince of Cherrika. Ola to Prince Gogo.

THE CHIEF dispatched a Person privately for getting intelligence what Pepper might be got there of the New Crop and at what Price endeavouring to bring us with him a Merchant to contract for the same.

AGREEABLE to the permission given MR. Secker by the Chief he came up this day from Callicut.

THIS being his Majestys Birth day it was Celebrated in the usual manner. MONDAY 30TH.

A CONVEYANCE offering to Mangulore, and our Rice Contractors Agent being now there who is a trusty Man, the Chief wrote him to enquire if any Pepper was procurable there, the Price, what Quantity and when the same might be got in readiness for shipping off. TUESDAY 31ST. Our contractors Agent ordered to enquire the quantity of Pepper at Mangulore.

—— *OCTOBER 1749* ——

Advice of the Restoration Grab being put back.

THE CHIEF received a Letter by way of Mahie from Captain Thomas Leeke dated at Goa the 4th. Instant, acquainting him that he put out from thence with the Restoration Grab on the 6th. of Septr. but meeting with a hard Gale of Wind off Gheriah at N.W., and a great Sea he lost all his Topsails Piece by Piece therefore was obliged to return the 20th. into Port, where being supplied with Duck, he got others made, and was getting under way at the time his Letter is dated.

MR. RICHARD SECKER having finished what Business he had to do here returned to Callicut.

WEDNESDAY 1ST.

SAILED in the Night Ship Boa Viagem towards Callicut.

THURSDAY 2ND.

Letter to Anjengo.

SHIP DRAGON sailed this Night for Anjengo by whom we wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors, there acknowledging receipt of their Letter under the 9th. Ultimo the 16th. following and that our Deserter which they had sent under care of the Detachment was safely delivered us, and that they might be assured of meeting with the like treatment on such an Occasion. That this Ship being to call at Callicut we had Ordered our Resident there to put on board what Wax he had provided and advise what prospect he had of complying with the whole of their Indent, and that we now sent them three hundred forty six Pounds the Cost of which Mr. Secker would advise them. Mr. Bourchier having requested the Chief to provide six Reams of Goa Paper the same had been purchased and was now sent them Amounting to Rupees twenty five and a half which we desired this Factory might have Credit for.

Letter to Mr. Secker at Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut directing him to lade on the Dragon what more Wax he might have provided for the service of Anjengo Factory & to send them the Cost of what he had remitted Us with the prospect he had of securing the whole or a part of what they had Indented for.

THE CHIEF received the following Letter from Mr. Louet.

Letter from Mons Louet.

SIR

Just as I was going to return a Deserter of Yours I learnt three Frenchmen belonging to Mahie were with You one of which ran from hence eight days ago.

I imagine you will be willing to renew the Articles made between Our Predecessours for returning Deserters, which I now desire you will let me know, and in such case return the three I now advise you off by Name La Fountierre, Lardoise, & Charlamechee when I will immediately send Yours.

I have the Honour to be

SIR

Your most Obedt. Servant

MAHIE
14 NOVR. 1749.

To the foregoing Letter the Chief returned the following Answer.

Letter to Mahie.

SIR

I have received the Honour of your Letter dated the 14th. Instant N.S. concerning the return of Deserters, for my part I am willing to renew the antient Correspondance that subsisted between our Predecessors and which I have hitherto observed, but as to confirming, or entering again into the Old Articles of Agreement before the war commenced I must wait my Superiours Orders, which I shall take care by the first occasion to write them about and doubt not of your doing the same before when, I cannot comply with your Request.

I desire you will advise me at what time you received Notice of Peace having been concluded.

3RD. NOVR. 1749.

I have the Honour to be

SIR,

Yours &ca.

THOS. BYFELD.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

THE PRINCE returning this day from Cartenaddu came to the Fort and related to the Chief what had passed between him and Boyanore concerning the Articles proposed under the 12th. & 14th. Ultimo, by which it appeared the following must be Agreed to by us before a decisive Answer would be given thereto vizt.— The Prince returns from Cartenaddu.

1st. THE Article concerning the Pepper Trade, positively to Express, that it is exclusive of all other European Nations except the French, nor must anything be mentioned therein of Boyanore protecting our Merchandize to the extent of his District. Articles proposed by Boyanore to be entered into.

THE Interest now due on Boyanores Debt absolutely to be given up, Fanams Twenty five thousand taken directly in part of the Principal, and the remainder accepted of, in two equal Annual Payments, the first to be made in all the Month of February 1751 and the last in February 1752, which limited time if exceeded, Interest is then to be charged.

THEREFORE the Chief told him everything in our Power had been done already to settle these Affairs upon a proper footing, and as a deviation was expected to be made in the Articles, the same must be referred to our Superiors, who should soon be informed of everything very fully and till their Answer arrived, he was desired to let every thing remain quiet in the Country. To be referred to our Superiors.

THE CREDITORS of Pulambelly Conna (turned out of the Country for several unwarrantable Acts as noticed in last Years Diary under the 10th. of Jañry) having requested Liberty of the Prince to sell his Estate towards satisfying their demands, and some part being within the Honble Companys District, He acquainted the Chief there of. Upon which the following Resolution was taken by them, and the Linguist being Directed to draw the same up in Mallabars, it was reciprocally signed to prevent any disputes in future vizt. Creditors to Pullambelly Conna apply for his Estate.

WHEREAS Palambelly Conna has been expelled this Country in January last for his evil practises by the mutual Consent of Us the Prince of Cherrika Ramarutini of the Palace of Pally and Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief of Tellicherry several of his Creditors have applied for relief especially those who have Mortgage Bonds, We have therefore Agreed that whatever is so Mortgaged shall be put up to publick sale for the immediate payment thereof, And in Order no One may plead Ignorance hereof It is further Agreed the same be made publick and the day of Sale fixed to the 14th. Instant, that the said Pattambally Conna or his Heirs may within the time limited settle Accounts if they are so inclined and all Persons give in their claims least they should be excluded the benefit of a Dividend. In WITNESS whereof we have signed two Declarations both of this Tenour and Date exchanging the same with each other in Tellicherry Fort this 4th. day of November 1749. Agreed to Conditionally.

The Prince of Cherrika['s] *Mark*.

THOMAS BYFELD.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE CHIEF relates to the Board what passed between Him and the Prince in a late Conference set forth in the Diary concerning Boyanore which is approved of especially as a Conveyance may soon offer for writing our Superiours when they may either Consent or not to accept of the Twenty five thousand Fanams now offered in part of the Principal with an Obligation to discharge the remainder in two Annual Payments without interest, And at the same time give us their Directions how far it may be consistent to enter into the several Articles that have been proposed in the several other Conferences. Conference with the Prince layd before the Board.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

Account of Fines presented.

He likewise delivers an Account of Fines levied by Him for One Year commencing October the 31st. 1748 and ending the 31st. Ultimo amounting to Rupees six hundred Eighty Nine, three Quarters twenty Reas (Rs. 689. 3. 20) which having been delivered at different Times as received to the PayMaster, he has paid the same into the Treasury.

Fines in the Paymaster hands to be paid in.

Mr. Waters likewise acquaints the Board that in a former Chiefship there was a House and Slave Boy sold belonging to One who wounded another and Deserted from this Place the Nett Amount of which being Rupees Eighty two (Rs. 82) as ℔ Account now delivered in, he tenders the same which is Directed to be paid into the Treasury.

Treasury Account Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month is presented and Passed the Balance of which being Rupees Twenty five thousand forty eight, One Quarter sixty seven Reas (Rs. 25048. 1. 67) is Ordered to be examined with Messrs. Robinson and Waters and report thereof made next Council day.

Adjourned.

T. Byfeld.
A. Douglas.
J. Robinson.
Chas. Waters.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

	Cash in Tellicherry			Dr.
October				
1st.	To Balance brought from last Month ...		54998 — 62	
3rd.	William West Paymaster received of the undermentioned Persons on his Account Vizt.			
	Of Pedro Rodriguez	4642 3 67½		
	Of Richard Secker	426 1 32½		
			5069 1 —	
12th.	To Achamars of Randoterra received of them in part of the Interest due on their Bond	461 3 37		
16th.	Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	329 1 48		
			791 — 85	
31st.	„ Account Fines received of Charles Waters Paymaster being what delivered him at several times by the Chief as collected this day		689 3 20	
			61548 1 67	

	Cash in Tellicherry			Cr.
October				
2nd.	By Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors there this day ...		30000 — —	
31.	„ Charles Waters Paymr. advanced him for his Disbursmts.		6500 — —	
			36500 — —	
	„ Balance remaining in the Treasury this day		25048 1 67	
	Rupees ...		61548 1 67	

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

SATURDAY 4TH.

Advice of the Restoration Grab being taken.

A SOUDAR belonging to Goa arrived here this Morning, the Tindal of which reported that she was taken by Angrias Fleet consisting of Six Grabs and Fifty seven Gallivats of Bassalore, and carried by them to Mangalore which Place they burnt and plundered four days past intending as he believed to proceed this way as it was rumoured about when they discharged him; He likewise adds that the Restauration Grab had been engaged by this Pyrate of Gheriah where she was boarded and Captured soon after.

Advice sent to the French &c^{a}. of Angrias Proceedings.

THERE being great reason to imagine from the foregoing Report, that the Enemy has some design of coming this way the Chief immediately communicated this Intelligence by Letter to the French at Mahie, Portugueze at Callicut, Dutch at Cochin, and Richard Bourchier Esq^{r}. Chief of Anjengo writing the Commanders of any ships which the Boat may meet with bound up the Coast as follows Viz^{t}.

TO THE COMMANDER OF ANY SHIP
BOUND UP THE MALLABAR COAST.

SIR

A Cautioning Letter to the Comm. of any English Ship.

This serves to acquaint You that Angria four days past with six Grabs and fifty seven Gallivats entered the Port of Mangalore which Town he has burnt and plundered therefore I imagine the next course steered will be to the Southward, on which Account I dispatch this Toney Express to give the most earliest Notice thereof Possible that the proper Steps may be taken to secure Your ship and Cargoe, And I sincerely wish it may be attended with the desired Effect being.

TELL^{Y}. SIR
4TH. NOV^{R}. 1748. Your most humble servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

Prince acquainted with Mangalore its being plundered.

and advised to be on his Guard.

a Party of Men Granted him.

THE CHIEF then sent a Complimentary Message to the Prince at the Brass Pagoda, desiring to speak with Him, who coming to the Fort directly, He has acquainted with what had hapned at Mangalore and told that Angria might probably attempt making a descent somewhere in his Country therefore it behoved him to keep a Vigilant and carefull watch towards his Frontiers, as this Enemys getting the least footing on shore would prove the entire ruin of the Country very shortly, Upon which he came to a resolution of putting all his Forts in a proper posture of Defence, more especially that of Ayconna, situated at the entrance of Randilly River, requesting a supply of Powder and Lead Ball with an Ensigns Command from hence, promising to pay duly for the same, and all Charges incurred, Therefore the Storekeeper was directed to Issue the Stores, and Ensign George Harris to march with the Men required who had the following Order delivered him by the Chief on the occasion Viz^{t}.

TO ENSIGN GEORGE HARRIS

SIR

YOU are hereby Ordered to take under your Command twenty five Men (including their proper Officers) with a Drummer and proceed in the Princes Company Cherrika, from whence he will dispatch You to Ayconna, with such a Number of Military and Militia as may be judged necessary for the defence of that Fortress (of whom you are to have the Command) and in case of being attacked by Angria vigorously oppose his Efforts using all suitable methods to burn, sink or destroy any of his Vessells, that may be brought into that River keeping me constantly advised of all Occurrences that happen.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

YOUR Diet will be paid daily by the Prince therefore demand the same and pray take particular care to keep a proper decorum and a good harmony amongst the forces you are united with.

I sincerely wish you success, and am

TELL^{Y}. SIR

4TH. NOVEMBER 1749. Your affectionate Friend

THOMAS BYFELD.

THE CHIEF received the following Letter from Monsieur Louet the French Directore at Mahie.

SIR

I return You thanks for the notice you have sent me concerning the Pyrate Angria, and should he come to the Southward I should be glad to join heartily in any thing that may be thought on for the good of our Establishments. Letter from Mons Louet.

I have the Honour to be with the greatest Esteem

MAHIE SIR

15 NOV^{R}. 1749. Your very Humble Servant

LOUET.

N.S.

BY M^{r}. Louets Letter received Yesterday it appears he is willing to enter into an Engagement for opposing any intentions Angria may have this way therefore the Chief sent M^{r}. Douglas to him in Order to know in what manner he proposed to act giving it as his Opinion that the fitting out some small Vessels from each Settlement with a large Body of Military might protect any small Craft, his Gallivats should chace within sight of our respective Colours and accordingly wrote him as follows Viz^{t}. SUNDAY 5TH. Means to be Concerted with the French to distress Angria.

To M^{R}. LOUET.

SIR

YESTERDAY I received your esteemed favour, in Answer to mine, Agreeable to which I shall be very ready to concurr in anything that may be necessary for the good of the two Establishments should Angria attempt to pass to the southward, and in Order to consider how we may best act against that Pyrate I now send M^{r}. Douglas to hear your Opinion. Letter to Mons Louet on the Occasion.

TELL^{Y}.

NOV^{R}. 5TH. 1749. I have the Honour to be

SIR

Your most Humble Servant

THOMAS BYFELD.

THIS Evening M^{r}. Alexander Douglas returned from Mahie and reports that Mons^{r}. Louet summoned a Council upon his Arrival and laid the Chiefs Letter before them, debating upon which they were of Opinion, that the fitting out Vessels, could be attended with no Advantage to the publick Welfare of the two settlements therefore only proposed, standing upon the defensive in case any Attempts were made to land to assist each other on such an occasion. Concerning all which Monsieur Louet wrote the Chief as follows. Viz^{t}. The means proposed by the Chief against Angria Rejected Mahie.

—— *NOVEMBER 1749* ——

MONDAY 6TH. MONSIEUR LOUET in his Letter to the Chief seeming to have misunderstood the real meaning and intent of what proposed to him yesterday He wrote Him the following Answer thereto Vizt.

Letter to Mons. Louet.

SIR

YESTERDAY Evening when Mr. Douglas returned I received the Honour of your Letter and therein observe what passed between You and Him concerning the Pyrate Angria, My inclination is for us to fit out some Vessels with a sufficient Number of Men (not with a design to attack his Grabs) but to prevent any Vessels belonging to either of Our Factors becoming Prizes to the Gallivats he may possibly leave cruizing off our Ports when the rest of his Fleet is gone to the southward which he practised last Year.

I received Advice Yesterday from Callicut that they descryed from our Flag staff nine or ten Vessels in the Offing, at a great distance standing to the southward but whether they are those of this Pyrate or not I cannot affirm.

I do not imagine that this Pyrate will ever be so bold as to attempt attacking our Fortifications but should it so happen, you may be assured I will oppose him with all the Forces that is requisite agreeable to what proposed in your Letter.

I have the Honour to be
SIR
Your most Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

WEDNESDAY 8. Letter from Anjengo.

THIS Afternoon received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 3rd. Instant advising the Duke of NewCastele Captain Francis Fowler arrived there the 2nd. from Fort St. David & brought advice from thence that our Hoñble Masters ship Severn Captain Richard Dorrill arrived there the 8th. September who left England the beginning of April & brought advice of the Swift Snows arrival in Great Britain. That they intended loading Forty Eight Bales of Cloth on her the day after the date of their Advices & should be able to give her more if they had Wax to pack it up with, therefore they desired a supply of this Article from hence & some Goa Paper for Cartridges.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Advice of the New Castle his Arrival at Anjengo. Considered and a Reinforcemt. Agreed to.

READ a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 3rd. Instant advising the Arrival of our Hoñble Masters own Ship Duke of NewCastle there the 2nd. therefore as we have received certain Intelligence that Angria has burnt and plundered the Town of Mangalore and possibly be now to the southward with his whole Fleet, It is AGREED to send a Lieutenant with Fifty Military and ten Gunners as a reinforcement to that Ship in Order to prevent any Accident which may otherwise happen and the Secretary is accordingly DIRECTED to write Captain Fowler the necessary Orders on the Occasion.

Storekeepers sales with his Recets and Issues Passed.

THE Storekeeper presents to the Board his Account sales for August, September and October as also his Receipts and Issues for last Month both which is Examined and Passed; the Amount of the former being Rupees [*lacuna*] is Ordered to be paid into the Treasury and the Account Abstracted hereafter.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

MESSRS. Robinson and Waters having duly examined the Treasury Report the Balance to agree with the Cash Account for last Month. Treasure reported to be right.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR AUGUST, SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 1749.

That Captain Fowler may be upon his Guard and apprized of the reinforcements intended to be sent him the following Letter was wrote and dispatched by a Toney Express about five O Clock in the Evening.

To CAPTAIN FRANCIS FOWLER
COMMANDER OF THE
DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.

SIR

About an Hour past we received Advice from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo of your safe Arrival there from which we came to a resolution of draughting off from this Garrison a Lieutenants Command of Soldiers with such a Number of our Train of Artillery as we hope will enable you to oppose any Attempts Angria may make on our Honble Masters Property under your Command, he having by certain information burnt and plundered the Port of Mangulore about six days past and may from thence possibly steer to the Southward as has been experienced in former Seasons. This Boat is dispatched purposely with these Advices and in case you are not passed Cochin we apprehend this will be a proper place of safety, till this Reinforcement can join You, the Commander will have our Orders to keep in Nine Fathom Water, by which we hope you will not pass each other in the Night especially as this early Notice is sent of our Intentions. Letter to Captain Fowler.

TELLY. We are
8TH. NOVEMBER 1749. SIR

Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Military and Train having by the Chief Orders been draughted off agreeable to this days resolution of Council they were dispatched about eight O Clock when the following Letter was wrote Captain Francis Fowler and the Order annexed thereto delivered Captain Christopher Bilderbeck to whom the Command was given vizt. The Reinfresement [sic] dispatched.

To

CAPTAIN FRANCIS FOWLER
COMMANDER OF THE
NEWCASTLE.

SIR,

AGREEABLE to our Advices of this days date (Duplicate of which is enclosed) we now send under the Command of Captain Christopher Bilderbeck forty nine Military and ten Gunners who have Directions to follow your Orders untill your Arrival hither. Directions to Capt. Fowler.

And in case our Letter should have arrived you Anjengo or the Chief and Factors should have received advices of Angrias being on the Coast and sent for your Security a detachment on you to this Place in such case we desire you will return them on these Vessels as they may have occasion for their Service on a like occasion.

We wish you a safe and speedy Passage and are

TELLICHERRY
8TH. OCTOBER 1749.

SIR
Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TO CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BILDERBECK

SIR,

Orders to Capt. Bilderbeck.

HAVING received Intelligence from Anjengo that the Hoñble Companys Ship Duke of NewCastle arrived there the 2nd. instant bound to this Place and there being great reason to imagine Angria is to the Southward of this Port, You are therefore hereby Ordered to proceed with Fifty Military, four Quarter Gunners, two Europeans, and four Topass Montrosses, on board such Munchuas and Toneys as are prepared for that purpose, in quest of said ship, delivering the accompanying Letter to Capt Francis Fowler whose Orders you are to follow during the Passage up this Place.

To prevent Your missing of the Ship I would have you keep in nine Fathom Water which the Commander has been acquainted with by Boat Express. WHEN abreast of Cochin send One of your Toneys in there to gain intelligence, and if the ship has been in at that Port return directly, otherwise continue cruizing for her in the Offing unless you hear of Angrias Fleet being more to the Southward, when in such Case keep on your Course but not otherwise taking especial care not to be surprized by any Gallivats or Boats that may be in shore.

THE Paymaster will put on board Twenty days Provisions and deliver you a List thereof in the expence of which let there be the utmost frugality shown, keeping an exact account thereof to be delivered upon your return.

BE very carefull to prevent any Contests or disputes happening between your People and the Ships Company leaving all manner of Grievances (if such should happen) to be redressed by

TELLY.
8TH. NOVEMBER 1749.

SIR,
Your Loving Friend
THOMAS BYFELD.

Private advices of the Syren &ca. Men of War. being bound to this Coast.

THE CHIEF received a Pacquet from Governour Floyer inclosing a Letter addressed to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay, who in a private Letter dated the 21st. Ultimo acquaints him that his Majestys Ship Syren Ruby, & Tartar are bound to this Coast, That Admiral Boscawen left Fort St. David for England the 19th. with Eight Ships, And that Commodore Lisle was going into the Streights of Malacca. He likewise adds that our Hoñble Masters Ship Chesterfield was dispatched to England the 12th. to which place the Royal George would follow her in a few days.

No Pepper procurable at Mangalore.

IN Answer to what wrote Our Rice Contractors Agent (Antonio Pires) at Mangalore he acquaints the Chief, that several People from Muscat, Cutch, and other Northern Ports have been endeavouring to make Contracts for Pepper at any

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

Price but without effect, except in very triffling Quantitys and that he much doubts if any will be obtained the ensuing season as the New Crop by Report is extremely bad, and the Merchants greatly intimidated with the invasion Angria has made in that Place.

Stores sent to Callicut to be repaired.

By a Munchua bound to Callicut sent Mr. Secker Ninety One Lances to be repaired & directed him to send what Matts were in readiness by the return of this Conveyance.

Advices from Bombay.

By a Shybar that arrived this day from Bombay we received a Letter from our Superiours dated the 27th. Ultimo acknowledging receipt of our Advices under the 23rd. June & 26th. July which they now fully reply to likewise to such part of former Letters as may require an Answer. In respect to what we wrote them concerning the Pepper Merchants not complying with their Contracts by reason of the French keeping up the Price it is observed that notwithstanding the Merchants may get a reasonable Profit by their Contracts with the Honble Company yet if they can dispose of it to greater advantage to the inland or French Merchants they will always be endeavouring to fly off from their Contracts, and in case of their Non Compliance with their present Agreement you must Mulct them as is customary making fresh Contracts with other Merchants if possible. They observe to us our having wrote them of our having taken into consideration the method most eligible to make up the two thousand Candies of Pepper stipulated by the Honble Company under the 10th. Janry 1745 & 10th. of May 1746, but by the 43rd. Paragraph of their Commands the 25th. Febry 1747 ℔ Orford Copy of which was sent us on the 15th. October 1748 and acknowledged to be reced under the 1st. November following We shall find they limit the Quantity to three thousand Candies, unless to be had at or under seventy Rupees ℔ Candy, and in case there should be a large Tonnage on hand to provide for they permit of a sufficiency being purchased at an unlimited Price. They approve of the enquiry made for what Pepper was to be had at Callicut or Penany, and would have us procure at Cochin (exclusive of what may be got at those Places) as far as One thousand Candies if to be had at any reasonable rates and advise them if any further Quantity is procurable at Cochin, and by what time. The Merchants we confined for their tardiness in settling their Accounts they permit us to release as we have attached their Effects and direct us to have no dealings with them in future. They acquiesce in the Proposal made Boyanore to pay his Debt of

Fans. vis.
62662. 8. without Interest if we can bring him to an immediate Clearance and in regard to the Article of Agreement proposed to be entered into with him they have only to recommend our seeing the same duly performed when concluded. They approve of our accepting the Verge Lands of Andalure and Mapalingatta Pagodas in part of the Princes Debt on the Terms mentioned, but think there was no necessity for having the Companys Old Grants renewed as they are esteemed to be of sufficient Validity and every succeeding Prince may think he has a right to give fresh Grants, which would be attended with Expence and other bad consequences, therefore we should have taken a Grant for the Lands of Andalure and Mapalingatta only and not for the Island of Durmapatam, for should any disputes arise with the Braminee concerning the Revenues of those Lands our agreement with the Prince for them must become void and not esteemed as a part of his Debt. That as it is reasonable to believe the Prince will be more firmly attached to the Honble Companys Interest when he receives the benefit of his Customs annually, than by their being applied to the paying off by degrees an Old Debt contracted by his Ancestors, they give us liberty to make an abatement in his Debt of two or three thousand Rupees if he is ready to clear the remainder on those Terms. They observe the Progress made in securing part of the Achamars Debt to the Honble Company and doubt not our Prudence in keeping the Heads of the several Pagodas as well as those of the Achamars to their engagements for the performance thereof. Enclosed us the necessary instructions in regard to the Military of this Place as established by the Honble Company which must be duly observed in respect to discipline and Pay, and as to the Number of the Military direct that they be reduced

to what they were before the Commencement of the late War. Approve for the reasons given of our renting the Arrack Farm on the terms mentioned. And of our appointing a Committee of Council to take an Account of the Remains of Pepper in Warehouse in Order to adjust the loss in Weight, and although the same is very considerable the [*sic*] acquiesce in our writing it off the Books as they hope there is no Embezzlement. As the Person we contracted with for Sandal Wood could not possibly deliver the Quantity Agreed for they approve of our receiving the Amount short delivered into the Treasury. That we did well in supplying Anjengo with Treasure as the Gentlemen there wrote so pressingly for it under the 2nd. May & order us to continue the same in future on their application and we shall very shortly have a suitable supply. As they [*sic*] Anjengo Sloop actually belonged to that Factory it would be irregular for us to Credit them for either the Goods or it which they have mentioned in their Advices to the Gentlemen there. They approve of our obtaining a Grant for the Honble Companys holding the Island of Maddacarra with all the Advantages and profits belonging to it and that we may rent it out but not launch out any Money for planting Coconut Trees or otherwise. They likewise approve our obtaining for the Hoñble Company all pretensions in future to Vessels Goods &ca. drove ashore in the Dominions of Colastria belonging to them or those trading under their Protection. That we should have sent the Writing Captain Mason gave in behalf of his Owners to maintain when in Europe the People he took from hence, and direct us to have due regard to the 46th. Paragraph of the Hoñble Companys Commands ℔ Boscawen concerning the Money given and advanced the Seamen taken out of the Ships Severn, Warwick, and Ilchester at this place in Anno 1747. Are glad to find we are on such good Terms with the Prince and acquiesce in our assisting him from time to time as the situation of his Affairs may require relying on our Care that the Hoñble Company are no sufferers thereby and that no Debts are contracted on that Account. That we must preserve our Olas in the best manner we can, and if they are so Old as to be unintelligible must get them fresh copied as they have nobody that engraves Mallabars. Enclosed us an Account of what Old Arms were received by the Bombay Grab anno 1747/8 but in regard to the deficiency in the Locks ℔ Stretham the Storekeepers Assistants are positive they were packed up agreeable to Invoice, remitted us an Indent for the use of the Marine which they direct may be complied with as soon as possible, And have directed the Chief and Factors of Anjengo to acquaint us what Quantity of Cloth and Pepper they judge they shall have in Warehouse in all the Month of December, advising the Tonnage thereof, when one of the Hoñble Companys Ships may be sent to take the same in. Enclosed five Blank Covenants which are to be executed by each Servant agreeable to a Copy of the Honble Companys Commands enclosed us, giving security in England as required therein And when the Covenants are duly executed to be returned to Bombay. That they will write to Fort St. David concerning the pay Ensign Harris says is due to him and his Detachment and if we are satisfied that Richard Stanton Corporal has not receed his way for the time to allow it him but to deduct Twenty One Rupees three Quarters & Eighty reas paid his Captain on Account Cloaths and Debts he owed on the Island. Advise the Arrival of the Stafford the 27 September and the Salisburys on the 17 October and that they shall very shortly write us again and comply as near as possible with the several Indents.

FRIDAY 10TH. Letter to Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a Toney Express to Anjengo with their Packet receed from the Presidency and acknowledged receipt of their Advices concerning the Duke of NewCastle acquainting them of Angrias having taken the Restoration Grab & since burnt & plundered Mangulore and that for fear of his being to the Southward we had sent a Lieutenants Command & some Gunners to join Captain Fowler.

SATURDAY 11TH. Advice of Angrias being to the Southward.

THE CHIEF received Advice from Ensign Harris by the way of Maddacarra that since his Arrival at Ayconna he was informed by Travellers from the Northward that Angria passed to the Southward about six days past, since when the Prince has withdrew his Nairs and sent them to Mount Dhilly to prevent his landing there.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

THE Prince in an Ola advised the Chief he heard Angria was gone to the Northward in reply to which he was informed it was thought otherwise as Boats were daily comeing in from the Northward who had not seen or heard of them but when any certain Notice was received he should be acquainted with it And desired One of his Rajahdores might be sent hither as he had something of Consequence to communicate. Ola to the Prince.

THERE being a Rumour that the French have thoughts of settling a Factory at Coletchy and of a Detachments being lately dispatched from Myhie for that purpose, the Chief sent a proper Person thither to gain intelligence thereof. Report of the French intending a settlement at Colletchy.

THE Person sent to Mahie yesterday returned and acquainted the Chief for certain, that Sixty five Military and ten Gunners were gone from thence, Forty of the former Orderd to the Assistance of a ship daily expected upon the Coast and the remainder with an Officer and Domingo Quintal (second Linguist at Callicut) were designed to land at Quiletchy. SUNDAY 12TH The above Report Confirmed.

THIS day returned the Munchua and four Toneys that carried our Detachment on board the Duke of NewCastle, by which the Chief received two Letters from Captain Francis Fowler dated at Cochin the 11th. Instant as follows Vizt. MONDAY 13.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR

Last night I received your Express with the Lieutenant['s] Command you was so Kind to send to my Assistance. This Reinforcement is very acceptable at present being but weakly manned. Letter from Capt. Fowler arrives at Cochin.

THE Commodore received intelligence yesterday Morning of Angrias taking Mangalore and the unhappy Catastrophe of Poor Captain Leeke and at the same time offered us all the Assistance and necessarys he was capable of, expecting them here every hour, for seeing five or six sail to the Northward imagined them to be Angrias Fleet which put us all upon our Guard; Two Dutch ships and Mr. Bourchiers ship lying here we determined to oppose them but how agreeably were we deceived on the Arrival of your Packet and Detachment with which I hope to baffle his utmost Efforts. I am

COCHIN
11TH. NOVR. 1749.

HONBLE SIR
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
FRANS. FOWLER.

HONBLE SIR

THIS Morning I dispatched five of the Boats for Tellicherry and have detained One at present, tis quite Calm so that there is no moving however be assured every Opportunity to render my dispatch as expeditious as possible shall be gladly embraced by.

COCHIN
11TH. NOVR. 1749.

HONBLE SIR
Your Honrs. Most Obedient Humble Servant
FRANCIS FOWLER.

MR. RICHARD SECKER in a private Letter to the Chief dated the 12th. Instt. acquaints him that on the 9th. Instant, twelve Toneys passed Callicut full of French Soldiers with Drums beating & Colours flying designed as its reported for Quiletchy. And that the Samorine had Ordered Five hundred Nairs to be ready for opposing Angria, should he attempt to land in his Country which the Inhabitants are much afraid of. MONDAY 13TH. Advice from Mr. Secker of a Body of French Soldiers passing Calicut.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

IN the Evening the Chief received another Letter from Mr. Richard Secker informing him that our Honble Masters ship Duke of Newcastle anchored at Callicut yesterday, the Commander of which intended to weigh with the Land Wind and proceed hither with the utmost Expedition.

TUESDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.

CHARLES WATERS.

Bombay Advices perused.

PERUSED the advices from Bombay received the 9th. Inst, and dated the 27th. October on which the following resolutions are taken.

THAT all the enquiry possible be made in Order to secure the Amount of One thousand Candies of Pepper at Cochin.

WHAT the Honble President & Council observe in respect to the three thousand Candies of Pepper Ordered to be provided in the 43rd. Paras. of the Honble Companys Commands ℔ Ship Orford was attended to in making our Contracts under the 18th. Febry. last, but upon their positively saying they expected us to purchase no more than two thousand Candies afterwards in their Commands [*lacuna*] occasioned us not to make any further enquiry than for that Amount, and as the same is now explained to us to be for three thousand Candies, and the former being as we imagine an Error therefore if it is attainable, AGREED to purchase to that Amount including what we have in Warehouse.

Resolutions taken.

THAT the necessary enquiry be made about the difference in the Locks and Musquets and the Letter Books be examined as an Overplus of the former Articles was lately received at Anjengo.

THAT the several Articles indented for from the Presidency be provided at Callicut excepting what may be had here.

THAT the Paymaster makes good the Balance due to Richard Stanton Corporal and that the necessary enquiry be made from Fort St. David concerning the pay due to the Detachment sent on Captain Powlett with Ensign Harris.

ORDERED that the Blank Covenants be executed out of hand and returned to the Presidency by the first Conveyance that offers.

The Regulations Perused and Copy to be fixed in the Guard Room.

PERUSED likewise the Honble Companys Regulation for forming Discipline and Government in the Military. And Agreed that what relates to the respective Officers and Soldiers be drawn out and affixed in the Guard Room, being first Read at the Head of the Battalion.

AND that the Secry acquaint Mr. Charles Waters (who is now Ordered to be Military Paymr.) with the several Commissioned Officers pay at this Settlement agreeable to the List enclosed us, as we are certain they are upon the Bombay Establishment and included in the 10 Companys but as our Serjeants Corporals and European Centinels may not be esteemed as such it is AGREED that we continue their pay on the same footing as now it being less than what stipulated in the Companys Orders till we can advise our superiours and receive their Answer concerning the same transmitting an Abstract of the Companys they will be divided into with their pay annexed that they may regulate the same as they see necessary.

Reduction of the Garrison Considered.

REDUCING our Garrison to the Number it was before the War commenced comes next under our Consideration and by a Statement made (as entered after this Consultation) of the Number of Men sufficient for Duty. at this Factory and

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

its Dependencies we find Seven hundred and ten Men will be required and by comparing the Number with those in pay in 1744 which was before the commencement of the late War we observe there will be an encrease of fifteen Men, notwithstanding which the pay of the Country Topasses &c^{a}. will be less, Our Charges having been reduced lately amongst the Militia to what it was formerly and as ten of these Men are for securing the Farmers Effects at the Island Maddacarra (lately made the Companys Property) It is AGREED to entertain this Number and signify the same to our Superiours transmitting them the foregoing Statement. The Number of Men to be discharged Agreed on.

WHEN the Military is thus reduced we find there will be Two hundred Ninety Nine Men to be discharged and reduced the service and as letting so great a Number go at once may possibly induce some of the Country Powers to take them into pay, and by their being disciplined and brought up amongst us may be of the worst of Consequence should we have any disputes hereafter. The Board are of Opinion it would be more prudent to discharge them by Degrees than running a risque of this kind, especially as we shall by that means in a few days see whether their inclinations lead them to enter into foreign service or not And as our Superiours have not fixed any certain time to us for discharging them, It is Agreed that Seventy be dismissed immediately, a further Number at the End of the Month and so continued at proper Opportunitys untill the whole is compleated, and that an Offer be made to transport them to their Native Countries to prevent their Stragling about. And the Reduction to be made Gradually.

BY the last Muster Roll it appears we have fifteen Invalids and as most of them have served the Company faithfully for a Number of Years, being wounded in their Service or Widows, whose husbands have lost their Lives in the defence of the Company, ORDERED that the Paymaster deliver a List of their Names with the necessary Observations thereon to be transmitted Our Superiours for an Answer to be sent us if they are to be continued or not. List of invalids to be taken and sent the Presidency.

THE Committees of Council appointed under the 8th. of August to overlook the Old and useless Stores deliver in a List entered hereafter which are Condemned except the Water Engine which is Agreed to be sent to Bombay. Old and Useless stores Condemned.

AS ANGRIA may come to the Southward this Season AGREED that the Rock Battery be erected as usual to prevent any attempts he may make on the shipping laying in this Road Rock Battery to be built.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

A State of the Military &c^{a}. that will be on Duty at Tellicherry Factory and its Dependencies after the Intended Reduction is Fully Completed Viz^{t}.

	Tellicherry.	Moylan.	Durmap$_{m}$.	Attarah.	Tacharah.	Codota Cunna.	Grove Island.	Eddecaut.	Maddacarra.	Matamy Point.	Codoley.	Moorah.	Callicut.	Totall.	
Military.															
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Captain Lieutenant ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Lieutenants	1	...	1	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Ensigns	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	
Serjeant Major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeants	12	3	2	1	...	1	1	1	2	1	...	...	...	24	
Corporals	16	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	...	...	1	32	
Drum Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Drummers	7	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	...	...	11	
Private Centinels ...	167	37	38	7	7	7	7	7	26	10	...	...	10	323	
															400
Gunners.															
Lieutenant Fireworker.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	
Mates	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Quarter Gunners ...	10	1	1	...	...	...	..	...	1	...	...	...	...	13	
Montrosses	26	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	...	44	
Tindal	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Lascars	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	
															70
Militia. Seepoys.															
Subadar	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Havaldars	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	2	
Naiques	2	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	
Seepoys	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	
															25
Tellich^{y}. Armed Moors.															
Moopas	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Moors	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	
															20
Carried over ...	302	49	51	10	9	10	10	10	36	13	2	2	11		515

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

A STATE OF THE MILITARY &C^{A}. THAT WILL BE ON DUTY AT TELLICHERRY FACTORY AND ITS DEPENDENCIES AFTER THE INTENDED REDUCTION IS FULLY COMPLETED VIZ^{T}.—*cont.*

	Tellicherry.	Moylan.	Durmap^{m}.	Attarah.	Tacharah.	Codota Cunna.	Grove Island.	Eddecaut.	Maddacarra.	Matamy Point.	Codoley.	Moorah.	Callicut.	Totall.	
Brought over ...	302	49	51	10	9	10	10	10	36	13	2	2	11		515
CALLIQUILONE MOORS.															
Moopas	5	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	9	
Calliquiloners	32	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	61	
															70
NAIRS.															
Moopas	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	10	
Nayrs	54	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	29	...	111	
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	
															125
	399	49	74	10	9	10	10	10	46	13	34	35	11		710

NB.—When any Europeans enter into the Service Topasses are to be discharged that their may be neither an encrease nor a decrease in the Standing Garrison above stipulated.

Memorandum.

Exclusive of the above there is 206 Nayrs and Tiveys who have the Companys Arms but receiving no pay nor any Allowance except at the two feasts of Ona and Booe are only called to Duty when wanted and at which time Rice is to be allowed them.

TELLICHERRY NOVEMBER THE 14TH. 1749.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

AN ABSTRACT OF PEOPLE THAT WILL BE IN MONTHLY PAY AT TELLICHERRY FACTORY AND ITS DEPENDENCIES AFTER THE DEDUCTION IS FULLY MADE VIZ^{T}.

400 MILITARY VIZ^{T}.

200 IN THE FIRST COMPANY VIZ^{T}.

				S	D			
1	Captain	at		10	—		℔	day.
1	Lieutenant	,,		5	—			D°.
2	Ensigns	ea		4	—			D°.
1	Serjeant Major	at	R^{s}.	20	—	—	℔	Month.
12	Serjeants	at		16	—	80	℔	D°.
15	Corporals			11	—	—	℔	D°.
1	Drum Major			8	3	20	℔	D°.
6	Drummers			5	to	6	℔	D°.
30	Europeans			8	3	30 each	℔	D°.
131	Musters & Topass Private Centinels			5 to 6 Rupees				D°.
200	Men.							

120 IN THE 2ND. COMPANY VIZ^{T}.

				S	D			
1	Captain Lieutenant ...	at		5	—		℔	day.
1	Ensign			4	—		℔	d°.
7	Serjeants	at	R^{s}.	16	—	80	℔	d°.
10	Corporals			11	—	—	℔	d°.
3	Drummers			5	—	—	℔	d°.
18	Europeans	at		8	3	20	℔	d°.
80	Musters & Topass Private Centinels			5 to 6 Rupees			℔	d°.
120	Men.							

80 IN THE THIRD COMPANY VIZ^{T}.

				S				
1	Lieutenant	at		5	—		℔	day.
1	Ensign			4	—		℔	d°.
5	Serjeants	at	R^{s}.	16	—	80	℔	Month.
7	Corporals	at		11	—	—	℔	d°.
2	Drummers			5 to 6 R^{s}.			℔	d°.
12	Europeans	at		8	3	20	℔	d°.
52	Mustees & Topass Soldiers	at		5 to 6 R^{s}.			℔	d°.
80								

400

70 GUNNERS VIZ^{T}.

				LS			
1	Lieutenant Fire worker.	at		75	℔	Annum.	
2	Mates	at	Rups.	24	—	— ea	℔ Month.
13	Quarter Gunners ...	from		13	—	80 to 16 Rupees ea	℔ M°.
14	European Montrosses ...			10	—	— ea	℔ M°.
30	Mustees & Topass D°. ...	from		5 to 8 Rupees			℔ Month.
1	Tindal			7	—	—	℔ Month.
9	Lascars			5	—	—	℔ D°.
70	Men.						

Carried over. 470 Men

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

AN ABSTRACT OF PEOPLE THAT WILL BE IN MONTHLY PAY AT TELLICHERRY FACTORY AND ITS DEPENDENCIES AFTER THE DEDUCTION IS FULLY MADE VIZ^{T}.—*cont.*

brought over 470 Men

240 MILITIA VIZ^{T}. ... ...

25 SEEPOYS VIZ^{T}.

			Rs.	q^{rs}.	Reas.		
1	Subadar	at	7	—	—	℔	Month.
2	Havildars ...	at	6	—	—		D°.
2	Naiques	at	5	—	—		D°.
20	Seepoys	at	4	—	—		D°.
25							

20 TELLICHERRY ARMED MOORS VIZ^{T}.

1	Moopa	at	6	—	—	℔	Month.
19	Moors	at	3	2	—	℔	D°.
20							

70 CALLIQUILONE MOORS VIZ^{T}.

9	Moopas	at	5½	to	7	Rs. ℔	Month.
61	Calliquiloners ...	at	3½	to	5	℔	D°.
70							

125 NARRANGPORTS NAIRS VIZ^{T}.

			Bale.	Dungs.		Rs.	q^{rs}.	Reas.	
10	Moopas who receive each		1	5	of Rice Monthly which amounts to	2	2	32	each.
2	Nairs	D°.	1	1¼	Ditto	2	1	3	
109	D°.	D°.	—	22½	Ditto	1	3	74	
2	Boys	D°.	—	15	Ditto	1	1	16	
2	D°.	D°.	—	11¼	Ditto	—	3	87	
125									

240 Men.

710 Men.

TELLICHERRY
Nov. 14TH. 1749.

LIST OF SUNDRIES UNDER CHARGE OF THE STOREKEEPER WHICH ARE OLD AND UNFIT FOR SERVICE VIZ^{T}.

LANTHORNS 10 VIZ.			
Dark	9		
Globe	1		
	—	10	
TIME GLASSES 3.			
Hour Glass	1		
Half hour Glass	2		
	—	3	
			lb.
Europe Match			75
Crow Feet			150
Cartouch Boxes			74
Pouches Grenadoe			59

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

LIST OF SUNDRIES UNDER CHARGE OF THE STOREKEEPER WHICH ARE OLD AND UNFIT FOR SERVICE VIZ^{T}.—*Cont.*

	Rms.	Qu.	shts.
Paper	7	15	2
Bellows	...	...	1 Pair.
Belts	...	...	9
Powder Horns	...	...	9
Cowhides	...	...	46
Goatskins	...	...	31¼
Sailmakers Palms	...	...	1
	wood.		Country.
Buckets	2		4
Flints	...	...	2288
Scabbards	Cutlass		134
Charcoal	...	...	2907½
Drums	...	...	3

TELLICHERRY THE 14 NOV^{R}. 1749.

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.

NB.

The Water Engine remaining in Stores being unfit for Service we think the same should be sent to the Presidency ℔ first Opportunity.

IMPORTED the Louiza Ketch Walter Sebbon Master from the Coast and Bay.

WEDNESDAY 15TH.

AGREEABLE to Yesterdays resolution of Council Sixty Military and ten Gunners were discharged the Honble Companys Service.

Military discharged.

An Offer of 100 Ca^{s}. of Pepper.

THE Person sent to Penany returns with a Message from May Modelear that he will contract for One hundred Candies of Pepper to be delivered half in January and the remainder in February next at One hundred and twenty Rupees ℔ Candy clear of Customs, if Money is now advanced him; but there being a great scarcity this year he cannot engage for a further quantity.

THURSDAY 16TH.

THE PRINCE sends Amboo Conna Copula agreeable to what wrote him the 11th. Instant with whom the Chief discoursed concerning the clearance of his Highnesses Debt to the Honble Company and returned him in the Evening to communicate what had passed on the occasion.

The Prince desires our Forces may be withdrawn.

THE PRINCE having received certain intelligence of Angrias being returned to the Northward Directed the Rajahdore to acquaint the Chief thereof that our Forces might be withdrew from Ayconna, upon which he wrote Ensign George Harris to repair hither.

Ships Exported.

SAILED the Louiza Ketch to Callicut.

Letter to Callicut.

WROTE a Letter to M^{r}. Richard Secker at Callicut directing him to provide the sundry particulars indented for from the Presidency with the utmost Expedition, & enclosed him his Blank Covenants to fill up and return us advising him to write his Friends in England to give the security required by our Honble Masters and to send by a Toney to Anjengo what wax he might have procured for the service of that Factory writing the Gentlemen there what probability he had of complying with the whole or part of their Indent.

FRIDAY 17TH.

OUR Honble Msaters Ship Duke of Newcastle anchored here from Fort S^{t}. David the commander of which Captain Francis Fowler delivered us a Letter from the Honble President & Council there and another from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo as ℔ the following Extracts thereof Viz^{t}.

Duke of NewCastle arrives.

Advices from Fort St. David.

THE Letter from the Honble President & Council of Fort S^{t}. David is dated the 7th. Ultimo & acknowledges receipt of our Advices under the 8th. September and are sorry to find we give them no hopes of easing them of their heavy burden of Tonnage but as it is our Honble Masters directions to them to send to this Coast their own ships in Consequence thereof they had now dispatched the Newcastle Captain Francis Fowler to Anjengo and this place. That on the 8th. Ultimo Our

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

Hoñble Masters Ship Severn Captain Richard Dorrill imported them from England which Place she left the 6th. April, & by her they had received News of the Swift Snows being arrived Home with the News of the bad success met with in the Expedition against Pondicherry And that Peace was proclaimed before the Severn sailed.

THE CHIEF & Factors of Anjengo in their Letter of the 5th. Instant advise us of having laden on the Duke of Newcastle forty eight Bales of Cloth amounting as ℔ Invoice enclosed us to Rupees Fourteen thousand five hundred seventy two, two Quarters and sixty Reas. Enclosed Calculate of Tonnage of the said Goods & desire we will send them the Wax as soon as possible as they cannot pack up any more Bales for want of it.

ANCHORED between this Place and Mahie the Frigata Boa Viagem Commanded by Captain Antonio de Mendonza Corte Real from Callicut bound to Goa. Ships Import.

A FRENCH Europe Ship called the Peace Imported at Mahie. She has by Report brought a supply of Money and Stores for that Settlement and after taking on board a loading of Pepper is to proceed for France. A Europe Ship arrives at Mahie.

SATURDAY 18TH.

WROTE Captain Francis Fowler an Order to send ashore our Detachment on board the Duke of NewCastle, to whom the Chief delivered Copy of the observations taken in Jañry last, in respect to anchoring under Cover of our Guns and at the same time directed the Commanding Military Officer to draugh [*sic*] off seventy Men with their proper Officers, to be sent on board immediately upon a Signals being made, should Angria return to the Southward again. Orders to Capt. Fowler to land the Detachment.

ENSIGN GEORGE HARRIS agreeable to the Chiefs Order returned this day with his Detachment from Ayconna.

SUNDAY 19.

AMBOO CONNA COPULA the Princes Rajahdore returned from Cherrika with an Ola and Message from Prince Gogo to the Chief acquainting him that his Brother being much indisposed, and having had no rest for some days past he could not be disturbed at present, therefore requested his Silence might be imputed to the real Cause and not looked upon as a want of inclination to discharge the debt due to the Hoñble Company, which without delay upon his recovery should be taken into Consideration. Ola from Prince Gogo.

MONDAY 20TH.

RECED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut of Yesterdays date advising he would immediately provide such part of the Bombay Indents as were procurable which was only the Candles and Poon Sparrs there not being any Plank of the Dimentions wanted neither is there any Teak Trees to be brought the last parcel which came having sold for Seven Rupees a Candy which is most extravagantly dear. That he had sent what Wax was provided to Anjengo by a Toney. By this Toney sent us Two thousand seven hundred and fifty Matts for embaling Pepper. That he would send his Monthly Accounts to Morrow and return his Covenants after having Copied and Executed the same. Letter from Callicut.

TUESDAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Several Blank Covenants (except those of Mr. Secker) are laid before the Board filled up, and are accordingly executed by the Chief Messrs. Douglas Robinson and Waters and delivered to the Secry to be transmitted to the Presidency. The Blank Covenants filled up.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

The Dispatch of the Duke of New Castle Considered. Her arrival the Presidency to be advised of.

READ the Fort S^{t}. Davids Letter concerning the Dispatch of the Duke of New-Castle, but as our Superiours in their Commands dated the 27th. Ultimo are pleased to direct us not to dispatch her from hence untill we hear whether the Prince William comes here or not; AGREED THEREFORE that we advise them of her Arrival by a Country Shybar now loading who will be ready to sail to Bombay in a day or two & the Secry is DIRECTED to reply to their last Letter and advise them of the needfull occurrences since the date of our last Advices.

READ a Letter from Captain Francis Fowler requesting a Supply of Stores for the Defence and security of his Ship which is AGREED to be complied with And the proper Officers are directed to deliver the same accordingly.

Money advanced the Steward.

AS fresh Provisions is wanted for the Duke of NewCastle AGREED that the Steward be advanced Five hundred Rupees on this Account to provide the same for her on Our Honble Masters Account.

The offer of Pepper made by the Penany Merchant Rejected.

THE Proposal made by the Penany Merchant as set forth in the Diary under the 15th. Instant being thought very exorbitant and that it will have a bad influence on the Price of the ensuing Crop AGREED that the same be rejected.

The Rent of Maddacarra to be sold.

THE Renters of Maddacarra being ready to pay their Annual Rent AGREED that the Collector sell the same out of hand to the best advantage he is able.

PayMrs. Accot. Passed.

THE Paymasters Account for last Month being Presented is Examined and Passed and abstract thereof Ordered to follow this Consultation.

A supply of Cash to be sent to Callicut.

READ the Letter from M^{r}. Richard Secker requesting a supply of Money for providing the Bombay Indents which is AGREED to be sent him by the first safe Conveyance.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1749 VIZ^{T}

To GARRISON CHARGES	5574	2	04
FORTIFICATIONS & HOUSE REPAIRS	62	2	91
SERVANTS WAGES	37	—	60
DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	310	—	—
HOSPITAL CHARGES	246	—	48
STABLE CHARGES	76	—	52
PETTY CHARGES	138	2	47
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	56	—	40
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	304	1	30
CHARGES Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1249	3	78
CHARGES Garrisoning Maddacarra & Mottamy	253	—	89
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	22	—	—
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	229	2	23
GARRISON STORES	484	—	80
STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKEEPER	442	—	64
HOSPITAL STORES	30	—	—
ANJENGO FACTORY	105	2	85
FORT S^{T}. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
Rupees ...	9959	1	91

TELL^{Y}. NOVEMBER THE 20TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ CHA^{S}. WATERS.
PayM^{r}

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

To the Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esq^r^.
Chief &c^a^. Factors.

Sir & Sirs

The Honourable Companys Ship Duke of NewCastle being in want of the underwritten Stores I humbly Petition your Worship and Council to supply me with them in doing which you will very much Oblige.

Your Worship & Councils
Most Obedient Humble Servant
Francis Fowler.

Stores.

100 Grape shot for four Pounders.
a Piece of Timber two foot long and two foot Diam^r^. for a Barrel to a Wheel.
Some small Crooked Timber to repair the Pinnace.
1 Bolt of Coarse Canvas for Half Ports.
Some sheet Lead to lay under the Heart.
3 Spars for Top Gallant Yards about 35 feet long & 6½ inches Diameter.
New Barrs for the Grate.
Fresh Provisions for the Ships Company.

Stores From Callicut.

Received from Callicut seventeen thousand five hundred Matts for embaling Pepper & eight Chests of Wax Candles in part of the Bombay Indent.

Letter from Anjengo.

Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledging receipt of ours under the 2^nd^. & 10^th^. Instant with the Wax and Paper sent them the latter Article they have Credited us for as they shall for the former on our advising them of its Cost, that it gives them great Concern to hear of the loss of the Grab, and desire, we will forward an enclosed Packet to the Presidency as it is of the greatest Consequence to our Honble Masters. In a Postcript they advise us of their having no Paper of any kind either for Letters or Accounts.

Ships Export.

Sailed the Boa Viagem Frigata towards Goa.

Thursday 23^rd^.

The Chief received the following Ola from the Prince of Cherrica.

Since my last interview I have been greatly indisposed, that I Impute to the Braminees which is in your Power to put a Stop to without the least prejudice, by paying the 5000 Dungoys of Nelly due to me from the Island of Maddacarra deducting what is the property of the said Braminees. should you not do this my Indisposition will I am afraid continue. In respect to the Actions of those of Chovelly Surivoa who owe me Twenty five thousand Fanams you are well acquainted with and ought therefore to assist me in bringing them to subjection for which reason I now send Amboo Conna Copula to whom I referr you for further particulars.

Ola from the Prince.

Ola to the Prince.

The Chief wrote the Prince in reply to the foregoing that he was ready to comply with his request in regard to his Indisposition and desired him to send a proper Writing by the Persons who was to receive in future the Five Thousand Dungoys of Nelly due to him from the Product of the Island Maddacarra.

Saturday 25^th^.

Letter from Callicut.

Reced a Letter from M^r^. Richard Secker at Callicut dated the 22^nd^. Instant advising the Five Poon Sparrs were procurable at Seventy five Rupees each and that he now sent up seventeen thousand two hundred and fifty Matts for embaling Pepper which made up the Quantity indented for, but the large Ones were not yet finished.

Monday 27.

Advices to Bombay.

Agreeable to the Resolution of Council the 21^st^. Instant Dispatched Advices of the NewCastles Arrival here to Our Superiours at Bombay enclosing them the Covenants Executed & the Packet from Anjengo by a Shybar bound thither & by the same Conveyance sent Copy of the deceased M^r^. Thomas Bentons Will to the Honble the Mayors Court advising them the Temporal Commissioners here had granted Powers to the Executors agreeable to the Courts Commission & that the Original Will should be sent them by the first safe Conveyance.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

TUESDAY 28TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Captain Francis Fowler Commander of the Duke of NewCastle requesting the Cattle he is supplied with for victualling his ships Company may be sent on board alive as the Hides of them are usefull on board.

Request from Capt. Fowler.

THE CHIEF received the following Ola from the Prince of Cherrika Vizt.

Ola from the Prince.

I have received your Letter and am greatly sensible of your good Inclinations to serve me in my Necessities, I am now a little better and hope in about Fifteen days more to be able to have a meeting with You, but should any thing happen to prevent me, I shall then write You. The Verge Lands belonging to Eddocolutu Podor, to Vizt. Metagalom, two Named Ittegaum and Munddaballapu which Produce One thousand Eight hundred thirty Nine and a half Dungoys, and One thousand five hundred Dungoys more, the Property of Mutteddatu Nombier, Cherrecallu and Pattancaddem in the whole three thousand three hundred thirty nine Dungoys and a half are to be deducted out of the Five thousand Dungoys due to me when the remainder will be only One thousand six hundred & sixty and a half Dungoys. I hope you will therefore send me a Writing to deliver the said Nelly to those they may empower to receive the same and at such times they may require it as also to advise the Renters of the said Verge of the same.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from Palliarein Translate of which is as follows.

I have received your Letter but could not answer the same last Year from the great Business I had in hand.

The Palliarem sues for our mediation between him and the Prince.

The Carnatick Rajah expended Twenty five Lack of Pagodas, And my Ancestor to free our Kingdom, from the Canarees Agreed with the King of Colastria to pay Two Lack and Two thousand Pagodas as it was impossible for us to pay the Carnatick Rajah the Charges of his War, part of which Agreement is made good. But the late Prince of Cherrika not being able to pay the Assessment laid on him sent his Messengers Mannodem Camal and Puturiquel Umamo Corrupu for to be security for One Lack two thousand Pagodas to me, in case I would be bound to the Canaree Rajah for the payment of that sum which request of his I complied with, since when what has hapned on this subject you are well acquainted with. And now the Carnatick Rajah presses me very hard for a Clearance or to deliver up the Fort Of Madday conformable to the Agreements made, And as none are so proper to ease me of this Embarrassment as the English Company I am in hopes the same will be done to my Satisfaction.

THURSDAY 30. THE CHIEF wrote the Samorine the following Ola.

Ola to the Samorine in respect to the Anjengo Sloop and Cargoe.

I have been waiting till now for his Arrival of the Rajahdore your Majesty promised to send here in One of your Olas and of which I have already advised my Superiours at Bombay but as I have been disappointed I can look on the promise no more than as a pretext to evade any further Applications being made for the sloop and Cargo now in your Possession the property of the Honble Company which Action little Corresponds with the Friendship hitherto subsisting between them and your Majesty and which they are desirous of preserving: Though I have frequently wrote Your Majesty concerning the Sloop and Cargoe yet to prevent any differences happening I now make a fresh Application and desire you will deliver the same up as also to make good the several Payments long since due from Your Predecessours to the Honble Company in part of their Debt and I assure myself that the many Services done your Family will induce your Majesty to prevent any Breach by immediately delivering up the Sloop and complying with the former.

The Syren Man of Warr arrives at Callicut.

BY a Private Letter from Mr. Richard Secker to the Chief dated Yesterday we learn his Majestys Ships [*sic*] Syren was then off Callicut bound to this Place and Bombay.

The Military reviewed and Regulations read.

THE CHIEF this day reviewed the Military agreeable to the Honble Companys Standing Order in whose presence their Regulations for forming, disciplining, and governing the Military was read Publickly upon the Parade after which he discharged Ninety Men more out of the Service.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Treasury Account for last Month being Presented is Examined & Passed & MessrS. Robinson and Waters are Directed to see if the Balance agrees therewith making a report thereof next Council day. Treasury Account Passed.

MR. RICHARD SECKER having sent up the Callicut Accounts for the Month of October the same is laid before the Board & Passed & Abstract of the Disbursments & Cash account ORDERED to follow this Consultation. Callicut Accounts passed.

AGREEABLE to the late Regulations the Muster Rolls are laid before the Board for Inspection And AGREED that the several Amounts be issued out of the Treasury to the Military PayMaster. Muster Rolls Presented.

THE CHIEF having had several Petitions from the People lately discharged our Service who went to Fort St. David, And producing Mr. Floyers Letter to him wherein he says they were paid to the last of September only, AGREED that a sum of Money be issued out of the Treasury to Mr. Waters for discharging the same. The Fort St. David Detachment their Arrears to be paid.

AS we are Ordered to reduce our Garrison as soon as possible and having received Two Detachments from Bombay, AGREED to send up Fifty Men under the Command of Ensign Edward Targett, as Captain Mantle has offered to take up Twenty six of them, and a Country Vessel now laying the Road bound to Bombay. It is AGREED to put the remainder on on her with Provisions for their Passage. A Detachment of 50 Men to be sent to the Presidency.

THE Samorines Subjects having applied to us for Certificates as usual for their Vessels, It is AGREED to refuse them untill we have an Answer from Our Superiours what Methods are to be taken with the Samorine on his detaining our Honble Masters Sloop and Cargo at Penany. Certificates refused the Samorines subjects.

THE Season being far advanced, and as no Companys servant can be spared from this Place to go to Mangalore for purchasing Rice AGREED that we Contract with Pedro Rodriguez (Heir to the late Domingo Rodriguez) for ten thousand Bales of Rice on the Terms & Conditions Agreed in last Year and that the sum of Nineteen thousand Rupees be advanced him for that purpose upon his passing a Receipt as usual. Rice Money Advanced for its Provision.

READ Captain Fowlers Letter desiring the Cattle supplied him with may be sent aboard him alive, which the Steward is Directed to comply with. Capt. Fowlers request Granted.

THE SECRY is Directed to Duplicate the last Advices to Bombay in Order to remit them to the Presidency by the Syren. Duplicate to be prepared for the Presidency..

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Cash.

Cr.

1749.					1749.				
Novr 1	To Balance brought from last Month ...	25048	1	67	Novr. 5	By Charles Waters Paymaster Advanced him	800	—	—
	Account Fines received of Mr. Charles Waters being the Amount of a House and Slave Boy sold by Him and now brought to Account	82	—	—	24	Alexander Douglas Steward Advanced him	500	—	—
					30	Charles Waters Paymaster advanced him	4830	1	67
							6130	1	67
					30	Balance carried to next month ...	19000	—	—
	Rupees ...	25130	1	67		Rupees ...	25130	1	67

Tellr. Novr. 30th. 1749.

Errors Excepted.

℔ Thomas Byfeld &ca.

— NOVEMBER 1749 —

Cash at Callicut.

Dr. Cr.

October					October				
1st.	To Balance of last Month	1713	2	74½	6	By Dungaree 6 Pieces	24	—	—
						Ca. Md. Pul. Wax 3 15 15 at 12 Rs. Maund ...	901	9	20
						Matts 45000 for embaling Pepper at Rs. 10 ℔ Mill	450	—	—
						Monthly Disbursements	162	2	2
						Balance	175	1	52½
		1713	2	74½		Rupees ...	1713	2	74½

Callr. 31st. October 1749.

Errors Excepted.

℔ Richd. Secker.

— *NOVEMBER 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1749.

To PETTY CHARGES	41	1	54
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	82	3	92
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	2	—	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	6	—	56
Rupees ...	162	2	2

CALL^{T}. 31ST. OCTOBER 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

RICH^{D}. SECKER.

EZEKIEL RABY in a Letter to the Chief acquaints him that for some Years past he has not dealt in Pepper and therefore could not comply with what wrote him the 27th. October last. Ezekiel refuses to Purchase Pepper.

ANCHORED his Majestys Ship Syren commanded by William Mantle Esq^{r} who was received upon landing with the usual Compliments. SATURDAY 2ND.

The Syren imports.

THE CHIEF wrote the Prince he was glad to hear of His Highnesses being in a fair way of recovery which would give him an Opportunity of seeing him shortly. Ola to the Prince.

THE Commander of His Majestys Ship Syren intending to weigh this Night or early in the Morning, a General Letter was signed to the Honble President & Council of Bombay giving them an Account of all transactions since our last Address dated the 27th. Ultimo MONDAY 4TH. Advices to the Presidency signed.

AS Angria may be lurking about Mangalore and Captain Mantle intending to call there for intelligence the Chief dispatched a Letter to Antonio Pires directing him immediately to send off a Boat when the Syren appears and communicate any advices he may have receed concerning this Pyrate. TUESDAY 5TH. Antonio Pires directed two to Act in respect to Angria.

SAILED His Majestys Ship Syren and Louize Ketch towards Bombay. WEDNESDAY 6TH.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince Translate of which is as follows Ola from the Prince.

AFTER we had settled the Accounts of Randoterra and had Agreed to take from the Pagodas of Marracherri and Uripechi ten thousand Fanams, I with Narranna Cutty Putterah in the Presence of Ambilliatoo Cherrumanacarrem, Ananda Croop & Pelly Tupy examined the Rents of the aforementioned Pagodas, and Agreed that the Pagoda of Maccracherri should pay six thousand two hundred thirty four Fanams and that Uripechi Three thousand seven hundred sixty six and I now desire youl give the Heads of the latter a Writing signifying they have adjusted their Account and then you need be at no further trouble of sending for the Achamars or the Heads of the Pagodas of Marracherri as I have settled this Affair.

NOT knowing if the Princes request may be agreeable to the Achamars or not the Chief excused himself from giving an Answer thereto, till he had seen them.

IMPORTED His Majestys Ship Tartar, the Commander of which William Brett Esq^{r}. was complimented upon landing in the usual manner. THURSDAY 7TH.

THE CHIEF received an Ola from Codolley Quelloo Nombier Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}. FRIDAY 8TH.

IN Times past when Chrisna Cutty Putterah had disputes with Conna Copula, in the Palace of Mundaree, the latter with One Chatoo Nombier came and claimed my Protection, and these two People gave me information, that three Soldiers who deserted from Tellicherry were with Him, which Notice I in Person informed you off, when for a greater Certainty you desired me to send my Informant Chatoo Nom- Ola from Codoley Nombier.

bier, which I accordingly did, when you was fully convinced Chrisna Cutty Putterah had got the Arms of the three Soldiers and had secretly entertained them. And now I am to inform you that by Order of the Prince of Cherrika Chatoo Nombier is Murdered, and His Executioners before they killed Him told the Nombier. " You are the Man that went to the Chief of Tellicherry and occasioned Chrisna Cutty Putterahs being banished the Country? The Nairs, that killed him are by Name Murriquem Cherri Conna, Mullapally Quellapen, & Teyatorem Ramarru, and this Action was done in the presence of a Nair Boy who went in Company with Chatoo Nombier; And if People who bring you information are to be used in this Manner you must not expect any further Notice. I put my Confidence in the English Company, And therefore I look on this Action to occasion as much shame to them as to me, especially as by my information of Chrisna Cutty Putterahs base behaviour it has occasioned this Mans Death.

Advices of Chrisna Cutty Putterahs Brother being at Manure. a Proper Enquiry to be made.

THE Bearer of this Ola was likewise Directed to acquaint the Chief that a Brother of Chrisna Cutty Putterahs was lurking about Manure though expelled the Country for his Vile proceedings amongst other Rajahdores in May last HOWEVER as the Prince has not of late given any reason to suspect he would be guilty of such base Actions, and as the Nombier may have been put to Death, for some Capital Crime, it is necessary to make further enquiry about this Affair before Publick Notice is taken of it, therefore the Chief gave Orders that the proper People should be dispatched immediately for gaining Intelligence thereof.

Capt. Brett advices from him to Capt. Knight dispatched.

CAPTAIN BRETT having missed of the Ruby and being anxious that Captain Knight (who has the Command of His Majestys Ships on this Side and was designed for Trincomella Bay to break up the Hulks there) should know of his Arrival the Chief dispatched a Letter from him by a Toney to Anjengo Ordering the Marcan to call at Callicut and take on board what Wax may be in readiness for that Factory writing Mr. Richard Secker to forward it accordingly.

SUNDAY 10TH. Letter from Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callt. enclosing his Monthly Accounts for Novr. and desires a Supply of Cash as the Company are indebted to him Eight hundred & Nine Rupees, three Quarters forty five Reas, that he can now procure Timber to saw into plank of the Dimentions required but for no less than seven Rupees ℔ Candy which being extravagantly dear desires to know if he may purchase the same or not.

MONDAY 11TH. Advices from Mr. Floyer dispatched.

THE CHIEF having received a Letter from the Honble President for Governour Floyer, dispatched it this day by Pattamar advising him of the Duke of NewCastles arrival and other needfull Occurrences.

By return of the Toney dispatched to Antonio Pires the 5th. Instant a Letter was received from him acquainting the Chief that His Majestys Ship Syren passed Mangalore the 7th. in the Evening but at so great a distance in the Offing that a Boat could not reach her, however it was not of much importance as no other News had been heard of Angria, than at the time his Fleet was to the Southward, Bounsello attacked and took a Frontier Town belonging to him.

WEDNESDAY 13TH. Report of Christna Cutty Putterahs Brother being at Manure Confirmed.

THE People sent to enquire if a Brother of Chrisna Cutty Putterahs was in the Country, and what occasioned the Prince to cut off Chatoo Nombier returned this day; by whose Report there seems no reason to doubt the former has been at Manure and is now at the Pagoda of Talliparamboo, where he will stay twelve days, to perform some Religious Ceremonys, But whether the Nombier was killed by the Princes Order is not certainly known as yet; so that at present no Publick Complaint can be made, as He possibly may be unacquainted with the Putterahs being in the Country, therefore seizing of him agreeable to the Articles of Agreement made with the Prince in May last, seems the most properest Method to be taken for bringing these things to light, and as Codolley Quelloo Nombier can by his Situation more readily assist us therein than any other of the Country Powers the Chief wrote him on the Occasion as follows Vizt.

— *DECEMBER 1749* —

I have received your Ola and with great Concern have observed its Contents and assure You, I will take due Notice of the same in proper time. Ola to the Prince on the Occasion.

For the good of the Country in General and to put an End to the various disputes between the Hoñble Company and the Palace of Cherrika occasioned by the villainous proceedings of Chrisna Cutty Putterah I prevailed with the Prince to banish him the Country with some others of his Rajahdores, since when you might have observed the Government of the Country has gone on much better.

In June I wrote you to come hither and have a meeting with me as I have several things of importance to communicate to You, And notwithstanding you have not as yet returned me an Answer my inclination leads me to try all methods for the good of the Country and the Companys Friends by endeavouring to remove all discords occasioned from base Peoples running from One Party to another making of Mischief and occasioning endless Confusion, and I expect in return you will take care to seize and send hither such People whom you suspect and can lay hold off, for I have a good foundation to belive there is such with You and have therefore sent this Advice. And you may give the same Notice likewise to those of the Palace of Oden Quilote and assure them in my behalf that they shall find that Protection and favour I promised at our Meeting, And when they are willing to send two of their Rajahdores I have some material Business to Communicate to them, and will verbally declare what has passed since our last Meeting to this present time.

Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo dated the 8th. Instant advising that they have in readiness One hundred ten Bales of Cloth and hope by the end of the Month to have twenty more Bales which they intend should the Dragon call there to send us by her unless they receive timely Notice that we shall send a ship to take them in. Enclosed us a Calculate of the Tonnage of the One hundred and ten Bales which is Twenty seven Tons and a half. Letter from Anjengo.

Reced a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut dated the 13th. Instant advising he had received of Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Four hundred fifty seven Rupees, two Quarters, fifty six Reas, and had drawn a Bill on us in his favour at sight, having Credited this Factory for that Amount. And enclosed an Ola to the Chief from the Samorine Translate of which is as follows. Letter from Callicut.

I have received your Letter wherein you acquaint me of my not having discharged my first Ola agreeable to the writing given, which I am willing to do, and desire you will send a Person to Callicut, where I will send a Rajahdore to consider of a Method for discharging the same, and doubt not of your keeping up the good Correspondence between me and the Hoñble Company. Ola from the Samorino.

At a Consultation

Friday 15th.

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief.
Alexander Douglas. John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

Read Mr. Seckers Letter enclosing a Bill drawn on the Hoñble Company in favour of the Chief for Four hundred fifty seven Rupees two Quarters fifty six Reas which is accepted and Ordered to be paid out of the Treasury. A Bill in favour of the Chief accepted.

—— *DECEMBER 1749* ——

Callicut accots. Passed.

THE Callicut Accounts for last Month is Examined & Passed, Abstract of the Disbursments and Cash Account following this Consultation.

Mr. Douglas to proceed to Callicut and why.

READ the Samorines Ola to the Chief and as he seems willing to settle his Account AGREED that Mr. Douglas go down for that Purpose about the middle of the next Week.

Wareho. Receipts and Issues passed.

THE Warehouskeepers receipts and Issues for last Month being Presented are Examined and Passed and the Account of Pepper reced ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

CASH AT CALLICUT.

Dr.					Cr.			
Novemr.					Novr.			
1st.	To Balance of last Month	175	1	72	18th.	By Wax Candles 8 Chests each qr. 5 Mds. is 40 Mds. at 17 Rs. p Md.	680	— —
30	„ Balance due to me this day	809	3	45	30	„ Disbursments	305	1 17
	Rupees ...	985	1	17		Rupees ...	985	1 17

Callt. Novr. 30th. 1749.

Errors Excepted.
℘ Richd. Secker.

— *DECEMBER 1749* —

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1749.

To PETTY CHARGES	178	1	33
„ DIET MONEY	30	—	—
„ SERVANTS WAGES	89	2	81
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	7	1	03
Rupees ...	305	1	17

CALLICUT NOVR. 30TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ RICHD. SECKER.

ACCOT. PEPPER RECED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE IN NOVEMBER 1749.

From Batila Paqui	9	12	—
„ Baanibelti Cunhipy	6	11	—
„ Chatoo of Agar	3	5	—
„ Nelearate Tupy	7	19	—
Candies ...	27	7	—

SATURDAY 16TH. THE CHIEF received an Ola from Codolley Quelloo Nombier Translate of which is as follows Vizt.

Ola from Codoley Nombier. I have received your Ola and take a particular pleasure in the Contents as when I have the favour of the Honble Company I believe I can effect the Business, and be assured whenever their Occasions require my Service I will do all as lays in my Power, therefore as soon as I received your Letter I wrote the King of Oden Quilote to come to dinner with me and when he arrived, we considered if we could effect this Affair in Talliparamboo; And before to morrow Night we will send two Rajahdores in Company with Marcan Corem, And when they arrive you must return them without the knowledge of those of Cherrika for if they get Notice of this Affair it cannot be accomplished.

If the Prince comes to know what I have undertaken he will be greatly enraged, but its enough to me to have the Companys favour and good Will to support me and hope always of having your Friendship.

If you think well of it I will place Twenty five Men in a particular Place, which Marcan Corem & the Bearers of this will Verbally inform you.

WEDNESDAY 20TH. THE CHIEF Dispatched a Pattamar with an Ola to the Samorine acquainting Him that Mr. Douglas would proceed to Callicut on Wednesday who with Mr. Secker would agreeable to his desire have a meeting with his Rajahdores in Order to settle his Debt with the Honble Company therefore on receipt of this Advice he desired his Rajahdores might be sent to Callicut to finish this Business.

Ola to the Samorine.

AGREEABLE to our last Resolution of Council Mr. Alexander Douglas set out in the Barge for Callicut when the following Instructions were drawn up and signed accordingly.

To MESSRS. ALEXR. DOUGLAS & RICHD. SECKER.

SIRS

Instructions to Messs. Douglas and Secker. THE Samorine Rajah having wrote the Chief that he is willing to settle his Accounts and discharge his Debt to Our Honble Masters and Mr. Alexander Douglas being thoroughly well acquainted with those Affairs, He is now Ordered to Callicut where you are both to settle the same with such Ministers as may be appointed for that purpose.

—— *DECEMBER 1749* ——

As we are apprehensive that the Samorine will want to have Customs paid him on Timber Cordage &c^{a}. you are positively directed not to allow the same but acquaint his Ministers that it must be referred to our Superiours at Bombay, whose Answer we must receive on that head And though they may plead that the Portugueze have complied therewith and that its but reasonable the other European Nations should do the same yet as it is a thing quite New, and ever since Our Hoñble Masters have had a Factory in his Country no such thing was ever demanded, We deem the Portugueze doing it to be no Example to us As from the Assistance his Predecessours have had from our Hoñble Masters, we look upon them to be upon a different footing from the other, which we make no doubt you'l represent to his Ministers in the strongest manner, referring them to the difference there is between the Portugueze and us in the Customs of Pepper.

You are well acquainted that our Hoñble Masters Sloop was lost through the treachery of the Samorine's subjects at Penany and notwithstanding the Chief has frequently by Letter pressed him for Redress yet hitherto he has not given any, You are therefore to represent this Affair to his Ministers informing him that such a proceeding as this is very inconsistent with the Friendship that has subsisted between Him and Our Hoñble Masters and a very ungratefull retaliation for the services they have formerly done his Predecessours and Country, and that if he the Samorine does not restore the Sloop and Cargoe that we must then endeavour to get Satisfaction, in the best manner we can and that if any ill consequences should ensue therefrom either to him or his subjects, that he must look upon himself as the cause thereof.

When the Samorines Ministers come to You to settle their Master's Account the first thing you are to do is to insist upon the payment of the three first Olas telling them that after they are discharged you will then settle the remaining Account, as their view may possibly be only to settle Accounts without any design of discharging part thereof and as therefrom Our Hoñble Masters would only incurr an Expence by making Presents to his Ministers as is usual on such occasions you are therefore to avoid the same, and insist upon immediate payment of the three first annual Olas or otherwise you'l not come to any Account with them.

Our Hoñble Masters having permitted us in the 7th. Par^{a}. of their Commands in the Year 1739 to relinquish part of the Interest on the Samorines Debt in case the same will induce him to clear it, you are therefore to see if that will have any effect, but be very cautious of the manner of opening this Affair to his Ministers for should they find we are inclinable for making abatements, they may then insist upon our allowing a much larger sum than we choose to do, nay even if you find abatements will have a good Effect, you must defer giving a final Answer till you acquaint us with their proposals and receive our Directions.

Should you find that a present made to the Samorines Ministers will likely tend to bring the Debt to a Clearance immediately advise us thereof and with the Terms that we may give you directions.

We have delivered M^{r}. Alexander Douglas Seven of the Samorines Olas each for Fifty thousand Fanams which with two that is with M^{r}. Secker are the whole Amount of his Bond Debt and when you have finished your Business, M^{r}. Douglas is to bring all the Olas with Him here, or such of them as remain unpaid.

The Puniture Rajah being indebted to Our Hoñble Masters Seventy thousand Callicut Fanams no part of which is yet discharged therefore should you come to a Conclusion with the Samorine renew the Subject of the Puniture's Debt endeavouring if possible to get the Samorine to press him for the same.

Should it appear that the Samorine has no intention of paying his Debt, and that sending his Ministers to Callicut is only with a view of settling Accounts and getting a Present M^{r}. Douglas is then immediately to return hither, and his stay at Callicut is to be no longer than he judges absolutely necessary.

—— *DECEMBER 1749* ——

We send with Mr. Douglas a Serjeants Command who are to return with him

WE ARE
SIRS
Your Humble Servants
THOMAS BYFELD.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLY.
20TH. DECR. 1749.

THURSDAY 21ST. Vessells appear in the Offing suspected to be Angria.

TWO Topsail Vessels (one appearing to have three and the other Two Masts) being seen just at close of the Evening with a Gallivat or Shybar in Company standing directly in Shore from the Westward, Captains Brett and Fowler repaired on board their respective ships, least they should be Enemies and to Strengthen the latter a Lieutenant and fifty Military were sent off by the Chief.

FRIDAY 22ND. a Ketch Grab in the Offing.

A Ketch Grab being only seen this Morning in the Offing a small Toney was sent off to gain intelligence from her, by the return of which we are informed she belongs to Diu bound to Callicut, and that the Ship seen last Night, is an Arab One, designed for the same Place.

SUNDAY 23 [*Sic*] The Ruby imports.

IMPORTED his Majestys Ship Ruby Commanded by Joseph Knight Esqr. who delivered the Chief a Letter from Commodore Lisle as ☞ following Copy thereof Vizt.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

AS Soon as the Command of the Ships which are to remain in India develved [*sic*] on me I dispatched those designed to your Coast the Ruby and Tartar have Orders to Call on you at Tellicherry in their way to Bombay and as Admiral Boscawen shewd me a paragr[aph] of your Letter Concerning a Vessells being run ashore and detained some where in your Neighbourhood Capt. Knight has Orders to give you his Assistance towards recovering her and as the Chief design of these remaining in these Seas is to protect the Trade and render the Company all the Service in their Power which that they may be able to do the more effectually I hope you'll assist them with your advice and give them what intelligence you think may be necessary for their information. I dont doubt but all good Offices between you and the Captains will be Reciprocal and am.

Letter from Commodore Lisle.

FORT ST. DAVID.
OCTR. THE 8TH. 1749.

SIR,
Your Most Obedient Humble Servant
WILLIAM LISLE.

THIS Letter is in consequence of a Bragrah wrote by the Chief to Admiral Boscawen the 8th. September last in Case Orders should have been sent to make Reprizals or stop up the Samorines ports for detaining the Anjengo Sloop and Cargoe.

Ships Import.

IMPORTED Ship Dragon from Anjengo John Jennicour Master bound to Bombay.

SUNDAY 24

THE CHIEF received the following Letter from Joseph Knight Esqr. Commr. of his Majestys Ship Ruby Vizt.

To THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR

Letter from Capt. Knight.

AS you have acquainted me that you have no Occasion for his Majestys Ships under my Command to Countenance any affairs the East India Company may have

—— *DECEMBER 1749* ——

at this place and as Angria has taken one of the Grabs I intend to proceed forthwith up along the shore to Bombay to Consult with Mr. Wake the President of this Coast what undertaking may be best Concerted for the Good of the East India Companys Service

I am
SIR

RUBY AT TELLICHERRY
THE 24TH. DECR. 1749.

Your most Obedt. Humble Servant
JOSEPH KNIGHT.

OUR Superiours having as yet givin us no Directions Concerning our Conduct towards the Samorine and as sending down the Europe Ships with Mr. Dorrill will give Angria a much better Chance of falling in with the Warren daily expected with those of his Majestys Ships may prevent by an Early Arrival the Chief Answered the foregoing Letter as follows Vizt.

To JOSEPH KNIGHT ESQR.
COMMR. OF HIS MAJESTYS SHIP RUBY.

SIR,

I have received the favour of Your Letter of this days date and as the East India Companys affairs at present do not require the offers of Service you have been so kind to make I have only to return you particular thanks for the same and heartly wish you a speedy Passage to Bombay as your arrival there I am Certain will give great Satisfaction to Governour Wake. Letter to Captt. Knight.

I am
SIR

TELLICHERRY
DECR. THE 24TH. 1749.

Your most Obedt. Humble Servant
THOMAS BYFELD.

BY a private Letter from Richard Bourchier to the Chief dated the 13th. Instant we learn the Essex Captain Robortson arrived there the 14th. in Thirteen Days from Bengall bound to Persia by whom he is advised that none of the Hoñble Companys Ships will come to this Coast for their Loading Except the Dragon. The Walpole being Freighted for Juddah Severn and Brittannia bound to Surat on the Hoñble Co. Account and other three to be loaded home. No Company Ships from Bengall will be sent round.

HIS Majestys Ships Ruby and Tartar being to Sail this Night for Bombay, a Letter was prepared by the Secretary giving an Account of all General Transactions at this Settlement since the Date of our last which being Signed was recommended to the Care of Capt. Knight. SUNDAY THE 24TH. Advices to Bombay.

EARLY this Morning Sailed his Majestys Ships Ruby and Tartar with the Dragon under their Convoy bound to Bombay. MONDAY 25TH. Men of War sail.

RECEIVED A Letter from Messs. Alexander Douglas and Richard Secker dated yesterday assuring us that our Directions under the 20th. shall be strictly observed. I had as yet none of the Samorines Ministers have been with them but are Expected as to Morrow. They advise us that Candoty Paqui arrived there the 21st. since when to the Date of their Letter has purchased Seventy five Candies of Pepper fifty at Callicut and twenty five at Penany for which as they are informed he has given at the Rate of One hundred and five Rupees the Candy. That as there is still remaining its said fifty Candies which he refuses the Price having Rose. WEDNESDAY 27TH. Letter from Callicut. Pepper procurable and purchases made by the French

— *DECEMBER 1749* —

Advices from Bombay.

AN Express Boat arrives from Bombay with a Letter from the Honble President and Council dated the 19th. Instant acknowledging Receipt of our advices by the Shybar St. Joseph as also by the Syren Man of War which imported the 12th. They enclosed us a Packet for the Chief and Factors of Anjengo which we are Directed to forward immediately. That they shall Dispatch a ship hither by the end of the Month and then reply to our Severals and send a Suitable Supply of Treasure with such parts of our Indents as can be spared. By this Conveyance we received a small supply of Stationary with an Invoice of the same.

Letter to Anjengo.

THE Advices for Anjengo seeming to require an immediate Dispatch by what our Superiours write us, a short Letter was drawn up to the Chief and Factors Acquainting them that we have no Opportunity of sending for the Bales they may have Ready packed therefore should a Conveyance offer requested them to embrace the same. We enclosed them the preceding Packet from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay it being agreeable to their Order. The Chief having received a Letter from the Honble President to the Govr. and Council of Fort St. David and desiring it might be forwarded to them with the utmost Expedition he dispatched the same directly by a pair of Pattamars and for Greater Expedition he Dispatched the same in a Toney to be Landed at Penany or Elsewhere they Desired.

FRIDAY THE 29TH.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Samorine Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Samorine.

I have received your Letter and to discourse on what is necessary both in Respect to my not discharging the Sum proposed within the first limited time of payment and other Affairs I sent two Ministers on the 26th. Instant to Callicut writing Douglas and Secker to advise me what passed between them I hope on your part Care will be taken that no Differences arise in the Friendship Subsisting between me and the Honble Company.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Pepper ordered to be shipped on the Newcastle.

READ the Advices from Bombay and as no Directions are given therein Concerning the Duke of Newcastle in order therefore to facilitate her Dispatch It is AGREED to send off Eighty Tons of Pepper and wait till the 10th. January When if no publick Advices reach us in Relation to the Prince William to load her and give the Commander his Dispatches agreeable to the Orders already mentioned from Our Hoñble Masters and those of our Superiors at Bombay Especially as she is a New England Built Ship and Represented by Captain Fowler as unfit to go round the Cape late in the Season without great Risque.

Neglect in Mr. Secker's advice about Pepper.

READ the Letter from Messs. Douglas and Secker by wch. it appears there seems to have been some want of Intelligence in respect to the Provision of this Article as we have been frequently advised and lately (by Mr. Secker) that none was procurable. It is AGREED therefore to repeat our former Orders on this Head and direct that Advices be frequently transmitted to prevent if possible this Articles being diverted from us by the French or other Merchants; as the Presidency Complained of the Dearness of the Poon Masts last Year that they first advise us before purchasing what those indented for Can be bought at and to desist making any Contracts for Teak Timber it bearing at present an Excessive high Price, The PayMaster is therefore Directed to saw up what may be laying here into Plank for the Service of the Presidency

— *DECEMBER 1749* —

THIS being the usual time of the Year for the Pepper Merchants to adjust their Several Accounts AGREED that the Linguist be Directed to summon them this Day Sennight. Pepper Merchants Accots. to be adjusted.

THE Military and Land Pay Master presents his Account for last Month which is Examined and Passed and abstract thereof ORDERED to follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAY MASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1749 VIZT.

AS MILITARY PAYMASTER VIZT.

To GARRISON CHARGES	5281	3	21		
„ FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS...	283	2	22		
„ HOSPITAL CHARGES	219	2	52		
„ CHARGES GARRISONING DURMAPM. & EDDICOT	1235	2	33		
„ DITTO MADDACARRA & MATTAMY ...	207	2	65		
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	394	3	70		
„ FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	737	2	40		
				8360	3 03

AS PAY MR. VIZT.

„ DIET MONEY & HOUSE RENT	310	—	—		
„ SERVANTS WAGES	237	—	60		
„ STABLE CHARGES	54	2	22		
„ PETTY CHARGES	125	—	17		
„ CHARGES ON MERCHANDISE	57	—	80		
„ ACCOUNT PRESENTS	12	—	—		
„ PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM ...	167	1	82		
„ GARRISON STORES	84	3	40		
„ STORES UNDER THE WAREHOUSEKR. ...	59	2	46		
„ STORES DESIGNED FOR THE PRESIDENCY	18	3	46		
„ RICE	5	—	18		
„ POON MASTS	5	2	25		
„ PLANK	—	3	10		
				1138	— 86.
RUPEES ...				9498	3 89

TELLICHERRY DECEMBER THE 29TH. 1749.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ CHAS. WATERS.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker serving only to give Cover to his Covenants which are duely Executed.

IMPORTED Ship Dragon Captain Henry Kent Commander by return we received a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bengall dated the 1st. Instant wherein they acknowledge ours under the 22d. of April and that they now send us in part of our Indent for two Thousand one Thousand Double Gunny Bags for which they enclosed us Invoice and Bill of Lading promising to transmit the Remainder by the Severn. That as they Expect Tonnage for three ships they therefore purpose Dispatching the Prince William, Edgebaston and Tavistock from thence directly to Great Britain otherwise the former would have been sent round hither. That Agreeable to the Hoñble Company's Orders they now dispatch the Dragon with four thousand Eight hundred Maunds of Rice amounting to as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading enclosed Rupees Currant five thousand Eight hundred twenty Eight fourteen Anas and Nine pice the Commander having their Orders to call at Anjengo to take in what Pepper may have been provided and then to proceed hither to fill up for Europe. SATURDAY 30TH. Ship Dragons Import. Advice from Bengall.

—— *DECEMBER 1749* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY THE 31ST. THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Advices from Bengall Read.

SHIP Dragon being arrived her advices from Bengall and Anjengo are Opened and Read and as by the former we are Certain the Prince William is to be dispatched home from thence It is AGREED to begin Loading the NewCastle and wait for Advices if they have any Pepper which if they have not to proportion our Remains of Pepper in Warehouse on them and give the Commanders their Dispatches for Europe agreeable to our Honble Masters Commands sending the Newcastle which is the largest Ship to Anjengo for the thirty Tons of Cloth and Reship the forty Eight Bales from the Newcastle on the Dragon.

The New Castle & Dragon their Dispatch Considered.

Orders to Capt. Kent for landing the rice.

THE Secretary is Directed to give proper Orders to Captain Kent for landing the Bengall Rice Gunny Bags and the Detachment sent on him from Anjengo.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
J. ROBINSON
CHAS. WATERS.

THE Secretary wrote to Captain Fowler and Kent acquainting them with the Ho. Companys standing Orders not to sell any Fire arms or other Warlike Stores to the Country people as also not to Countenance or receive on Board any persons belonging to this Garrison without Leave being first obtained from the Chief. BY a Shybar belonging to Bombay and bound thither this day we addressed the Honble President and Council acquainting them of the Resolutions taken in Respect to the Dispatch of Ships Dragon and Newcastle with all other needfull Occurrences relating to this Settlement.

Advices to Bombay.

Letter to Anjengo.

AS its necessary the Chief and Factors should be acquainted with what was Agreed upon in Council yesterday a Toney was dispatched with a General Letter setting forth that we are now loading the Dragon and Newcastle the latter of which we intend sending to receive what Bale goods they may have in Readiness, hoping also to receive the agreeable Advices of their being likely to secure some Pepper by the Return of the Express Boat as thereby they will be able to fill up Captain Fowler who we beleive will want about fifty Tons provided we give the Dragon as much as she Can take in with the forty Eight Bales formerly sent us but that should we find they have no prospect of getting this Article we shall then divide what we have in Warehouse between them agreeable to our Honble Masters Commands. That their Detachment should be returned them agreeable to their Request.

JANUARY 1749/50. MONDAY 1ST.

Letter from Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Messs. Douglas and Secker advising that they have had a Conference with three of the Samorines Ministers and agreeable to our Directions insisted on the Discharge of the three first Olas which they seemed Surprised at from whence they judge that their Intentions were only to settle Accounts without any view of Discharging part of the Debt they giving no Direct Answer thereto but only said they must first Advise the Samorine thereof and wait his Answer before Coming to any Resolution to which they Consented as from thence they will be able to discover his Intentions whether they are real or not which at present appear to them very Equivocating. That they have also demanded Restitution of Our Honble Masters Sloop but Could get no Satisfactory Answer the Rajadores alledging that they must first Receive the Samorines Order in this as well as in all other points. That Mr. Douglas now waits our Directions whether we would have him leave Callicut directly or wait till the Return of the Rajahdores who are gone to the Samorine.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

WROTE a Letter to Messs. Douglas and Secker in Answer to theirs of the 26th. & 27th. Ulto. That the Relation therein given us of Condoty Paquis purchasing pepper at Callicut appeared to us somewhat surprising having been frequently advised none was procurable and Consequently must imagine it to be Light Pepper Contracted for with Penany Merchants, for which Reason therefore desired they would be very particular in receiving Information thereof a Person having been sent privately from hence on this Business who brought an Ola from May Modeliar the Principal Merchant setting forth that he could not Contract for more than One hundred Candies of Pepper to be delivered half in January and the Remainder in February next at One hundred and twenty Rupees the Candy Clear of Customs if Money was immediately advanced him which offer has been Rejected. To prevent the Pepper being diverted from us we again repeated our Orders to make the most private Enquiry possible Concerning this Article what may be Contracted for at any of the Adjacent parts to be delivered in all February next with whom and at what price keeping us Constantly adviced of their Transactions Concerning the same. We acquainted them with our Resolution of Council under the 30th. Ultimo and to desist purchasing any teak timbers and advise us of their Transactions Concerning the same. We acquainted them with our Resolution of Council under the 30th. Ultimo and to desist purchasing any Teak Timbers for the Presidency and to advise us before Contracting the Price of the Poon Masts. That should the Samorine's Rajadores not be returned we directed Mr. Alexander Douglas to proceed hither as to morrow giving the Samorine to understand that by his Ola to the Chief it was expected he had a real Intention to adjust his Accounts and render Satisfaction for the Treachery used by his Subjects in respect to the Anjengo Sloop however we left it to his Discretion when to return should he have any hopes by staying of settling these Affairs. Letter to Calicut.

MR. ALEXANDER DOUGLAS returns from Callicut and brings a Letter signed by himself and Mr. Richard Secker acknowledging Receipt of the above and advise that before its Receipt as likewise since all possible Enquiry had been made Concerning the Pepper purchased by Condoty Paqui which they assure us was Southern heavy Pepper bought of Tannore and Penany Merchants and that since their last they are informed he has purchased at Seventy Candies and at Penany twenty five in the whole One hundred and fifty Candies from Rupees One hundred and five to one hundred and Eleven That on the 30th. Ultimo the said Condoty Paqui went to Mahie leaving behind him his Nephew Hossein Cutty for providing more who as they hear buys all he Can get even by one and two Candies at a time as it Comes to Market but what quantity he is ordered to provide they Cant say. That agreeable to our Directions they have sent a proper Person to the Southward to see what quantity of Pepper may be Contracted for to be delivered in February on whose Return they shall duely advise us but observe that as this Years Crop is nothing near so large as the last they imagine no large quantity Can be Contracted for from the many Purchasers there may possibly be therefore judge in order to secure what they Can to buy as it comes to Market in small quantities. In Respect to the Samorine they have since had a Meeting with his Rajadores who seem as before to have no Intentions to discharge any part of the Debt and in an Ola from the Samorine He appears to be full as prevaricating. TUESDAY THE 2ND. Mr. Douglas returns.

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY THE 5TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS } JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Accomptant presents a List of the Pepper Merchants Accounts and they attending according to Summons are Called in and acquainted that they are Deficient of this Years Contract on what they have received money for Two hundred List of Pepper Merchts. Debts presented.

sixty four Candies four Maunds fifteen Pound and a quarter and on the whole Seven hundred Eighty four Candies four Maunds fifteen Pounds and a quarter and being asked the Reason of their Backwardness they say the Great Scarcity in the Country with the Extravagant Price The French gave for it hindred them Complying with their Contract for One thousand Candies which they received Money for and add that as to the five hundred more we Call on them for they at the time of Contracting promised to provide it if to be purchased within three or four Rupees the Candy more than what they were allowed but that they did not Contract for fifteen hundred Candies which the Linguist says he thinks he remembers they mentioned but the Receipt Book being produced it plainly shows their Contract was for fifteen hundred Candies, their Several Receipts specifying that the Money advanced was in part for that quantity.

Resolution thereon.

THE Board debating on the above are sensible that what set forth by them is in part true and that their falling short of what they ought to have delivered Cannot be imputed to their Fault, the several Obstacles as set forth in the Diary being the real Causes; our Calling on them now therefore is only in Obedience to the Honble Companys Directions for settling their Accots. at this time of the Year and as being too hard with them may probably be their Ruin It is AGREED to Mulct them three Rupees the Candy on the whole quantity deficient being Candies 784. 4. 15¼ when being Called in they are acquainted of our Resolution and told the same must be paid into the Company's Treasury and the Linguist is directed to take Each of their Respective Olas to pay the same in Money at the End of this Month or deliver Pepper in all February at the Price Contracted for this Season making Over their Effects as security for the same.

Letter from Messs. Douglas and Secker Considered.

READ Messs. Douglas and Secker their Letters of the 1st. and 2d. Instant and as we are in hourly Expectation of the Express Boats Arrival from Anjengo where there may be a quantity of Pepper It is AGREED to stay untill we hear from thence the Price being so Exhorbitant and purchasing may be prejudicial to the ensuing Investment; but that Mr. Secker however Continue all the Enquiry possible that no favourable Opportunity be lost.

THE Several Olas from the Samorine are delivered by Mr. Douglas to the Secretary who is directed to deposit the same in the Ola Box.

Storekeepr. presents his Books Closed.

THE Storekeeper presents his Books Closed but as the Dispatch of the ships prevents their being Examined at present AGREED that the Accomptant Ballance the General ones by them that an Abstract of the Charges General may be drawn out to send home with the other papers.

Muster Rolls Presented.

THE Several Muster Rolls for last Month are laid before the Board and Passed and the Amount directed to be issued out of the Treasury.

Accots. passed.

EXAMINED and Passed the following Accounts which are Ordered to follow this Consultation.

TREASURY Account for last Month; and the Ballance of November being Nineteen thousand Rupees, but since Issued, the Several Receipts are Directed to be inspected by Messs. Robinson and Waters.

SALARY BILL for the last Six Months the Amount which being Rupees six hundred Ninety two is ORDERED to be paid out as also the usual Allowance of Rupees Three hundred to the Chief for entertaining the Commanders of his Majesty's ships.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Dr. CASH IN TELLICHERRY. Cr.

		Rupees	qr.	raes.
1749				
December 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month.	19000	—	—
4th	To Manoel Rodrigues Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Moylan and Tellicherry received in full of what Collected by him last year	123	2	20
	To Rents and Revenues received of Manoel Rodrigues for D. 909 M. 3½ of Nelly sold by him at D. 6½ ℔ Fanams	28	—	—
	To Alexander Douglas Storekeeper received of him the Amount of his Sales	876	1	86
	in August September and October last	—	—	90
	To Nicholas Stonestreet late Storekeeper received of Mr. Charles Waters for a Scabbard	—	—	90
	Rupees ...	20028	1	06

		Rupees	qr.	raes.
1749				
December 4th	By PedroRodrigues advanced him for the purchase of 1000 Bales of Rice ...	19000	—	—
	By Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him for his Disbursments ...	570	2	50
15.	By Callicut Factory paid Thomas Byfeld Esqr. the Amot. of a Bill of Exchange in his favour	457	2	56
	Rup. ...	20028	1	06

Errors Excepted.

℔ Thomas Byfeld.
Alexander Douglas.
John Robinson.
Charles Waters.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY BEING FROM THE 1ST. JULY 1749 TO THE 4TH. JANUARY 1749/50 EXCLUSIVE.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME COMMENCING.	TIME ENDING.	TIME SERVED. mos.	d.	SALARY ₱ ANNUM.			SALARY DUE. £.	S.	D.			
		1749	1749											
The Worshipfull Thomas Byfeld Esqr.	Chief	1st July	31st Decr.	6	—	70	—	—	35	—	—	280	—	—
Alexander Douglas	Senr. Mercht.	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—
John Robinson	Junr. Mercht.	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—
Ditto for Reading Divine Service		Ditto	Ditto	6	—	18	—	—	9	—	—	72	—	—
Charles Waters	Factor	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—
						£			86	10	—	692	—	—

TELLICHERRY JANUARY THE 4TH 1749/50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ ALEXANDER DOUGLAS
Accomptant.

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

THE Chief dispatched Ensign John Rolofstall with the following Letter to Palliarem.

Ola to Palliarem.

Ballapil Cutiassem our Principal Inland Merchant having assured me of your ready Inclination to assist the Honble Company in Carrying on their Trade of Sandall Wood & Cardamoms I take this Opportunity of Returning my thanks for the same and to testify my Gratitude for the same in a stronger Light I now send one of their Officers to pay the usual Compliments upon the approach of your Deceased Fathers Anniversary. He has my Orders to introduce the said Ballapil Cutiassem to whom I request Protection and favour may be shown that whatsoever Merchandise purchased by him on our Account in future may meet with no impediment but on the Contrary transported hither in the utmost Safety and I beg at the same time Youll be assure'd all Merchants trading from your Country to this Place shall meet with Reciprocal treatment. It is some time past since I have seen the Prince of Cherrika therefore am obliged to be silent in Respect to his Affairs.

SATURDAY 6TH.

ENSIGN PAUL BEUTHER in Command at Maddacarra having attained the Chiefs Permission to Come hither upon some private Business arrived the day and Related to him that two days past he sent his Servant to buy a few Necessaries such as Fowls Butter &c^{a}. about Cherrica Cuna who was stoped by a Nair named Pallaca Chatoo and not only by him very grossly insulted and beat but told he might acquaint his Father therewith meaning the Chief that Satisfaction might be taken if judged proper and least this should give Occasion for other Subjects of the Princes to Commit further Outrages as were Experienced last Year the following Letter was wrote him by the Chief, Viz^{t}.

The prince abuses a Domestick.

Ola to the Prince.

I am informed by the Officer at Maddacarra that upon his sending his Servant in the parts adjacent to Cherria Cuna with money to buy some Necessaries a Nair named Pallaca Chatoo not only beat and abused him but broke several Necessaries belonging to his Servant and was so insolent in his Reflections as to tell him he might Complain to his Father who might take Satisfaction. Upon Relating this to the Officer Complaint was made to the Conna Copula who instead of taking Notice thereof has secreted the Nair and what your Highness has wrote upon the Occasion I have been advised of Therefore as such proceedings are very unwarrantable I now apply to your Highness for immediate Satisfaction to prevent any Disputes or Controversies arising in future.

SUNDAY 7TH.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Richard Secker dated yesterday advising that agreeable to our Directions he had sent a proper Person to the Parts adjacent to enquire with the greatest Secrecy what Pepper was to be Contracted for and Delivered in all the Month of February who acquaints him that May Modeliar will deliver ten Candies by the 25th. Instant at One hundred and twenty Rupees the Candy in Callicut if Ready Money is advanced immediately That Maqui will also deliver by the 15th. the same quantity in Penany at One hundred and ten Rupees and Modin Cutty ten Candies more on the same Conditions in all Thirty Candies. That Condati Paqui has a servant at Penany who with his Nephew is still purchasing small quantities. Enclosed Came his Accounts for last Month.

Letter from Mr. Secker.

MONDAY 8TH.

The Chief received the following Ola from the Prince to that wrote him under the 6th

Ola from the Prince.

I have received your Letter and Observe what mentioned to me therein concerning the Affair of the Officer of Maddacarra's Servant being sent to buy Necessaries near Cherria Cuna who was insulted and abused there with very indecent Language by Pallaca Chatoo and told by him to let his Father know thereof that he might Come and take Satisfaction. This Story I have enquired into and find your Officer sent Seven or Eight Calliquilone Moors to Cherria Cuna and advised a Person I posted there to seize and send Palliarem Chatoo to Maddacarra upon hearing of which the Conna Copula went in Person to him w^{n}. he again demanded that Pallaca Chatoo should be produced of which he Acquainted me it was in Consequence thereof I wrote the Officer that whenever any Thing of this kind happened he should write me when the Necessary Enquiry should be made and the Offender

punished agreeable to what has been Observed formerly but that he should not send to seize or Order to be Seized any people that Transgress. This is what I wrote your Officer who in his Answer desired I would Examine and punish the Offender. I Thereupon sent for Pallaca Chatoo and Confined him writing your Officer again to send his Servant that I might proceed in the Examination and agreeable thereto Chastize Pallaca Chatoo but before my Writing arrived he had set out for Tellicherry and as I still keep him a Prisoner if youll send or Order hither the Servant to prove what is alledged by him to be Truth all which Pallaca Chatoo desires he shall be punished in what manner you Desire.

TUESDAY TH. THE Chief also received another Ola from the Prince Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}.

Ola from the Prince. I have begun to Celebrate a Feast that will soon be Over at which I request you'll attend as it will afford great Satisfaction to us and what has been practised formerly. On the 8th. Instant our Nephew likewise is to Receive a Title at which its Necessary you should be present but if Business will not permit I hope you'll send your Second and Linguist which will give us as much Content.

MONDAY 10TH. [*sic.*] THE Chief answered the two preceding Olas from the Prince as follows.

Ola to the Prince. Both your Royal Writings, I have received and in Answer to the latter I am to acquaint your Highness that at present two of the Honble Companys Ships are under Dispatches for Europe therefore till they sail I Cannot leave the Factory and the like must be said of the other Gentlemen who are all closely employed in their Respective Offices on this Occasion your First is in Answer to what I wrote concerning the Treatment of Pallaca Chatoo to a Servant of the Officers at Maddacarra It is Certain he should not have sent out people to look for him and for doing which I have shown a proper Resentment though at the same time fully persuaded it arose by his being lately sent thither and not acquainted with the Customs of the Country rather than done Designedly to offend your Highness. He has received my Orders to send his Tivey Servant agreeable to your Request that what alledged by him may be proved and the Guilty punished.

THURSDAY 11TH. Advices from Anjengo. OUR Toney Dispatched to Anjengo the 31st. Ultimo returned this day and brought us two Letters from the Chief and Factors the one dated the 2^{d}. and the other 4th. the former of which acknowledges Receipt of ours under the 27th. with the Packet from the Presidency. That as there is no probability of a Conveyance offering for sending the Bales hither which they have in Readiness they desire us to leave Room in one or part of both ships to take in one hundred and thirty Eight Bales being thirty four and an half Tons which they have in Warehouse. The Latter Advices that as they have not as yet received an answer from the King of Travancore or his Ministers about Pepper they Can only say that so soon as they are at a Certainty they shall dispatch the Express Boat which is Returned for that purpose.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

Anjengo advices Read. READ the Anjengo Letters received this Day as Extracted in the preceding Diary by which it is Observed the Gentlemen there have some hopes of making a Pepper Contract though not immediately. Therefore that the ships now here may if

Agreed to dispatch the Duke of Newcastle. possible be Compleatly loaded and the Duke of Newcastle being by the Commanders Report very unfit to go round the Cape late in the Season It is AGREED forthwith to make up the quantity of Pepper now on board two hundred Sixty five Tons five Decimals and dispatch her to Anjengo for receiving the Thirty four Tons

—— *JANUARY 1749-50* ——

and an half of Bales mentioned to be for Readiness for shipping off which will Compleat the three hundred Tons we are Directed to Load on her by the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay and as we may reasonably imagine our Superiours will send down part of the Surat Investment on the ships daily Expected as they know by our Constant Advices there will be a want of Tonnage It is further AGREED to detain the Dragon till they arrive for Even should our Expectations fail us she may be sent to Anjengo and wait there in hopes of Pepper being procurable so as to be dispatched a full ship and in time. The Warehousekeeper is therefore Directed to make all the Dispatch possible and when the Quantity of Pepper limited for the former is shipped off then to send what Remains in Warehouse on board the latter.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 13TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Pepper ordered for Ship Duke of Newcastle being all Shipped Off her Dispatches are now taken into Consideration and notwithstanding Every Servant has and still Continues Closely employed in preparing the Public Business to go by her we find it will not be finished in less than three days more and as she must stay at Anjengo much about this Time there is no fear of Our Advices Arriving before she sails from Thence consequently the detaining her for them any longer here will be imprudent Therefore its AGREED to give Captain Francis Fowler the Commr. his Sailing Orders Directly and two short Letters being drawn up to the Hoñble Court of Directors and the Gentlemen of Anjengo they are Read and Approved Extracts of which are ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

A short Letter to the Compy. Signed.

The General Advices to be sent hereafter.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

SIGNED the preceding Letters to the Hoñble Court of Directors and Gentlemen of Anjengo the former of which gave Cover to an Invoice and Bill of Lading for two hundred Sixty five Tons and an half of Pepper shipt on the Duke of Newcastle and advises of our sending her to Anjengo to take in thirty four Tons and an half of Cloth the Gentlemen there have in Readiness. That the Dragon Captain Kent was laying here whom we should detain till we heard from Bombay Expecting thence a parcel of Surat Goods when we should endeavour to Compleat the Tonnage Ordered and then write them fully of all Occurrences since the Date of Our last Address by the True Briton under the 2d. of March 1747/8. That to the Gentlemen of Anjengo advises of Our Dispatching the Duke of Newcastle for taking in the Thirty four Tons and an half of Cloth they have in Warehouse in order to make up the three hundred Tons ordered by our Superiors. That we are glad to hear they have some prospect of getting Pepper for the Dragon and we are induced to keep the Duke of Newcastle thus long from the hopes we Entertained of being Enabled by their Assistance to have sent them away together but that as they seemed to be at no certainty we have givin Captain Fowler his Dispatches and that we shall forward our Pacquet for the Hoñble Company in three Days more That the Wax suppd. them with from hence and Callicut amounts to Rupees nine hundred

Letter to the Company Signed. Advices to Anjengo.

fifty five and thirty two Reas which we requested they would bring to the Credit of this Factory that their Detachmt. now proceeds on the Duke of Newcastle and enclosed them an Account of the Diet they have been suppd. with as Captain Fowler has four hundred eighty four Gunny Bags belonging to our Warehouse desired they would return to us he haveing Orders to land them on his Arrival at their Factory.

SAILED the Duke of Newcastle Captain Francis Fowler Commander for Anjengo and Great Britain.

MONDAY 15TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

The General advices to the Compy. ordered to be fair Transcribed.

THE Secretary having prepared a General Letter to the Honourable Court of Directors the same is now Read and being approved of he is directed to transcribe it fair with the utmost Expedition to be forwarded by a Boat Express.

Adjourned.

T. BYFELD.
AR. DOUGLAS.
J. ROBINSON.
CHAS. WATERS.

Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince in Answer to one the Chief wrote him under the 10th. Instant wherein he says that no Business whatever ought to prevent his sending one of the Council with the Linguist to attend the Feast he is making as otherwise it may appear to my Enemies that there is a Disunion between us. That since the Agreement lately made between him and the Honble Company no Room ought to be given for his Enemies to be Elated and should he have committed any thing that's bad the same ought to be represented to him that the satisfaction Required may be given. He desires the Tivey belonging to Maddacarra may be sent thither in order to punish Pallaca Chatto if after Examination he proves Guilty.

Letter from Callicutt.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker dated the 14th. Instant advising the Appah Putterah and his Brother have been some days at Penany enquiring the Price of Pepper and as he is informed are in want of a large quantity though hither to they have made no purchase. That he has made all the private enquiry possible to know who they are employed by and fears they are Commissioned by the French. That since his last Condoty Paquis Nephew has purchased fifty five Candies of Southern heavy Pepper in small quantities at a Time from One hundred and Nine to One hundred and Twelve Rupees the Candy which with forty Candies bought by his Servant at Penany is shipped off for Mahie, and adds that there is remaining at Callicut Twenty five Candies to be purchased at one hundred and ten Rupees the Candy. That the 11th. Instant he received an Answer to the joint Letter wrote by himself and Mr. Douglas to the Samorine setting forth that it was unnecessary replying thereto as by Mr. Douglas his returning so soon to Tellicherry plainly Convinced him the Honble Company had little or no Inclination of settling Accots. however Mr. Secker gives it as his Opinion that this is no more than a pretence and that he had no thoughts of discharging his Olas or putting them into a Course of payment, his Equivocating being a plain Conviction. He adds that though the Samorines Rajadores promised to discharged [*sic*] the Storekeeper's Bill for the Powder and Ball as the 5th. yet they have not made good the same nor does he believe they will.

Purchases of Pepper made by the French at Callicut.

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

THE Peace a French Europe Ship that has been taking in a Cargoe at Mahie sailed from thence this Morning. TUESDAY THE 16TH.

The French Europe Ship Sails.

THIS Day the Chief received a Letter from Ensign Paul Beuther acquainting him that agreeable to Orders he had frequently sent his Tivey Servant to the Prince who dismissed him Yesterday and he since hears that the Nair's house who insulted him has been broke down by an Elephant and some people sent by his Highness for that purpose. Satisfaction given by the Prince for the Abuse to a Domestick.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors being fair Transcribed is now signed and the Secretary directed to make up the Packet that the same may be sent away this Evening List of which follows this Consultation. General advices to the Company signed.

READ a Letter from Mr. John Robinson Warehousekeeper which is entered hereafter, setting forth that in taking the Remains of Pepper he finds a Loss arise of Eighty three Candies eight Maunds twenty pounds and a quarter which appearing to the Board very Extraordinary it being on no more than Eight hundred Eighty five Candies Seven Maunds delivered this Season Messs. Douglas Robinson and Waters are appointed a Committee of Council to inspect into the same and directed immediately to secure the Weights sealing them up in one of the Warehouses. That we may be upon a more Certainty whether any Fraud has been Committed Its judged proper that in future when any Pepper is delivered into Warehouse one of the Covenanted Servants be present taking two three or more Drafts as may be necessary which pepper so weighed off to be deposited in a Chest or Seperate Warehouse and kept under three Locks from whence at the Years End in Comparing the Loss on this and what may be remaining upon the General Receipts and Issues it may be Easily seen whether this Extraordinary Loss now Complained of has arose from any Embezzlements or merely from Drying and Garbling. Report of a Deficiency of Pepper. a Committy appointed to Examine into it.

Adjourned.

AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN BY THE DUKE OF NEWCASTLE CAPTAIN FRANCIS FOWLER THE 13TH. AND 15TH. INSTANT VIZT.

No. ℔ DUKE OF NEWCASTLE THE 13TH. VIZT.

1. General Letter to the Honble Court of Directors under this date.
2. Invoice and 1st. Bill of Lading.
3. Stewards Account of Sundries supplied her.
4. Paymasters Ditto Ditto.

List of the Packet to Great Brittain.

FORWARDED AFTER HER TO ANJENGO THE 15 VIZT.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Calculate of Quick Stock.
3. Abstract of Charges General.
4. Abstract of Wages paid the Crews of ships Severn Warwick and Ilchester.
5. List of Debts Outstanding.
6. State of Tellicherry Garrison.
7. List of Europeans Deceased Run and Discharged.
8. Captain Crabs Second Bond for 7500 Rupees.
9. Price Currant of Goods and Rate of Coins at this Place and Callicut.

—— *JANUARY 1749-50* ——

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN BY THE DUKE OF NEWCASTLE CAPTAIN FRANCIS FOWLER THE 13TH. AND 15TH. INSTANT VIZT.—*cont.*

FORWARDED AFTER HER TO ANJENGO THE 15 VIZT.—*cont.*

10. List of The Arrival and Departure of Shipping from the 2d. March to this time.
11. Captain Benjamin Mason his writing to take care in Europe of the People shipt here.
12. Three Original Abstracts of the Warwick and Severn.

DUPLICATES.

13. General Letters to the Hoñble Court of Directors of True Briton under the 2d. March 1748/9.
14. Abstract of the True Britons Invoice and Second Bill of Lading to Great Britain.
15. Ditto Ditto of the Doddington to China.

IN A BOX.

Diary and Consultations from the 2d. March 1748/9 to the 14th. January 1749/50
A Muster of Pepper.

TO THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD ESQR.
CHIEF &CA. FACTORS AT TELLICHERRY.

SIR & SIRS

On adjusting the Account Pepper received this Year I find by our Receipts there has been delivered into Warehouse Eight hundred Eighty five Candies seven Maunds (Cas. 885. 07. —) and taking the Remains a Loss arises of Eighty three Candies Eight Maunds twenty pounds and a quarter (Cas. 83. 8. 20¼) which seeming to me very Extraordinary and may prejudice my Character if not taken Notice of I desire therefore that a Committee of Council may be appointed to make the Strictest Scrutiny into the same to see if it is Occasioned by any Mistakes or Fraud.

I am
SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
JOHN ROBINSON.
Warehousekeeper.

IN Answer to an Ola received the 15th. the Chief acquainted the Prince that as we have two ships to Dispatch for Europe he was sorry none of the Gentlemen could attend his Highness at the Ceremony he is performing.

Advices to Anjengo.

DISPATCHED a small Balloon Express with a Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo requesting they would forward the enclosed Advices as also the Box for the Hoñble Company by the Duke of Newcastle if not sailed before this Boat arrived.

WEDNESDAY 17TH. Ship Stafford and Bombay Grab Imported.

IMPORTED Ship Stafford and Bombay Grab. The Commander of the former sent ashore a Packet addressed to Thomas Byfeld Esqr. &ca. Factors and as Messs. Douglas and Robinson are on board attending upon Mr. Dorrill the same is opened by the Chief and Mr. Charles Waters who finding a Packet contained therein for the Hoñble Court of Directors with Orders that it may be dispatched by the first ship and as sending a Toney immediately to Anjengo may possibly reach the Duke of Newcastle before she sails from that settlement the same is immediately ordered with a Packet received likewise for the Chief and Factors to whom a short Letter was wrote which gave Cover to the above. We advised them of Mr. Dorrills being on board the Stafford, and that Mr. Byfeld intended to proceed to Anjengo very shortly in order to releive Mr. Bourchier.

THE Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay is dated the 6th. Instant in which they acquaint us that just as they were preparing Advices to the Hoñble Company to be sent us by the Stafford in Company with the Boscawen and Bombay Grab private Advices reached them from Bengall dated the 19th. November by wch. they learn that the Prince William was to be dispatched from thence to Great Britain and that the Dragon would be the only Ship sent to this Coast therefore as the Prince William is provided for they have Come to a Resolution to

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

send home the Salisbury from the Mallabar Coast and she is shortly to come here with the Boscawen. They sent us on the Stafford and Bombay Grab three hundred Thousand Rupees (Rupees 300,000 —. —.) Advise of Mr. Dorrills proceeding hither to take charge of the Chiefship that his Salary is paid to the 24th. of December and Diet Money to the last of the said Month. They would have us dispatch the Stafford and Bombay Grab with all Convenient Expedition to Anjengo on whom Mr. Byfeld is to take his passage he being appointed Chief of that Settlement and Mr. Bourchier to go to Bombay. We are Ordered to send Mr. Robinson to the Assistance of Anjengo Factory Either on the Stafford or Bombay Grab. They Enclose us a List of Sundries to be provided for the Boscawen's Mocha Voyage which we are to procure sending a Company's Servant to Mangulore for such part as are procurable there and advise of Mr. William Man one of her Super Cargoes Coming hither whom we are to acquaint of Our Proceedings in the purchase of the Cargoe. We are Directed to send Lieutent. Wardman to Anjengo to take upon him the Command of the Military there. They Order us to provide for the Staffords Cargoe to Canton the like Quantity of Sortments of Sandall Wood as purchased last Year for the Doddington and immediately to dispatch their Packet to Anjengo. That Mr. William Hornby now proceeds to the Assistance of this Factory his Salary being paid to the 1st. Instant and Diet Money to the last of December and Direct as he Commenced Factor the 23d. February 1745/6 that he take his Seat at the Board accordingly. That by the Salisbury they shall supply us with such Stores as have been indented for and Can be spared. As they Expect we are advised by the Chief and Factors at Anjengo what money they may be in want of. we are directed to supply them with the same out of the Treasure now sent us which we are to Continue doing from time to time as formerly directed. Should we be Certain when the Stafford and Bombay Grab return from Anjengo of there being Pepper Sufficient Either at that place or here to load the Salisbury we are in such Care to dispatch the Commodore and Bombay Grab to the Presidency without Loss of Time but on the Contrary to return the Salisbury in Company with them and in Case of Necessity permit us to detain these Vessels till the 20th. of Febry but not longer as the Stafford is to return hither for taking in the Sandall Wood in part of her China Cargoe. In Respect to the Prince's fixing his Son by Boyanore's Sister in a Pallace in the Province of Erreavadanaddu which Son is to succeed Boyanore and doubtless will be in his Interest (that of the [...] they would have us use our best Endeavours to prevail on the Prince to desist from such an undertaking and not disturb the Peace of the Country on such an Account And on the other hand apply ourselves to the four Nombiers to make his Highness Suitable Acknowledgements for any disobedience they may have been Guilty of. That as it appears to them the Prince is endeavouring to Aggrandize his Son (who will be Boyanore) at the Expence of the House of Colastria we are to prevent the same the means they referr to us, only to avoid Expence if not well assured it will turn in the End to the Honble Company's Advantage. They would have use our best Endeavours for recovering the Samorine Debt or as much thereof as we possibly can. They observe our having refused Passports to Vessels belonging to the Samorine or his subjects wch. appears to them ridiculous without making Reprizals, may prevent our getting the usual Necessaries we are frequently in want of from Callicut and involve the Factory there they would therefore have the new Chief make it as an Act of Favour to the Samorine except we find that Our persisting may have a good Effect in Recovering the Goods that were saved out of the Wreck of the Anjengo Sloop in respect to which they must rely on our prudent management. They admire at our advancing so large a sum as Nineteen Thousand Rupees for Rice as Early in the Season Especially as Our Cash was so low. That in their Letter under the 12th. September last they directed us to pay the Officers and Europeans belonging to the Military and Artillery agreeable to the late Regulations commencing the 1st. of April last which they Expected would have been Complied with and as to the Office under the Lieutenant Fireworker they are to Continue on the Old Footing. They would have us Enlist as many good Men as are willing to go to the Presidency out of those we propose to Discharge from our Garrison. To Clear if possible the Achamars Debt and remit the Honble Company Captain Masons Obligations keeping an

Extract of the Bombay Advices.

Attested Copy of the Same. They returned us Ensign Target also Pasqual Rodrigues and Peter Avicot the latter of whom was broke for misbehaviour. We are directed to send Richard Pates to Anjengo all of whom have been paid to the end of December. Enclosed came an Indent for the use of their Marine as also a Packet for the Hoñble Company to be forwarded by the first Ship we dispatch home.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
THOMAS BYFELD. ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON. CHARLES WATERS.

The Bombay Letter Read and Charge of the Factory delivered over to Thomas Dorrill Esqr.

READ the General Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay dated the 6th. Instant as Extracted in the preceding Diary agreeable to which Thomas Byfeld Esqr. immediately resigned the Charge of this Factory to Thomas Dorrill Esqr. the usual Receipt taken on such Occasions being passed by the latter Copy of which follows this Consultation. And Mr. William Hornby in pursuance to our Superiors Directions is Called in and takes his Seat at the Board accordingly.

Mr. Hornby takes his Seat at the Board.

Orders to Captains Baker and England for landing [the] Treasure.

THE Secretary is also Directed to write the usual Orders to Captain Baker of the Stafford and Captain England of the Bombay Grab for sending ashore the Treasure Consigned to this Settlement from the Presidency.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

TELLICHERRY JANUARY THE 17TH. 1749/50.

RECEIVED of Thomas Byfeld Esqr. Chief &ca. Factors the Charge of this Settlement Consisting of Treasure and Various Sorts of Stores and Merchandize which were remaining under the Care of the respective Gentlemen in their Several Offices.

℔ me THOMAS DORRILL &CA. Factors

The Chiefs Commission Read.

THE Hoñble Presidents Commission appointing Thomas Dorrill Esqr. Chief of this Settlement is Read at the head of the Batallion, the Hoñble Companys Covenanted Servants attending as usual.

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY 18TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. JOHN ROBINSON.
WILLIAM HORNBY. CHARLES WATERS.

General Letter re-perused.

THE General Letter from the Presidency by ship Stafford being Reperused and duely Considered the following Resolutions are Agreed to.

To provide for this years Tonnage considered.

As we have the Dragon here and may expect from the preceding Advices the Salisbury in a few days both to dispatch home to provide therefore for this heavy Tonnage it is AGREED to Summon the Pepper Merchants to see on what Terms and what quantity they will Contract for; but least we should not be able to procure the three hundred and Eighty Tons required to Compleat the Salisbury's Tonnage which from the Enquiries hitherto made in Respect to this Article is greatly to be feared Its judged Necessary to have Recourse to Foreign ports especially as the Hoñble

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

President and Council have given us that permission; Cochin therefore having been formerly applied to in a paralell Case with this Its proposed to request Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson to Call at that port in their passage taking such steps as they may Judge necessary for the provision of this Article, but to recommended [*sic*] to them Ezekiel Raby as the most proper person to employ on this Occasion and that should he be willing to Contract with them to go so far as One thousand Candies (Ca^{s}. 1000) if to be got on any reasonable terms drawing on us for such Contracts they may make There being likewise Some Pepper said to be procurable at Callicut as by the Advices from M^{r}. Richard Secker Extracts of which are entered in the preceding Diary to prevent the same being diverted from us. It is AGREED that he be purchase [*sic*] all he can. The means Agreed on.

THAT M^{r}. William Hornby immediately proceed to Mangulore for purchasing such part of the Boscawens Cargoe as is procurable at that Port giving him proper instructions which are entered after this Consultation and the sum of Eleven Thousand Rupees for this purpose. M^{r}. Hornby to proceed to Mangulore for providing part of the Boscawens Cargoe.

THAT the Stafford and Bombay Grab be dispatched to Anjengo so soon as we can Conveniently and the Secretary is directed to acquaint Mess^{s}. Robinson and Wardman to prepare themselves to proceed on one of these Vessells the former delivering over his Charge of Warehousekeeper and that of Collector to M^{r}. William Hornby and the Post of Secretary to M^{r}. Charles Waters. The Stafford & Bombay Grab have a quick dispatch. M^{r}. Waters appointed Secry & M^{r}. William Hornby Wareh^{e}k^{r}. and Collector.

THE Chief and Factors of Anjengo not having as yet wrote us for any Treasure which they certainly must be in want of more Especially as they have a Prospect of procuring a quantity of Pepper M^{r}. Byfeld is asked if he Chuses to Carry a Supply with him and what sum he judges Necessary he gives it as his Opinion that this Opportunity ought not to be slipped but send forty thousand Rupees being privately advised the Gentlemen there are low in Cash. A supply of Treasure for Anjengo Agreed to.

AS Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson are to Call at Cochin It is AGREED they be requested to purchase the spices ordered by our Superiours in part of the Boscawen's Mocha Cargoe Carrying with them the Sum of ten thousand Rupees for this purpose. And Callicut being the mart for the several other Articles List of which is entered hereafter that M^{r}. Richard Secker be directed to provide the same sending him five thousand Rupees to pay their Amount. That the Secretary also enclose him the Indent for the use of the Marine at Bombay to be Complied with as soon as possible. Mess^{s}. Byfeld and Robinson to purchase the spices at Cochin.

THE Pay Master being in want of Sundry Stores from Callicut as ☞ List presented to the Board for their Notice the same is directed to be forwarded thither in order to be provided. Indent of stores for Tellry. to be farwarded to Callicut.

OUR SUPERIORS having directed that our Garrison receive their pay agreeable to the Hoñble Company's new Regulations Except the Officers under the Lieutenant Fireworker who are to be on the old footing the Military Paymaster is directed to pay a regard thereto in future and discharge their Arrears from the 1st. of April last. Military to be paid agreeable [to] the Regulations.

THE CARDAMOMS ordered in part of the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha Agreed to be provided if possible for which purpose the Linguist is directed to Summon the Merchants to attend. Cardamoms to be provided.

M^{R}. MAN being Called in is acquainted with our Several Resolutions in respect to the Boscawen, which he informs the Board are Agreeable to him. M^{r}. Man approved the steps taken forthe Boscawens Cargoe.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

LIST OF SUNDRIES TO BE PROVIDED FOR THE BOSCAWEN'S CARGOE TO MOCHA VIZ^{T}.

White Beetlenut Mangulore fifty Candy's	Cas.	50	— —
Cua thirty Candies		30	— —
Cardamoms Second Sort fifteen Candies		15	— —
Ginger and Turmerick as much as can be procured.			
Copra twenty Candies		20	— —
RICE VIZ^{T}.			
Champsall		2000	Robins
Jeresall		2000	Ditto.
SPICE VIZ^{T}.			
Cloves twenty Chests if new otherwise ten Chests only		20 to 10	chests.
Nutmegs three Chests		3	Ditto.

TO THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}.
& M^{R}. JOHN ROBINSON.

SIRS

THE Honble President and Council of Bombay in a Letter under the 6th. Instant advise that they sending the Salisbury which ship with the Dragon are to be dispatched home provided we have or may be able to purchase Pepper sufficient for both. As you are sensible Gentlemen we Cannot Comply with their Directions unless Pepper can be got at foreign ports we must therefore request you will please to take such steps as may seem best and Ezekiel Raby having formerly been applied to in a paralell Case with this We must beg leave to recommend him to you and should you prevail with him to Contract for any quantity you may go as far as One thousand Candies if to be had on any reasonable terms drawing on us for such Contracts as you may make which drafts shall be duely honoured.

Instruction to Mess^{s}. Byfeld and Robinson.

BEING ordered likewise from the Presidency to provide the following Goods in part of the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha viz^{t}.

Cloves 20 Chests if new otherwise 10 only
Nutmegs three Chests .. 3 Chests.

We must request as Cochin is the Mart for those Articles you will provide the same paying their Amount out of the ten thousand Rupees now put on board the Stafford for that purpose and in order to prevent Delays we must rely on you Gentlemen to purchase them on the most reasonable terms as also in Respect to their Goodness and to send them hither on a Munchua which goes in Company.

WE wish you success and a safe Arrival to Anjengo being

GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY
JANUARY 18TH. 1749/50.

THOMAS DORRILL.
ALEX^{R}. DOUGLAS.
WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council M^{r}. William Hornby proceeded to Mangulore to whom the following Instructions were delivered as also a Letter from our Rice Contractor to his Agent Lewis de Mendoza.

TO M^{R}. WILLIAM HORNBY.

SIR

Instructions to M^{r}. Hornby.

THE Honble President and Council of Bombay having directed us to make a provision of the enclosed List of Goods in part of the Boscawen's Cargoe to Mocha and Mangulore being the Mart for those Articles you are thereof on Receipt hereof to proceed thither for purchasing which we send with you the sum of Eleven thousand Rupees but should there remain with you any Ballance of Cash after providing the Said Articles you are to deliver the same to our Rice Contractors Agent Lewis de Mendoza taking his Receipt.

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

As by our Advices from the Presidency we may daily expect to hear of the Boscawen's Arrival at Mangulore you must therefore use the utmost Diligence in providing the several Articles keeping them in readiness for shipping off immediately and after putting the same on board return hither on her observing to draw out a Regular Invoice of such goods you put on board and take a Bill of Lading. On her Arrival acquaint the supra Cargoes of what you may have in Readiness and all your transactions relating to the Purchase of these goods and should you not have been able to provide the whole quantity of Rice you are in such Case to take of Lewis de Mendoza what may be wanting to Compleat the same paying him for its Amount but should he not have sufficient by him to supply you with the quantity you may want and you think by staying you shall be able to provide the whole you are then to remain at Mangulore till the Indent is Complied with freighting it hither on Munchuas, after which return hither as soon as possible.

As we have advanced our Contractors for the Provision of Rice Nineteen thousand Rupees you are to make due Enquiry of Lewis de Mendonza the Agent what part of the said sum has been invested and what quantity of Rice he has in Readiness of which advise us by the first Opportunity.

We wish you a safe Passage and are

Sir
Your Loving Friends
Thomas Dorrill &c^{a}.

Tell^{ry}.
January 18th. 1749/50.

The Chief wrote Circular Letters to the Several Country powers acquaint^{g}. them of his Arrival here and also one to the Samorine Translate of which is as follows.

Circular Letters to the Country Powers.

Yesterday I arrived here from Bombay to the Chiefship of this Place and you shall always find me ready to keep up the Friendship subsisting between your Majesty and my Predecessors hoping that you have the same favourable inclination I am now to acquaint your Majesty that some Moors your Vassalls have sheltered themselves at Balangatta a place under your Jurisdiction who with their Vessells take and plunder all the small Craft belonging to Merchants under the Hoñble Companys protection and as an Instance they lately took out of a Toney bound hence to Anjengo the sum of five hundred Rupees, this I hope your Majesty will take proper Notice of by punishing the thieves.

Friday 19th. A supply of cash remitted Mr. Secker.

By a Toney Express we remitted the sum of five thousand Rupees to Mr. Richard Secker under the Care of one Corporal and four Topass Soldiers and at the same time wrote him a Letter enclosing the Indent of Goods for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha which he is Directed to purchase on the most reasonable terms as also the several stores wanting for the Marine at Bombay and those for this place. He is advised that to morrow we should fully reply to his several Letters relating to Pepper but in the mean time to be very Carefull none of that Article be diverted from us having a large Tonnage on hand to provide for. That Thomas Dorrill Esq^{r}. arrived here on the Stafford and has taken Charge of the Settlement agreeable to our Superiors Directions. We enclosed him the preceding Ola to the Samorine which he is to see forwarded.

Ola from the Palliarem.

This Evening Ensign John Roloftall returned from Palliarein who he says received him in a very Courteous and Civil manner giving him Assurances that not only Cutiassem but all other Merchants whom the Hoñble Company may think proper to Employ shall always meet with his favour and protection.

A Congratulatory Ola from the Prince.

The Chief received an Ola from the Prince wherein his Highness still desires a Person may be sent to Attend at the Ceremony he is performing alledging that it has been always usual and adds that he has broke down the house of Pallaca Chatoo for the Insult offered the servant belonging to the Officer at Maddacarra.

Ola from Achamars

The Achamars in Answer to the Ola wrote them yesterday by the Chief congratulate him on his safe Arrival and say that they and their five hundred Nairs shall always rely on the Hoñble Companys favour and Protection and Conform to their Orders.

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
CHARLES WATERS. ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
MR. WILLIAM HORNBY *at Mangulore.*

Ship Stafford and Bbay Grab their Dispatch Considered. and why detained.

THE Dispatch of Ship Stafford and Bombay Grab is now taken under consideration which Vessels it is AGREED to detain till we receive Advices from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo the quantity of Pepper they may be able to purchase and the sum of Money wanting to carry on their Investments Mr. Byfeld is asked his opinion who esteems this step to be most prudent especially as the Express Boat is hourly Expected from thence when we shall be at some Certainty both in respect to the Provision of Pepper and the Treasure necessary to be sent them.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

Complimentary Olas from several Powers.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Nombiers expressing their Satisfaction at the safe Arrival of the Chief and requesting in General Terms the favour and Protection of the Hoñble Company.

RECEIVED also Several Olas from the Prince, Ally Rajah and 1st. King of Cotiote of the same Import with the preceding one from the Nombiers.

SUNDAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. CHAS. WATERS.
MR. WILLIAM HORNBY *at Mangulore.*

Sandall wood Purchased on Account the Stafford to Canton.

THE time of contracting for Sandall Wood being long since Elapsed and a private Merchant offering the quantity required for the Staffords Cargoe to Canton at One hundred and Twenty Rupees the 1st. Sort and One hundred and five Rupees the Candy for the second to be delivered in all the Month of April It is AGREED to Accept the Offer and that the sum of Twenty thousand Rupees be advanced him out of the Treasury.

Pepper Merchants called on to Contract.

THE Pepper Merchants attending are called in and asked the quantity of Pepper they are willing to contract for and at what Price They answer that the great Demands made for this Article by the French and private Merchants who have and are still buying it up even in small quantities the appearance of a small Crop this year and the Loss sustained by the last contract they made with us hinder them from coming to any Resolution yet a while but assure us they shall make all the Enquiry possible in Respect to this Article and when they are at some certainty both as to the Price and quantity procurable they shall then advise us. They were then dismissed and the Chief desired to take such Steps as he may think most advisable to induce them to come to a speedy Conclusion Especially as the Salisbury may be soon Expected.

Their Uncertainty in respect to the quantity Procurable prevents them.

a Supply of Cash for Anjengo Agreed to be sent on the Stafford.

READ a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 16th. Instant as Extracted hereafter requesting the sum of sixty thousand Rupees which is AGREED to be sent them on the Stafford and Bombay Grab equally Divided the Secretary is therefore Directed to prepare an Answer by to morrow as also sailing Orders to Captains Baker and England that they may be dispatched thither without Loss of time The Chief and Factors of Anjengo desiring also that their Packet

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

to the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay which came enclosed might be forwarded with the utmost Expedition. It is AGREED to send away one of the Express Boats this Evening with a short Letter of Advice acquainting them with our Transactions in pursuance to their Commands under the 6th. Instant.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

THE Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo gives us the agreeable News of their having already Contracted for five hundred Candies of Pepper and hopes of making a still larger Provision but are at some uncertainty in Respect to the Latter Request the sum of sixty thousand Rupees may be sent as soon as possible and to forward the Enclosed Packet for the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay. Pepper Contracted for at Anjengo.

THE Express Boat sailed this Evening for Bombay agreeable to the Resolution of Council with a short Letter of advice to the Hoñble President and Council. Advices to Bombay.

A PATTAMAR arrives from Fort St. David with a Letter from the Hoñble Presidt. and Council dated the 8th. Instant acknowledging Receipt of Ours under the 25th. Septr. They request us the demand of Captain Fowler of the Duke of New Castle thirty half Pieces of Blue Cloth which he Neglected Delivering at Fort St. George bringing the same to their Credit. That on the 19th. October the Hoñble Rear Admiral Boscawen proceeded on the Exeter to Great Britain taking with him all his Majestys Ships and Vessells except the Vigilant, Ruby, Tartar, Syren, and Swallow Snow, on the former of which sailed Commodore Lisle to the Eastward That the Chesterfield and Royal George belonging to our Hoñble Masters were Dispatched for Europe the 12th. of October the former near Loaded and Latter about Eighty Tons dead Freighted The Fort St. George to Madagascar for a Cargoe of Slaves and that by Advices from Bengall the Prince William Edgebaston and Tavistock were to be sent directly from thence to Great Britain, the Walpole for Juddah the Severn and Britannia for Surat. That in consequence of Our Hoñble Masters Orders the Dragon sailed for this Coast the 1st. Ultimo, which they Judge 'ere this must be arrived us That the Augusta bound for their settlement and China arrived them the 26th. Ultimo with advice that all the shipping of last year bound from their Port to China had passed Malacca in Safety. Letter from Fort St. David.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut dated yesterday in Answer to ours under the 19th. and advises that he has purchased in part of the Goods to be provided for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha the following Vizt. Part of the Boscawen's Cargoe provided at Callicut.

Cua	25 Candies.
Saffron	2 Ditto.
Ginger	4 Ditto.
Copra	5 Ditto.

and that the remainder shall be bought up as soon as possible though at present there is no more Ginger or Turmerick procurable yet if we can stay fifteen days he can Contract for about twelve Candies of Each Sort at four Rupees ℔ Candy advance. That the Bombay Indent for Teak Beams and Plank are not procurable excepting a few Timbers though not near enough to saw into the quantity of Plank wanted and even those at $7\frac{3}{4}$ Rupees the Candy therefore waits our Orders. Such part of the stores wanting for this Place as are procurable shall be provided but fears so large a quantity of Wax Candles are not to be got. The Size of the Timbers he desires to be acquainted with and whether the Taulees are to be of Wood or Bamboes. That he shall duely regard our Directions in Respect to Pepper which must be purchased by Two and Three Candies at a Time as it comes to Market That there is a small Parcel to be bought at one hundred and Ten Rupees the Candy if we are therefore Inclinable desires a further supply of Cash. He enclosed us a rectified Cash Account for last month not having in the one before sent Credited

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

this Factory for the Bill of Exchange drawn in favour of Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and acknowledges Receipt of the five thousand Rupees as also the Chiefs Ola to the Samorine.

MONDAY THE 22D. Stafford and Bombay Grab sail for Anjengo.

SHIP Stafford and Bombay Grab Sail for Anjengo on the former Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. took his Passage as did also M^{r}. John Robinson and on the Latter Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman Extract of our Advices to the Chief and Factors by these Vessells with that to Callicut follow hereafter.

Letter to Anjengo.

THE Letter to the Chief and Factors of Anjengo acknowledges Receipt of their favour under the 16th. Instant and acquainted them that we Received with Pleasure the Agreeable News of their having contracted for five hundred Candies of Pepper which with the Tonnage remaining here being full sufficient for the Dragon we therefore intended to Dispatch her in a few Days to their Port. We advised them of the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay their Intention to send hither the Salisbury for filling up, and of the steps we had taken to provide for this heavy Tonnage which we hoped would enable us to Comply with our Superiors Directions. That we now remitted them the sum of sixty thousand Rupees requested equally Divided on the Stafford and Bombay Grab also two Anchors which have lain here sometime for their Factory the whole Amount of the Invoice being Rupees Sixty Thousand six hundred thirty six Rupees and Fifty seven Reas they were desired to bring to our Credit. That in consequence of our Superiors Orders Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. now proceeded on the Stafford having delivered over the Charge of this Chiefship to Thomas Dorrill as did also M^{r}. John Robinson and Lieutenant Nicholas Wardman. That the two former had received their sallary and Diet Money to the end of December and latter his pay for the same time. We requested in case Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson should have any Ballance of Cash remaining in their hands after purchasing the spices ordered for the Boscawen, to receive the same into their Cash giving this Factory Credit. That having sundry articles provided at Callicut for the service of the Presidency, we beleive it would be very agreeable to our superiors if Richard Bourchier Esq^{r}. would order the Bombay Grab to Call there as M^{r}. Richard Secker should have our Directions to lose no Time in shipping off such stores he may have in Readiness.

Bombay Grab requested may be ordered to Call at Callicutt in her Return.

Mr. Richd Secker directed to Purchase Pepper. And to Get the stores for Bombay in Readiness.

OUR Letter to M^{r}. Richard Secker is in Answer to his received yesterday directing him immediately to purchase such heavy Pepper as may come to Market especially the twenty five Candies said to be procurable at One hundred and ten Rupees the Candy and that as the French have bought small parcells of this Article at Penany to send a Person thither to secure what may be purchased there keeping us constantly advised of his Transactions. The remainder of the Goods for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha he is desired to continue purchasing till the whole is compleated and that as soon as possible also to provide Plank of the Dimensions ordered likewise Timbers for sawing into Beams the same being we imagine wanted by the Presidency as to the Timbers for this settlement they are to be of the Usual size sent hither and Taulees to be of Wood. That by the Bombay Grab we consign him five thousand Rupees after Landing which she is not to be detained a moment.

Advices from Bbay.

AN Express Boat arrives with a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay dated the 14th. Instant wherein they mention that by advices from Anjengo they have no Reasons to doubt but we shall have Pepper sufficient to give the Duke of New Castle Dragon and Salisbury their full Charterparty Tonnage from whence they judge we have already dispatched the former and will the Dragon so soon as she arrives us as to the latter she will want about three hundred and eighty Tons for compleating her Tonnage but should they shall fail in their Expectations we are in such case to lessen the Dragons Tonnage as also the Duke of New Castles if not already Dispatched agreeable to the Hoñble Companys Orders and would have us Order the Dragon and Salisbury to Cochin to take in what Pepper so as the Letter may meet with as Little Delay as possible. That so soon as we can give them certain Information when and in what manner the above ships are to be dispatched we are immediately to Return this Boat.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

In Order to know what quantity of Pepper if Loaded solely with that Article is requisite for filling the Dragon or if we should not have quite sufficient what with about One hundred and Forty Bales of the Surat Investment would be then Necessary the Secretary wrote Captain Kent to acquaint us in Writing which he did as follows Viz^{t}.

To the W^{o}. Thomas Dorrill Esq^{r}.
Chief &c^{a}. Factors at Tell^{ry}.

Worsh^{ll}. Sir & Sirs,

Letter from Capt. Kent in respect to his Tonnage.

The quantity of Pepper wanting to fill the Dragon up I beleive will be one hundred and fifty or one hundred and sixty Tons but if we take in the one hundred and forty Bales I beleive she will not take more than sixty or seventy Tons of Pepper to fill her up. I am with my best Respect

January 22^{d}. 1749/50.

W^{o}. Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Servant
Henry Kent.

Mess^{s}. Douglas Robinson, and Waters having duely Examined how the late Extraordinary Loss of Pepper arose agreeable to an order of Council under the 16th. Instant deliver in the following Report.

To the W^{o}. Thomas Dorrill Esq^{r}.
Chief &c^{a}. Factors at Tellicherry.

Sir & Sirs

Conformable to an Order of Council we are now to lay before you the enquiry we have made regarding the Loss which appears in Pepper last rec^{d}. being from April to December following.

lb.

Report of the Deficiency of Pepper.

In weighing off five Maunds we found a Difference of $1\frac{1}{4}$ Gain between weighing the same off in the manner delivered to the shipping that is to say at one draft and weighing the said five Maunds at three drafts two Maunds in two and one Maund at another draft in which manner the merchants deliver their Pepper.

In Comparing our Weights with those belonging to ship Stafford we found a Difference of $\frac{1}{4}$ lb in 150 lb ours being so much less.

Muccatum Paqui Combem Allipy Nelerate Tupy and Cherrianddy Cunhamod Pepper Merchants attend and the undermentioned questions put to them.

1st. They are asked in what manner they deliver their Pepper and if before the same is weighed off whether its sooped and dried and how Long? They answer that what Pepper is brought by Sea or in the Rainy Season is sometimes wet but that the Warehousekeepers Assistants always dry the same sufficiently before weighing keeping it out in the sun for two three or more days as the Case may require and in respect to sooping they add that the stones if any happen to be mixt with the Pepper as is sometimes the Case the Warehousekeepers Assistants take the same out before weighing but its in no wise sooped or Garbled.

2^{dly}. They are asked for their daily account of Pepper delivered? They answer the same is delivered to the head Linguist Pedro Rodrigueze.

3^{dly}. They are asked whether they give the turn of the Scale or weigh the same Exactly? They answer as Exact as possible.

4^{thly}. They are asked whether directly or indirectly they have at any one time or more given any Present by way of Bribe to the Warehousekeeper or to any of his Assistants to bring to Either of their Accounts more Pepper

than they actually delivered? To which they unanimously Answer they never did neither were they at any time asked for such a Thing upon which they were then dismissed.

THE Warehousekeeper and his Assistants are asked in what manner the Pepper is Issued to the Europe Ships? who answer that the Pepper after Garbling is put into Robins or Bags. of five maunds Each in order to have it in readiness against the arrival of any Europe Ship and for the greater dispatch the Commanders generally weigh from 60 to 100 Bags or Robins gross when the same is started and the Fare ascertained and agreeable to what the nett Pepper of those Drafts turn out they take the whole Cargoe.

THE Warehousekeeper's head Assistant is asked whether the Loss on Pepper from April last to December does not appear somewhat Extraordinary which he thinks is so and is asked how so large a one Can rise? who says he Cant Account for it.

THE Warehousekeeper Mr. John Robinson and his Assistants are asked if they keep the Garblings or fling the same away? Who answer that the Garblings are only dust of no manner of service and that its always flung away and declare that no Profit by way of Perquisite is made by said Garblings.

THE Assistants are asked for their Day Book who now deliver the same to us.

FROM these Circumstances it appears to us there has been no fraud or Embezzlement but how this Extraordinary Loss has arose We must referr to your Consideration being with Respect.

SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
JOHN ROBINSON.
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLRY.
JANUARY 22D. 1749/50.

TUESDAY 23D. Complimentary Lre from the Chief of Mahie.

THE Chief received a Complimentary Letter from the Directore of Mahie on his Arrival here with Assurances to Continue the harmony which has hitherto subsisted between the two settlements and for preserving the same desires the Article of Agreement for the mutual Exchange of Deserters may be renewed He adds that its absolutely Necessary to fix a Price for the ensuing Years Crop of Pepper promising to give no more than what may be mutually Agreed upon.

WEDNESDAY 24TH Advice from Mr. Hornby of his Purchases.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William Hornby at Mangulore advising his Arrivall there the 20th. and agreeable to Our Orders had Enquired the quantity of Rice purchased in which Article he is informed the contractors Agent had invested One thousand Pagodas. That he has provided the whole of the Beetlenut half of the Jeresall Rice and contracted for what is required of the Champsall and in a few days hopes to have the whole of the Indent ready.

Letter to Mahie.

IN answer to the preceding Letter from Monsieur Louet the Chief wrote him he was glad to find their Inclinations were mutual in respect to preserving a good Correspondence between the Two Factories That the short time his Arrival here has not permitted him to look over the several Agreement which he shall shortly have leisure to Adjust being persuaded that the Intention of Each of Our Superiors is to be as assisting to One another as possible. He is desired to give his Opinion as to opening the Price for the ensuing Crop of Pepper the quantity they may want and the Produce this Year.

THURSDAY 25TH. Opinion of the French in respect to the Price of Pepper.

IN Reply to the above Monsieur Louet writes that there being a great Scarcity of Pepper the Price he imagines will be about one hundred Rupees the Candy but if purchased under it will be well and gives it as his Opinion we ought to stand out for ninety however if we can get it from ninety to One hundred Rupees desires he may be advised that he guide himself accordingly with their Merchants and repeats his Assurances of not giving more than we may mutually fix on. That as to the

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

quantity they may want its out of his power to explain himself as he Can't well tell what may be procurable. He requests an Answer to the Article of Agreement of Deserters it being Essential as he represents to the Tranquility of both settlements.

FRIDAY 26TH. Palliarem Ola from.

RECEIVED an Ola from Palliarem repeating the Assurances made Ensign John Rolofstall and that he shall always endeavour to preserve the Friendship between him and the Honble Company. That as to the Dispute between the Bednure Rajah and the Prince of Cherrica he hopes the Chief will free him from any further Trouble on this head.

To which the Chief returned the following Answer Vizt.

Ola to Palliarem.

I HAVE received your Letter and conformable to the Friendship between you and the Honble Company am to inform you of my arrival here the 17th. Instant as Chief of this settlement and to assure you of my Readiness to Continue on the same good terms as my Predecessors.

IT Concerns me to see the Dispute between the Bednure Rajah and the Prince of Cherricka still subsisting but as I have not yet had an Interview with the Latter I Can't as yet descend into Particulars.

The Opinion of the French in respect to the Price of Pepper not Consistent with its scarcity.

THE Chief wrote to Monsieur Louet acknowledging Receipt of his under the 25th. Instant from whence he observes the scarcity he represents of the New Crop Corrabarate with his Advices but as he Learns he has already purchased southern Pepper as also Northern of the Province of Erreavadanaddu and the adjacent Parts as well Old as New desires to know the medium Price of his said Purchases. And Adds that he must beg leave to Repeat the short Time he has been here will not as yet permit him to Enquire into the Several Agreements between the two Settlements but shall shortly.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. CHAS. WATERS.
WILLIAM HORNBY *at Mangulore.*

Cardamoms its Purchase Considered of.

IN order to provide the quantity of Cardamoms required for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha and the Merchants attending agreeable to Summons are called in and asked to contract for this Article when they alledge that the Time is long since elapsed and from its scarcity they are unable to Comply with the agreements already entered into however to prevent a Disappointment It is AGREED to make all the Enquiry possible and purchase of private Merchants as much as possible if to be had on any Reasonable Terms.

A supply of Rice Granted Captain Kent.

READ a Letter from Captain Henry Kent requesting a Supply of Twenty Bags of Rice for the Honble Company's Ship Dragon which the Steward is Directed to comply with.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

SATURDAY 27TH. Letter from Callicut. Pepper Purchased.

BY a Toney which arrived from Callicut received a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker acknowledging ours under the 22d. as also the sum of five thousand Rupees. That Agreeable to our Directions he had ordered Manuel Netto to Penany but having been out of order as he represents for sometime he has therefore sent a Trusty Moor That the Twenty five Candies of Pepper formerly advised to be procurable had been sold before the Receipt of our Letter; At present this Article sells from

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

And the stores for Bombay getting in Readiness.

one hundred and fifteen to One hundred and Twenty Rupees the Candy and is afraid the Price will Rise considerably so soon as the Maccao Ships Arrive and Therefore desires a Supply of Ten thousand Rupees That there is no Plank procurable of the Dimensions mentioned in the Bombay Indent or any Timbers but Twelve for this settlement neither are there any Poon Masts As to the Provision of Pepper he has already purchased forty six Candies at Differents Prices and shall strictly adhere to our Orders as to the Goods for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha.

Letter to Callicut.

AGREEABLE to the preceding Letter two Toneys were immediately Dispatched with the ten thousand Rupees requested and wrote Mr. Richard Secker that we acquiesced with his sending the Person mentioned by him to Penany as he represents him to be Trust Worthy but hope the Reasons Manuel Netto for not proceeding thither. We express a Great Surprize to find there was no Plank procurable at Callicut of the Dimensions mentioned in the Indents of the 23d. of October and 4th. of January but to comply if possible with what ordered by the Presidency he is Directed to Examine the Account Plank provided for Fort St. David and if any Answers to take the quantity required and repurchase the same when procurable. To use his utmost Diligence in securing what Pepper he may be able before the Arrival of the Maccao ships as otherwise we are sensible it will make us Liable to buy this Article at most Extravagant Rates and that so soon as he has got sufficient for Loading a Munchua to advise us that the same may be sent hither for holding in Readiness against the Arrival of the Salisbury or any other ship taking Care to Transmit us a Regular Invoice Each Time that as we have desired Richard Bourchief Esqr. to order the Bombay Grab to Call at Callicut in her Return from Anjengo he is Directed to lose no Time in shipping off the several Stores he may have in Readiness for the use of the Presidency.

a supply of cash remitted.

SUNDAY 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. CHAS. WATERS.
WILLIAM HORNBY *at Mangulore.*

Advices to the Company Approved of.

FOUL Advices to the Honble Court of Directors being brought in are Read Approved and ORDERED to be fair Transcribed when that the Secry. is Directed to make up the Packet List of which follows after this Consultation and Deliver Captain Kent his sailing Orders.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ℔ SHIP DRAGON CAPT. HENRY KENT VIZT.

List of the Pacquet to Great Britain.

ORIGINALS.

NOS. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Stewards Account of sundries Supplied ship Dragon.
3. Calculate of Quick stock.
4. Invoice and 1st. Bill of Lading of Ship Dragon.
5. Arrival and Departure of shipping to this time.
Receipt for the Packet.

DUPLICATES VIZT.

6. General Letter ℔ Duke of Newcastle dated the 15th. January 1749/50.
7. Abstracts of the Duke of Newcastle's Invoice and 2d. Bill of Lading.
8. Stewards Account of sundries supplied the Duke of Newcastle.
9. Abstract Tellicherry Charges General.
10. List of Debts Outstanding.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

DUPLICATES VIZ^{T}.—*cont.*

11. Abstract of Wages paid the Severn Warwick and Ilchester their Crew.
12. List of Europeans discharged dead and Run.
13. State of the Garrison.

IN A BOX VIZ^{T}.

DIARY AND CONSULTATIONS FROM THE 15TH. TO THIS TIME.

The Dragon sails.

SAILED the Dragon Captain Henry Kent for Anjengo and Great Britain by whom we wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors, advising of our having shipped on Deo^{s}. her the Price Goods and Pepper lying in Warehouse being Tons 84,,0016 which with the five hundred Candies advised to have been Contracted for by them would be Tonnage sufficient though even somewhat short and requested in Care they should afterwards have any Pepper remaining on hand that the same might be kept for the Salisbury being yet uncertain in respect to her Dispatch. Letter to Anjengo.

MONDAY 29TH.

BY a Pinget which arrived here Early this Morning we received two Letters from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 22^{d}. and 25th. Instant the former acknowledges our several under the 13th. 16th. and 17th. as also our Dispatches for the Hoñble Company which Reached them the same Evening the Duke of New-Castle imported there on which Ship they should lade the thirty four and an half Tons of Cloth we desired That they are as yet Uncertain in Respect to filling the Dragon but hope as they have the Kings Word for all the Pepper and the New Crop Coming in to go nigh to Compleat her Tonnage That the amount of the Wax sent them shall be brought to our Credit as also the Diet supplied their Detachment returned on the Dragon; They congratulate M^{r}. Dorrill on his Accession to the Chiefship of this Place and assure us of their Delivering Captain Fowler the Hoñble President and Councils Packet to the Company Their Letter under the 25th. advises only of their having sent us 318. Gunny Bags Rec^{d}. from Captain Fowler and to request a supply of One Piece of fine and one Piece of Ordinary Cloth by the first Conveyance which may Offer In a Postcript they write us that the Duke of New Castle was Dispatched the same Evening with the Date of this Letter. Letter from Anjengo. Letter from Callicut.

RECEIVED also Advices from M^{r}. Richard Secker at Callicut dated Yesterday wherein he acquaints us of his having purchased since his last Twenty one Candies of Pepper at Different Prices and Requests a supply of twenty thousand Rupees may be sent him as soon as possible. That there one [*sic*] several purchasers of this Article among whom is the Commander of a Portuguese Frigata which he apprehends will Advance the Price therefore desires to know how far he may give. That he has also purchased for the service of this settlement Fourteen Teak Timbers at the Rate of 6¾ Rupees ℔ Candy which he hopes will prove Agreeable I am to the Chiefs Letter under the 26th. Instant Monsieur Louet Writes as follows. Purchase of Pepper made.

SIR

BY Padre Ignacio I rec^{d}. your favour of the 26th. Instant O:S: you therein desire me to inform you the Price given for the Pepper loaded on our Ship. The purchase I made of this Article was in December last which was old and not new Pepper at the Rate of 110 to 112½ Rupees the Candy and The Persons with whom we contracted bought the same at Penany and other Ports to the Southward none being procurable hereabouts. As I had a ship to dispatch for Europe I was obliged to take this step but hitherto have not advanced any money for this years Crop. Letter from Mahie.

I have the honour to be
SIR
Your most humble Servant
LOUET.

MAHIE
FEBRY THE 7TH. 1749/50.
N.S.

RECEIVED a Letter from M^{r}. Richard Secker dated yesterday in answer to ours under the 27th. Instant and acknowledges the ten thousand Rupees which he Says shall be duely brought to our Credit. That since his last he has purchased thirty Letter to Callicut.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

seven Candies and an half of Pepper from 111½ to one hundred and thirteen Rupees the Candy and requests a further supply of ten thousand Rup^{s}. may be sent him by the first Conveyance. As to the Bombay Indents their not being Complied with In Time was owing to want of Cash. That he shall Examine the Plank provided for Fort S^{t}. David and what is proper shall be taken out and others bought in their Room. He advises the arrival of the Stafford and Bombay Grab as also of the Tryal Snow a Maccao ship and a Portugueze Bregantine and that the two former left Callicut the 24th. in the Morning He requests a supply of stationary Ware having none to go on with the Current Business and adds that he shall observe in future duely to advise us who are the Purchasers of Pepper.

a supply of Cash remitted.

By return of the Munchua. Sent in Company with the Stafford and Bombay Grab purposely to bring up the spices in part of the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha received the following Letter from Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson Viz^{t}.

To Thomas Dorrill Esq^{r}.

Chief &a^{s}. Factors at Tell^{ry}.

Sir & Sirs

Letter of Mess^{s}. Byfeld and Robinson in respect to the Boscawens spices.

On our Arrival at Cochin we endeavoured to procure the quantity of Nutmegs and Cloves in part of the Boscawens Cargoe as desired but were not able to got more than three Chests of Each. Invoice of which comes enclosed likewise Ezekiel Rabys Contract for the remaining Seventeen Chests of Cloves we are in hopes will be sent up in time as a Dutch Ship is daily Expected to arrive from Batavia.

Pepper Contracted for with Ezekiel.

Ezekiel Raby has Agreed with us to deliver two hundred Ca^{s}. of Pepper of six hundred Pounds English by the 20th. of February to such Ship you may send hither for receiving the same and as much more as he Can possibly get by that time to be paid for on delivery but he would not enter into a written Contract for this Article however he has promised to write M^{r}. Dorrill what quantity he may Expect to get in all next Month and we doubt not of his complying therewith.

Exclusive of the Invoice M^{r}. Robinson has been at the Expence of twenty two Rupees for Boat hire and Charges on shoar which he desires may be paid to his Attorneys at your Place.

We now return the Munchuas and am

Sir & Sirs
Your most Humble servants

Cochin Road. Thomas Byfeld.
January the 28th. 1749/50. John Robinson.

P.S. By Ezekiels contract you will perceive we have left the Ballance of the ten thousand Rupees in his hands for providing the Cloves. And in case they are not procured in time it is to be carried to his Pepper Contract.

Thomas Byfeld.
John Robinson

At a Consultation

Present

The Worsh^{ll}. Thomas Dorrill Esq^{r}. Chief.
Alex^{r}. Douglas. Cha^{s}. Waters.
William Horney *at Mangulore.*

The Preceding Letter from M^{r} Rich^{d}. Secker as Extracted in the Diary under its proper Date is Read and the ten thousand Rupees Requested Agreed to be sent him this Evening the Secretary Returning him a proper Answer and to observe to

—— *JANUARY 1749–50* ——

him that when we Transmitted him the last Indent from the Presidency we sent him at the same Time a supply of five thousand Rupees (5000) so that their not being Complied with for want of Cash Could only Relate to the first Indent and not both. Letter from Callicut Read and supply of a Cash Agreed to be sent.

THE Letter from Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson is also Read and as they write that Ezekiel Raby would advise the Chief the quantity of Pepper he may get in all this Month he declares that no such advices have as yet Come to hand therefore as it begins now to be late in the Season and the Salisbury daily Expected in Order to be upon some Certainty in Respect to this Article he proposes to write to Ezekiel which the Board approve of M^{r}. Man is Called in and shown the contract made with Ezekiel (as entered hereafter) for the Remaining spices to be provided for the Boscawen which he approves of tho^{g}. it entirely depends on the Arrival of a Dutch ship from Batavia. No Advices from Ezekiel yet received.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

COPY OF A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO BY THOMAS BYFELD ESQ^{R}. AND M^{R}. JOHN ROBINSON WITH EZEKIEL RABY OF COCHIN DATED THE 27TH JANRY 1749/50.

RECEIVED of Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. Robinson the sum of seven thousand eight hundred twenty Bombay silver Rupees and One quarter on Account a Contract for seventeen Chests of new Cloves at three Rupees and three quarters ℔ Dutch Pound to be delivered to the Chief and Factors of Tellicherry on or before the 15th. of February next ensuing provided a ship arrives as is Expected they paying the Charges thereon. IN WITNESS whereof I have signed into two Receipts of the same Tenour and date the one of which being Accomplished the other to stand Void Dated at Cochin this Twenty Seventh day of January 1749/50.

EZEKIEL RABY.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of last Council the sum of ten thousand Rupees was Remitted M^{r}. Richard Secker by a Munchua which he was directed to return with such Pepper he might have in Readiness transmitting us a Regular Invoice and to advise us from time who were the Purchasers of this Article. That we could not supply him with any stationary Ware not having Received any from the Presidency. And as to the Bombay Indents not being Complied with for want of Cash he was told it Could only Relate to the first as we sent him with the last Indent the sum of five thousand Rupees (Rup^{s}. 5000 –.–.) Letter to Callicut.

THE Chief being informed privately that the Prince by the Mediator of the Boyanores whose Master is at present not well afflicted [*sic*] to the Hoñble Company is making up the Differences between his Pallace and that of the Oden Quilote Family and accommodating matters with the Seruims wrote an Ola to his highness Translate of which is as follows Viz^{t}.

I have just now had Advice that your Highness is making peace with the Oden Quilote Family and with the Seruims through the mediation of the Boyanores Rajahdores, I am not in the least against your being in Friendship with the Country Powers but from the good Correspondence that has always subsisted between your Highness and the Hoñble Company you ought to have acquainted me of these Proceedings and not have taken the Boyanores Rajahdores (people against the Companys Interest) for Mediators this Step I can't help disapproving and therefore give you this Notice hoping that you'll not force me to take such Means as will be disagreeable to you my desire being to preserve a Friendship with your Pallace and as such hope you'll Consider well of this Affair and immediately Dismiss the Boyanores Rajadores and if its agreeable to your highness I will send some One from hence to make up the Differences between you and your Enemies. I have been also informed that your Highness has killed a Man on our Account but being assured at the same time it was Contrary to your Inclinations it has prevented me my making fresh Application for Redress. Ola to the Prince in respect to the Difference of the Oden Quilote Family. Offers our Mediation.

— *JANUARY 1749–50* —

WEDNESDAY 31ST. Advices to Bombay.

A SHYBAR being bound to Bombay we wrote a Letter to the Honble President and Council acquainting them of the steps taken to provide the Tonnage required for the Salisbury and such other material Occurrences as had happened since the Date of our last Address.

FEBRUARY 1749/50.

THURSDAY 1ST. Ezekiel wrote to for a further Provision of Pepper.

THE Chief agreeable to the Resolution of Council under the 30th. Ultimo wrote to Ezekiel Raby requesting him to provide as soon as possible the 17th. Chests of Cloves contracted for by Thomas Byfeld Esqr. and Mr. John Robinson sending them by any good Conveyance but if none was procurable to advise that one might be sent from hence in time. He was also desired to advise when the 200 Candies said to have been contracted for by him would be in Readiness and in what time he may be able to supply us with a further quantity and that as he has not yet wrote Concerning this Affair the Chief requested the [*sic*] would return an answer as soon as possible.

Ola from the Prince.

THE Prince in Answer to the Chiefs Letter and the 30th. Ultimo writes that he did not know of the Person (mensioned) being murdered till over and that so soon as he was advised the Chief of Tellicherry was displeased at the Accident he immediately offered to punish the Offender but he being since fled has Occasioned this Delay. That as to the Boyanores Ministers mediating a Peace between him and the Oden Quilote Family it is Certain Application had been made by the latter for that purpose but nothing Effected and not to give any Cause to break the Good Understanding between his Pallace and the Honble Company he had since dismissed them and hopes the same favour and Countenance he has already Experienced will be Continued to his Family.

FRIDAY 2D.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHLL. THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. CHAS. WATERS
WILLIAM HORNBY *at Mangulore.*

Contract of Pepper made.

THE Chief acquainting the Board that there are Merchants ready to make proposals for a quantity of Pepper and they attending without are called in who offer three hundred Candies to be delivered in Twenty Days at the Rate of One hundred and twenty Rupees the Candy the sum of Twenty thousand Rupees to be advanced now and the Remainder of the money as the Pepper is Received This being taken into consideration it is observed that as the Salisbury is hourly Expected and the Tonnage Required for her not yet Compleated notwithstanding the Purchases made at Callicut and the two hundred Candies said to be in Readiness at Cochin. It is AGREED to Accept the Merchants Offer but they were desired to abate somewhat in the Price who all Declare that they cannot take less without being sufferers the French having already Given from one hundred fiveteen Rupees to One hundred twenty the Candy and that should a Maccao ship arrive before they have procured the quantity they now Engage for the Price will be much higher, These Reasons appearing very satisfactory the Board acquiesced to give them their Price, and to advance the following sums out of the Treasury Vizt.

		Cas.		Rs.	
To COMBRM ALLIPPY in part for	..	110 — —		Rs. 7000 — —	
„ MUCCATUM PAQUY Ditto ..	..	100 — —		7000 — —	
„ CHERRIANDDY CUNHAMOD Do.	..	90 — —		6000 — —	
Candys	..	300 — —		20000 — —	

—— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* ——

They were then asked in what time they could Deliver a further quantity who Answer that they cannot pretend to come to any determination till such time as they have complied with this contract especially as there are now many Purchasers a great Scarcity inland and but Prospect of a very bad Crop this year but assure us their Utmost Diligence shall be used to secure as much as possible for the Honble Company and were then Dismissed.

Muster Rolls Presented

The Muster Rolls for last Month agreeable to the late Regulations are presented and Passed and the Paymaster directed to discharge their several Amounts.

Cash Account Passed.

The Cash Account for last Month being presented is Examined and Passed the Ballance of which being Rupees [*lacuna*] is Directed to be inspected by Messrs. Alexander Douglas and Charles Waters and a Report thereof made next Council day.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS
CHAS WATERS.

CASH. DR.

JANUARY THE 1ST.	To Balance brought from last Month ...		— 1 —
14	„ Captain Tondells Estate recd. of Thos. Byfeld for a pair of Pistols		13 — 40
16	„ Account Current Bombay recd. this day as follows Vizt.		
	Per Stafford 15 Chests ea qtg. 10000 Rs. ...	150000 — —	
	Per Bombay Grab 15 Chests ea qtg. 10000 Rs.	150000 — —	
			300000 — —
22D.	„ John Robinson Collector of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapam. recd. in part of wt. Collected this year as ℔ his Accot. Current		279 3 80
	„ John Robinson on Warehousekeeper recd. of him the amount of his Sales from 1st. August to this time		724 1 13
28	„ Account Current Bombay recd. of Capt. Henry Kent for a sett of Certificates drawn on the Honble Company		2297 — —
	Rupees ...		303314 2 33

PER CONTRA. CR.

1749/50.

JANUARY THE 17TH.	By Callicut Factory remitted Mr. Secker this day		5000 — —
	„ Consignment to Mangulore sent by Mr. William Hornby to provide the Several Articles for the Boscawen to Mocha.		11000 — —
	„ Anjengo Factory remitted the Chief and Factors ℔ Stafford as ℔ Resolution of Council		60000 — —
	„ Charles Waters Paymr. advanced him for his Disbursments for last Month ...		6000 — —
	„ Adventure to Cochin sent with Thomas Byfeld Esqr. to provide spices for the Boscawens Cargoe to Mocha ...		10000 — —
	„ Account Salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants. their salary from the 1st. August 1749 to the 1st. January 1749/50		692 — —
	„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZT.		
	Paid the late Chief for Table Linnen China Ware &ca.	275 — —	
	Ditto. Do. for entertaining his Majestys Comms.	300 — —	
			575 — —
22D.	„ Callicut Factory remitted Mr. Richard Secker by the Bombay Grab ...		5000 — —
	„ Ballapil Cuttiassen advanced Manoel Rodriguez in part of 200 Cas. of Sandall wood		20000 — —
27TH.	„ Callicut Factory remitted Mr. Richard Secker		10000 — —
	„ Ditto Ditto Ditto		10000 — —
			138267 — —
	„ Ballance remaining in the Treasury this day		165047 2 33
	Rupees ...		303314 2 33

TELLRY. JANUARY THE 30TH. 1749/50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* —

Letter from Mr. Secker. Requests a supply of Cash. And Pepper Remitted.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut dated yesterday acknowledging our under the 30th. Ultimo with the ten thousand Rupees for which he will Credit our Factory. That he has purchased nine Timbers since his last for the service of this settlement which will be sent us as Opportunities offer. That in Answer to our Remark for the Bombay Indents not being Complied with he must still say that the want of money on our part was the sole Cause which he hopes will appear satisfactory of which Mr. Douglas might have advised us. The Plank provided for Fort St. David has been Examined but there is none proper for the Bombay Indent. He enclosed us an Invoice of thirty five Candies of heavy Pepper shipped on a Munchua and adds that there is in readiness sufficient for loading two others. He requests One hundred and fifty Gunny Bags may be sent him and advices that Captain Kent in the Dragon passed Callicut the 30th. Ultimo.

THE Chief recd. an Ola from Ally Rajah Complimenting him on his Arrival at Tellicherry to which a suitable answer was returned by his Messenger.

SATURDAY 3D. Letter to Anjengo.

BY return of the Anjengo Pinget wrote the Chief and Factors in answer to their severals of the 22d. and 25th. Ultimo We acknowledged receipt of the 318 Gunny Bags and agreeable to their request remitted them one piece of ordinary Cloth there being no fine in store.

IN answer to the Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker recd. yesterday the Secretary by order of the Chief and Factors dispatched a Munchua directing him to return her with a Loading of Pepper as the same time remitted him one hundred Empty Bags.

Stores sent from Callicut.

RECEIVED a short Letter from Mr. Secker advising of his sending by six Toneys twelve Teak Timbers the Cost of which he says we shall be advised of by another Opportunity.

MONDAY 5TH. Letter to Callicut. Stores to be provided.

IN answer to the preceding Letter the Secretary by order of the Chief and Factors wrote him that the Timbers turned out right and as the Warehouse was greatly in want of Mats for embaling Pepper he was directed to make a Provision of Twenty thousand and send hither as soon as possible as the Salisbury was daily Expected.

Ships Import.

IMPORTED two Portuguese Frigattas from Goa on whom Came a Bishop for St. Thomas who intends writing here till an opportunity offers for his proceeding thither.

TUESDAY 6TH. Letter from Mr. Secker. Part of the Bombay Indents provided.

BY a Munchua from Callicut recd. a Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker enclosing us an Invoice of Pepper amounting to Rupees three thousand nine hundred eighty six twenty four Decimals (Rups. 3986 : 24) and advises of his having purchased since the date of his last forty one Candies. That Condoty Paquy is arrived at Callicut from Mahie who with his Servants is procuring all the Pepper he Can the French expecting a ship shortly from Pondicherry to fill up for Europe. That he has purchased on account the Bombay Indents forty large Teak Timbers and twelve Small ones requesting Toneys may be sent from hence for bringing them up. He desires a supply of ten thousand Rupees; And acquaints us of a Fire which broke out at Callicut and burnt upwards of four hundred houses.

Dec.

Letter to Callicut. a supply of Cash remitted.

THIS Morning two Munchuas were dispatched to Callicut for bringing up such Pepper as might be in Readiness by which we wrote Mr. Richd. Secker and remitted him the ten thousand Rupees requested. He is directed to ship on the Bombay Grab such Timbers he may have in Readiness (sawed into Plank) when she arrives from Anjengo and to advise us the quantity and sortments of Goods he may have provided for the Boscawen's Cargoe to Mocha and by what time the whole Indent will be complied with.

Two passes for one of the Samorines subjects.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker wrote at the request of Surchund who desires two Passes for two Grabs bound to Mocha. He advises the arrival of the St. Michael a Maccao ship who is in want of Pepper the Price of which hourly advances.

—— *FEBRUARY 1749-50* ——

Letter from Ezekiel Raby. Advice of Pepper.

By a Toney from Cochin the Chief rec^{d}. a Letter from Ezekiel Raby in Answer to his under the 1st. Inst^{t}. He Congratulates him on his arrival at Tellicherry and makes a Tender of his services. He expresses a satisfaction at our having rec^{d}. the three Chests of Cloves and three of Nutmegs and as to the remaining seventeen Chests of Cloves contracted for with Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson he hopes to have in readiness by the 17th. Instant but that it intirely depends on the arrival of a Dutch ship from Batavia. In regard to the Pepper Contracted for, he shall also procure in about twenty or Thirty days more when we may send a Conveyance.

Resolution in respect to Passes for the Samorines People.

In answer to M^{r}. Rich^{d}. Secker his preceding Letter requesting Passes for Surchund he was acquainted that if the Samorine would apply in a proper manner to the Chief the same would be considered of.

Letter to Anjengo.

Not being acquainted as yet of the Price agreed on by Thomas Byfeld Esq^{r}. and M^{r}. John Robinson to be given Ezekiel Raby for his contract of Pepper wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors requesting those Gentlemen to return this Toney as soon as possible and advice us that we may be upon some certainity what money to remit on this Account. We acquainted them with the substance of Ezekiel Raby's Letter to the Chief which we observed to them renders the Dispatch of the Salisbury yet precarious as she cannot possibly stay till the 6th. of March the time limited by Ezekiel Raby for having the Pepper in Readiness.

Letter to Ezekiel Raby,

The Toney with the preceding Letter to Anjengo being ordered to Call first at Cochin the Chief wrote to Ezekiel Raby desiring him to get the goods in readiness by the time limited in his Contract being the 15th. Instant as the Ship they are designed for is hourly expected. That as to the Pepper he is sorry to observe by his Letter there is likely to be a Disappointment in this Article but still hopes he may be yet able to provide the quantity Contracted for in time and even somewhat more which he should esteem a favour.

Thursday 8th.

A Toney belonging to Mahie stopt.

A Toney belonging to Mahie was brought to by our Guards going out of Codoley River and the Mucquas not being able to give any Account of themselves the Chief wrote the following Letter to Monsieur Louet on the occasion.

Louet Letter to on the Occasion.

Sir

A Few days agoe a Toney belonging to Mahie entered our Rivers without first asking Liberty and when our Guards took her up they produced the enclosed unsigned Chit which let be from whom it will you must know no Toneys can go into our Rivers without my knowledge therefore for this Insult I have confined the Muckuas I hear from you.

I have the hon^{r}. to be
Sir
Your most humble Servant
Thomas Dorrill.

'Tellicherry
January the 8th. 1749/50.

Ships Import.

Imported the Tryall Snow Captain Samuel Lutton from Bengal and an Armenian Ship from Maccao which latter intends staying till the return of the Stafford and Bombay Grab from Anjengo in order to proceed to Surat under their Convoy.

The Chief not having as yet answered the Letter from Monsieur Louet rec^{d}. the 25th. Ultimo wrote him as follows viz^{t}.

Sir

Letter Mahie.

I have rec^{d}. the Honour of your Letter and in relation to what mentioned of Pepper I am to acquaint you that by all the Information I can get its in the inland Buzars at a much greater price than what stipulated by you therefore how is it possible either yours or our Merchants Can afford to give us for less than they buy it at which from the Stile of your Letter made me judge you had Come to a Determination to purchase none this season and therefore pointed out a Price which you

was sensible it was not to be procured at as a Proof you own to have given for southern Rupees 113. —. —. ℔ Candy how then Can Northern Pepper be bought at Ninety.

I have the honour to be
SIR
Your most Humble Servant
THOS. DORRILL.

TELLRY.
FEBRUARY THE 8TH. 1749/50.

THIS Morning recd. the following Letter from Monsieur Louet Vizt. FRIDAY 9TH.

TO THOMAS DORRILL ESQR.
SIR

I HAVE recd. both Letters dated the 8th. Instant O:S: which I shall fully reply to.

Conformable to what you write you would seem to give me to understand that I have determined to give no more than Ninety Rupees the Candy for Pepper what I wrote you under the 5th. Instant N.S. was that I judged the Price would be little more or less at about one hundred Rupees the Candy but that we ought for some time let it appear that we would give only Ninety Rupees the Candy and this with a view to let the Country People understand that unless they would dispose of their Pepper at a reasonable Price and in proportion to the quantity produced we would not purchase. Letter from Mons Louet.

Your Erronious way of thinking that I would give no more than Ninety Rupees the Candy for Pepper as likewise that we were resolved not to purchase this season you would have been Convinced to the Contrary had you answered my Letter of the 5th. by which you may plainly see our Design were to buy and therefore it was Convenient for both of us to fix on a Price that ought to be given.

Notwithstanding I wrote you that the new Crop of Pepper might rise to one hundred Rupees yet it did not hinder you from Clearly Communicating to me your thoughts and whether it was better to give more less I am ready to observe what may be agreed on between us in this Affair.

As I do not Choose without Grounds to give Ear to what these Country Fellows tell me, desire you will declare to me whether you have given or ordered to be given directly or indirectly any sum of money on Accot. Pepper.

You did well in Confining the Mucquas for going into Codoley River without first obtaining yor liberty as no one ought to go into any of our Rivers without first having permission from the Person to whom they are dependant, but if there is a fault in doing it the Mucquas ought not to suffer as they had a Chit which they thought warrantable the blame lays on them who gave it which so soon as I find out shall punish the Offender and desire therefore you'll release the Mucquas and Toney.

SIR
Your most Humble servant
LOUET.

MAHIE
FEBRY THE 20TH. 1749/50.

N.S.

THE Chief immediately returned the following Answer to the preceding Letter from Monsieur Louet.

SIR

Just now I have recd. your favour and as this year you in the beginning without advising us gave so high a price for Pepper owing to your own wants it now appears to me to be a very difficult matter to lower the same and as I am in want at Letter to Mons. Louet about Pepper.

present of a small quantity am obliged to take the same step you did in the beginning which when I have secured shall then be very ready to Come to any Agreement you may think necessary for lowering the Price of this Commodity. Agreeable to your Request have released the Mucquas and hope you'll prevent the like happening in future.

I have the honour to be
SIR
Your most Humble Servant
THOS. DORRILL.

TELLRY.
FEBRY THE 9TH. 1749/50.

SATURDAY 10TH. EARLY this Morning the Portuguese Frigattoes sailed for Goa.

SUNDAY 11TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker enclosing us two Invoices of Decs. Decs.

Letter from Mr. Secker. Goods provided for the Boscawen. Pepper the one amounting to Rupees 4213. 8225 : the other to Rupees 3193 : 366 and a List of Goods provided for the Boscawens Mocha Voyage. He acknowledges the ten thousand Rupees which will be brought to our Credit, and advises to have purchased since his last only Eleven Candies and one quarter of Pepper. That the Teak Timbers mentioned by him to have been bought was for the Bombay Indent of the 16th. November and which will be tendered to Captain England on his arrival.

MONDAY 12TH. IMPORTED the Juddah Merchant Captain Pinson from Bengall bound for Scindy and Surat.

Ships Import.

TUESDAY 13TH. DISPATCHED two Munchuas to Callicut with a Letter to Mr. Richd. Secker directing him to ship such Pepper he may have on hand and return them as soon as possible.

Mr. Secker ordered to send up the Pepper provided.

WEDNESDAY 14TH. RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in answer to ours of the 3d. Instant. They advise us of their having laden on the Dragon to the 9th. upwards of two hundred Candies of Pepper and twenty Bales of Cloth and Expect forty Bales more shortly as also to have a meeting with the Kings People when they shall acquaint us what they may reasonably expect to procure in time for the Salisbury. They enclosed us an account of sundries supplied to two Boats and a Detachment from hence amounting to Rupees ten, two quarters and sixty seven Reas which they desire may be brought to our Credit.

Letter from Anjengo.

Letter from Mr. Secker Customrs. at Callicutt Dilatory. RECEIVED also a Letter from Mr Richd. Secker wherein he Complains of the Delatoriness of the Custom Masters at Callicut therefore requests the Samorine may be wrote to in order to put a stop to this Evil: He advises the Arrival of the Stafford and Bombay Grab in Company with two French ships bound to Mahie.

Ola to the Samorine on the Occasion. THE Toney which brought the preceding letter from Mr. Richd. Secker was immediately returned with an Ola to the Samorine which he was directed to forward on its Receipt.

Ships Import at Mahie. IMPORTED two ships from Pondicherry at Mahie the one is the Anson who we learn is designed for Europe and Come for a Loading of Pepper and the other for Mocha.

THURSDAY 15TH. SAILED the Juddah Merchant Captain Pinson for Scindy and Surat.

FRIDAY 16TH. RECEIVED by an Express Toney a Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker at Callicut advising that several of the Gentlemen belonging to the ships in that Road being on shore were impeded going off and all Toneys stopped occasioned by goods being transhipped from the Maccao ship on board the Stafford and which has hither to prevented his returning the Munchuas with Pepper which he intends as to day and write us further. That he had duely tendered the Timbers provided for the Bombay Indents both to Captain Baker and Captain England who refused taking them on Account their size.

Letter from Callicut. Impediments put by the Government and way.

— *FEBRUARY 1749-50* —

SATURDAY 17TH

Boscawen and Salisbury Import from Bombay.

Letter from Bombay.

IMPORTED the Boscawen Captain Benjamin Braund and Salisbury Captain Christoper Burrows with the Louisa Ketch all from Bombay. By the former rec^{d}. a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council dated the 29th. Ultimo acknowledging our severals of the 24th. and 31st. of the same month That they have ordered the Salisbury to Call in at Mangulore with the Boscawen for her greater security which ship after Consigning the Goods to her Supra Cargoes Mess^{rs}. Piesly, Man and Braund we are directed to dispatch to Mocha ordering the Commander previously to Call at Socatra. That they have laden on the Salisbury all the Surat Piece Goods Carmenia Wool and Cotton Yarn in Warehouse being about thirty nine Tons whose Charterparty Tonnage they doubt not being Compleated for which Purpose they recommend our best endeavours be used to give her a quick Dispatch to Anjengō previously shipping on her such Pepper we may have in Warehouse but if Contrary to Expectation there should be a failure of this Article at Anjengo and Cochin so that she Cannot be dispatched home in all this Month or the present fair season short of her Tonnage in the manner prescribed by the Hoñble Company in their Commands of the 2^{d}. December 1748. So as to proceed to the other Coast if the Commander judges proper she is then to be returned to the Presidency but at all Events we are ordered to dispatch the Stafford by the 20th. Instant. By the Boscawen and Salisbury they Consigned the sum of one hunderd Thousand Rupees with sundry stores for this Settlement enclosing us an Invoice and Bills of Lading for the same amounting to Rupees one hundred and two thousand two hundred and thirteen, two quarters and seventy seven reas and direct us to have due Regard to the 43^{d}. Paragraph of the Hoñble Companys Letter dated the 25th. February 1747 ℔ Ship Oxford. They direct us to send them on the Stafford and Bombay Grab the two thousand four hundred Bags of Rice rec^{d}. ℔ ship Dragon. In respect to the Invalids in pay at this Factory they order in future that none of those who have served the Hoñble Company will and through Age grown incapable of doing duty be Continued the rest to be Struck off the Chief making them a suitable Allowance once for all. They enclose us blank Covenants to be Executed by M^{r}. William Hornby which are to be transmitted to England by the first ship he writing his Friends to give the usual Security being One thousand Pounds They direct us to advise the Hoñble Company by the Salisbury of all material Occurrences transmitting the usual Papers Copies of which are to be sent them by the first opportunity and to continue to supply the Gentlemen at Anjengo with such Treasure they may write for from time to time.

Stafford and Bombay Grab returned from Anjengo.

Letter from the Chief and Factors.

ARRIVED the Stafford and Bombay Grab as also the Danbury Captain George Goring from Anjengo. By the former rec^{d}. a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 4th. Instant wherein they acknowledge ours under the 22^{d}. Ultimo with the Treasure and Anchors. They advise of their being in hopes to procure the five hundred Candies for the Dragon so as to dispatch her in all this Month and promise to keep us Constantly advised if any further quantity is procurable for the Salisbury. That Captain Kent arrived the 3^{d}. Instant and that Rich^{d}. Bourchier Esq^{r}. proceeded on the Stafford which ship they have put under his Directions till her arrival at this place as also referred it to him to order one of them into Callicut. They request a supply of stationary and enclose us Duplicate of their Last.

M^{r}. Hornby returns from Mangulore.

Letter from Him.

M^{R}. WILLIAM HORNBY being returned from Mangulore delivers in a Letter to the Chief and Factors enclosing an Invoice and Bill of Lading of such Goods he had put on board the Boscawen amounting to Rupees eight thousand eight hundred thirty four two quarters and ten reas as also a Receipt for Rupees two thousand and one hundred sixty five, one quarter and ninety reas paid to our Contractors Agent being the Ballance of the Eleven thousand Rupees sent with him.

Rich^{d}. Bourchier Esq^{r}. his Reception

RICHARD BOURCHIER ESQ^{R}. Came on shore this Morning and on his landing was rec^{d}. with the respect due to his Station.

— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
WILLIAM HORNBY. ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
CHARLES WATERS.

Letter from Bombay Read. Treasure to be Loaded.

OPENED the Packet and Read the General Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay recd. by the Boscawen and the Secretary is directed to write the proper Orders to Captains Braund and Burrows for landing the Treasure and stores Consigned to this Settlement with the utmost Expedition.

Stores to be tendered Capt. Baker & England.

READ also a Letter from Anjengo as extracted in the preceding Diary recd. by the Stafford Captain Baker to whom as also Captain England the Secretary is ordered to write a Letter tendering them the Stores lying here for the service of the Presidency particularly the Rice and to require from Each their Respective Answers in writing.

Salisbury her Loading to be forwarded.

AS it is now late in the Season and to forward as much as possible the Salisbury's Dispatch the Warehousekeeper is directed to ship off what Pepper he may have in Warehouse and as fast as the Merchants deliver in the remainder to lose no time in garbling and embaling the same advising the Commander from time to time when he has any quantity in readiness.

General Books Passed.

THE Accomptant acquainting the Board that the General Books of this Factory ending July 1749 having lain on the Table for sometime for Examination now presents them for passing which is Agreed to and accordingly signed.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
W. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

SUNDAY 18TH.

IMPORTED two Dutch ships from Cochin one of which mounts fifty and the other forty Guns as also an Armenian ship from Maccao who intend proceeding to Surat in Company with the Stafford and Bombay Grab.

Ships Import.

Letter from Ezekiel. Pepper in Readiness.

THE Chief recd. a Letter from Ezekiel Raby wherein he writes that the two hundred Candies of Pepper are in readiness for any ship he may think proper to send. That he has not as yet been able to provide the remainder of the Cloves no Dutch ship being arrived from Batavia.

Letter from Anjengo.

BY the same Toney which brought the preceding Letter from Ezekiel Raby recd. advices from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in answer to ours of the 7th. and they write that the Contract made by Thomas Byfeld Esqr. and Mr. John Robinson with Ezekiel was that he should deliver by the 20th. Instant two hundred Candies of Pepper of six hundred Pounds English Each at one hundred and ten Rupees the Candy but as the Exportation of this Article was prohibited they Could not prevail with him to give it in Writing and that Ezekiel promised also to procure as much more in all this Month as possible.

Ezekiel Thanks given him for his Provision of Pepper

THE Chief in Answer to the above Letter from Ezekiel Raby thanks him for the provision he has made of two hundred Candies of Pepper and acquainted him that a further quantity would be esteemed a favour in which Case to advise how much by a Toney Express and in what time the same will be in readiness.

Stores tendered Captains Baker and England.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council yesterday wrote to Captain Baker and England enclosing them List of such Stores as were lying here for the Service of the Presidency tendering them to Each respectively to which the following Answers were returned.

—— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* ——

To the Worshipfull Thomas Dorrill Esq^r^.
Chief &c^a^. Factors.

Gentlemen

In answer to yours in regard to what part of the Hoñble Company's Stores I Can receive on board the Bombay Grab I am ready to receive all the Plank all the Gunpowder Dust and Old Arms which is all I can possibly take in for the Grab to be in a proper posture of Defence Agreeable to your Orders. Letter from Capt. England.

I am with Respect
Gentlemen
Your most Obedient Humble Servant
George England.

Tell^ry^.
February the 18^th^. 1749/50.

To the W^o^. Tho^s^. Dorrill Esq^r^.
Chief &c^a^. Council.

Gentlemen

I Rec^d^. yours of yesterday directed to Captain George England and myself. I am ready to receive on board the ship stafford whenever you please to order them off the following stores for Bombay belonging to the Hoñble Company. Letter from Capt. Baker

Two Poon Masts not Exceeding 60 Feet long.

Two Ditto yards not Exceeding 50 Ditto.

as many Bags of the Bengall Rice as we Can show without putting the ship out of a proper Posture of Defence; I Cannot determine what Number of Bags we can take in but will advise you when to leave of shipping.

I am
Gentlemen
Your Most Obedient Servant
Falix Baker.

Tell^ry^.
Febry 18^th^. 1749/50.

P.S. Capt^n^. Geo. England will acquaint you what stores he can take on board the Bbay Grab.

Monday 19th. Rec^d^. a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut advising that he had purchased since the Date of his last fifty nine Candies and an half of Pepper That by the List of Pepper sent us under the 1^st^. Instant he had then fifty two Candies his Remains now are only twenty four and a quarter. That our Merchants Servants still continue purchasing and the Price daily rises. He enclosed us an Invoice of Goods provided for the Boscawen amount to Rupees four thousand five hundred fifty three, five thousand five hundred forty five Decimals as also of twenty eight Candies of Pepper sent on a Munchua and advises to have duely forwarded the Chiefs Ola to the Samorine. Letter from Mr. Secker a further Provision of Pepper made at Callicut.

Tuesday 20th. The Several Stores lying here for the Presidency which Captains Baker and England by their Respective Letters entered in the Diary under the 18^th^. chose to take in being shipped off Captain Baker had his sailing Orders delivered him this Evening By him wrote the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay enclosing them Copies of the several Papers transmitted the Hoñble Company ℔ Duke of NewCastle and Dragon List of which with Captain Baker's sailing Orders follow hereafter.

—— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* ——

To Capt. Fælix Baker
Commander of Ship Stafford.

Sailing Orders to Capt. Baker.

Wind and Weather permitting you are hereby ordered to weigh Anchor and make the best of your way to the Port of Bombay in Company with the Bombay Grab, the Commander Captain George England having directions from the Presidency to observe such signals he may receive from you, taking under your Convoy all such ships and Vessells which Carry English Colours and Passes and may be bound to the Northwd. On your Arrival deliver the Accompanying Packet to the Honble President and Council but in the Prosecution of your Voyage observe such further Instructions as you may receive from Richd. Bourchier Esqr.

We wish you a safe and speedy Passage being

Sir
Your most Humble Servant
Thomas Dorrill &cA.

February
20th. 1749/50.

List of the Packet to Bombay ℔ Ship Stafford Captain Falix Baker Vizt.

Originals.

List of the Pacquet to Bombay.

Nos. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Invoice and Bills of Lading of the Stafford and Bombay Grab.
3. Cash Account from the 1st. Instant to this time.
4. Indent of stationary wanting for this Settlement.
5. Account Provisions supplied the Detachment on board the Stafford.
6. Account of Sundries supplied the New Recruits on board the Stafford and Bombay Grab.
7. Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Bombay Grab.
8. Account Sundries supplied ship Stafford.
9. Invoice of Plank Shipt on the Ruby the 24th. Decr. 1749.
10. Account of Fire Arms sent up with the New Recruits.
11. Account of Sundries recd. by ships Salisbury and Boscawen which were not included in the Invoice.
12. List of the Packet.

Duplicate.

13. General Letter dated the 31st. January 1749/50.

Copies.

14. Captain Baker his Letter.
15. Captain England his Letter.
16. General Letter to the Honble Company dated the 13th. January 1749/50.
17. Ditto. . . . . Ditto dated the 15th. January 1749/50.
18. Ditto . . . . . Ditto dated the 28th. January 1749/50 ℔ Dragon.
19. Invoice of the Duke of NewCastle.
20. Ditto of the Dragon.
21. Account Sundries supplied the Duke of New Castle.
22. Ditto . . . . . Ditto . . . . . Ship Dragon.
23. List of Outstanding Debts.
24. Calculate of Quick Stock.
25. Abstract of Tellry. Charges General.
26. Abstract of Wages paid the Crews of ships Severn, Warwick and Ilchester.
27. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping.

Charles Waters,
Secry.

Wednesday 21st.

Ship Stafford and Bombay Grab sail.

This Evening sailed the Stafford and Bombay Grab with several Ships under their Convoy bound to the Northward.

— *FEBRUARY 1749–50* —

Ola from the Samorine.

THE Samorine in an Ola to the Chief writes that no [*sic*] prevent Delays in shipping off the Goods we have lying at Callicut he had wrote to his Custom Masters to use Dispatch.

THURSDAY 22D.

DISPATCHED two Munchuas to Callicut for bringing up the Pepper Mr. Secker may have remaining on hand remitting at the same time the sum of ten thousand Rupees under the Care of a Corporal and six Men.

a supply of cash remitted Mr. Secker.

THE Several Goods provided for the Boscawen's Cargoe to Mocha being shipped off the following Letter was wrote to the Supra Cargoes of said ship which was delivered this Evening together with sailing Orders to Captain Benjamin Braund Copy of which is entered hereafter.

To MESSS. RICHARD PIESLY WILLIAM MAN AND CAPT. BENJAMIN BRAUND
SUPRA CARGOES OF SHIP BOSCAWEN.

SIRS,

Letter to the Supra Cargoes of the Boscawen.

THE several Articles procured in part of Those indented for your Mocha Cargoe being shipped off we now enclose you Invoice and Bill of Lading thereof, by which you'll please to observe we have fell short in the Provision of some Articles particularly the Cardamoms but as Mr. Man has been duely advised from time to time of our Transactions we must referr you to him for the reasons of this Deficiency.

By a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 29th. Ultimo we are advised of their having ordered the Commander previously to call at Socatra in his Passage to Mocha when he is to be under your Directions.

We wish you a successfull Voyage being

GENTLEMEN,
Your most Humble Servants.
THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

TELLRY.
FEBRY THE 22D. 1749/50.

To CAPTAIN BENJAMIN BRAUND
COMMANDER OF SHIP BOSCAWEN.

SIR

Sailing Order Capt. Braund

YOU are hereby Ordered (Wind and Weather permitting) to make the best of your way to Mocha previously Calling at Socatra agreeable to the Directions you have already recd. from the Honble President and Council of Bombay.

We wish you a safe and a speedy Passage and are

SIR
Your most Humble Servants
THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

TELLRY.
FEBRUARY THE 22D. 1749/50.

FRIDAY 23D.

THIS Evening sailed the Boscawen Captain Benjamin Braund for Mocha.

Boscawen sails.

SATURDAY 24TH.

French Purchasing Pepper at Callicut.

RECEIVED advice from Mr. Richd. Secker at Callicut that Condoty Paqui's Nephew is arrived from Mahie with a considerable sum of money and is purchasing what Pepper Comes to Market the Price of which is advanced to Rupees one hundred and twenty two the Candy. That he has only bought since his last three quarters of a Candy of Pepper and should we chuse to give the above Price to send him ten thousand Rupees. He enclosed us a rectified Invoice of his Purchases the other being erroneous as also his Monthly Accounts for January last and advises his transmitting us sundry stores for the Service of this Factory.

Letter to Bombay.

THIS Evening a shybar arrived from Bombay and brought us a Letter from the Honble President and Council acknowledging receipts of ours under the 21st. Ultimo. From our advices and those from Anjengo of the 16th. they observe there is likely to be a Disappointment in part of the Pepper expected from the King of Travencore but still hope from what we and the Gentlemen at Anjengo have in Warehouse the Salisbury may yet be Dispatched in time. That in their Letter to us under the 12th. of Septr. last they Computed from our Account Remains dated

the 6th. of June and also of what was outstanding that we should have for ships Duke of NewCastle Dragon and Prince William about eighteen hundred Candies and that according to our Remains the 17th. of May which was Candies 379 : 16 : 09. net and our mentioning under the 31st. of December that we had four hundred twenty three Tons Exclusive of $6\frac{1}{2}$ ℅ Cent for Garbling and Wastage they cannot make out by any Calculation how the Remains under the 21st. Ultimo should be no more than Tons 82.0016 including forty eight Bales of Anjengo Cloth and as it appears therefore from our advises that we had under the 31st. Decr. four hundred and twenty three Tons of Pepper in Warehouse Exclusive of the $6\frac{1}{2}$ ℅ Cent we ought to have had (after putting on board the Duke of NewCastle the two hundred sixty five Tons and an half and deducting the real Loss that afterwards appeared as also the forty eight Bales of Anjengo Cloth) One hundred and fifty seven Tons and an half of Pepper so that they are at a Loss how to account for this Difference, however the Loss in weight they can impute to nothing else than a proper Care not being taken in receiving it into Warehouse perfectly dry. They direct us to acquaint them by the return of the Stafford what further Cash we may be in want of this season. Enclosed came a Packet for the Honble Compy. which we are ordered to forward by the Salisbury but if sailed to send it after her with the utmost Expedition.

mds. lbs. Decs.

SUNDAY 25TH. Letter to Callicut.

WROTE to Mr. Richard Secker in answer to his two Letters of the 19th. and 22d. Instt. He was advised that the Bamboes recd. were extremely bad and the other stores short as follows.

	lbs.
Wax fifteen Pounds	15
Spirits of Wine three Bottles and three quarters	3 : $\frac{3}{4}$ Bottles

which he is directed to prevent in future. He is also ordered to transmit us Monthly Invoices as observed by his Predecessors Commencing from August last, and to send them from time to time as they are finished.

Letter to Anjengo.

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in answer to theirs of the 11th. enclosing them a Packet from the Presidency. We advised them of the Salisbury's arrival here the 17th. and the Boscawens sailing to Mocha and that we should dispatch the former in a few days to Cochin for taking in the two hundred Candy's of Pepper said to be provided by Ezekiel Raby and that from thence she would proceed to them They were told that we Could not supply them with any stationary being very bare ourselves.

MONDAY 26TH. Letter to Callicut. Price of Pepper rises.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker wherein he acknowledges ours under the 21st. Instant with a Chest of Treasury for which this Factory will be duely Credited. He enclosed us an Invoice of Pepper laden on a Munchua amountg. to Rupees six thousand four hundred forty nine seventy seven Decimals (6449.77). He advises that this Article is now at Rupees one hundred and twenty four (Rups. 124. –. –.) the Candy and likely to rise higher and little or none in the Place therefore desires our Directions whether he shall Continue purchasing at the Market Price.

Rs. Decs.

— *MARCH 1749–50* —

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 2D

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Secretary presents to the Board fair Draft of a Letter to the Honble Court of Directors which is Read approved and signed and the Packet directed to be made up delivering Captain Burrows his sailing Orders. General Letter to the Company signed.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

SAILED the Salisbury Captain Christopher Burrows for Cochin on whom Mr. William Hornby proceeded for shipping off the two hundred Candies of Pepper said to be provided by Ezekiel Raby Copy of whose Instructions and sailing Orders to Captain Burrows with the List of the Packet follow hereafter. Salisbury Sails. Mr. Hornby proceeds to Cochin.

TO CAPTAIN CHRISTOPHER BURROWS
COMMANDER OF SHIP SALISBURY.

SIR

WIND and Weather permitting you are hereby directed to make the best of your way to Cochin where Mr. William Hornby will ship on you such Pepper Ezekiel Raby may have provided and after receiving his Dispatches proceed immediately to Anjengo delivering on your arrival the accompanying Packet to the Chief and Factors who will give you your final Dispatches for Great Britain. We wish you a safe and speedy Passage and are. Sailing Orders to Capt. Burrows.

SIR

Your most Humble Servants

TELLRY. MARCH 2D. 1749/50.

THOS. DORRILL &CA.

TO MR. WILLIAM HORNBY.

SIR

EZEKIEL RABY of Cochin having Contracted with Messs. Byfeld and Robinson for two hundred Tellicherry Candies of Pepper at Rupees one hundred and ten ℔ Candy to be delivered to any ship we might send to receive it and he having by Letter advised the Chief the same is ready you are therefore directed to proceed on the Salisbury to Cochin for seeing the said Pepper weighed off and shipt on board.

Enclosed you have a Letter from the Chief to Ezekiel Raby which you are to deliver to him immediately on your arrival at Cochin taking particular Care not to discover to any of the Dutch or any one else your Errand thither as the Exportation of Pepper on private Account is prohibited by their Company. Instructions to Mr. William Hornby.

The Chief has from time to time wrote Ezekiel Raby to supply us with a larger quantity than the two hundred Candies Contracted for but as yet he has given us no positive promise only saying that his Endeavours shall not be wanting and as we are in hopes he may have a further quantity ready you are to receive the same from him and ship it on board the Salisbury making all the Dispatch possible as the season is far advanced and don't detain the ship an hour longer than is absolutely Necessary.

—— *MARCH 1749–50* ——

Enclosed you have Ezekiels Contract for spices which were to have been delivered on or before the 15th. Ultimo but he not sending them in time the same is become void and as he has recd. Rupees seven thousand eight hundred and twenty and one quarter on that Account which in Case of non Performance was to be Carried to his Pepper Account you are duely to see Complied with and then deliver him his Spice Contract.

So soon as you have shipt off the Pepper make out a regular Invoice with the Charges on Merchandize thereon and Consign the same to the Honble Court of Directors writing them a short Letter and enclose the said Invoice with one of the Bales of Lading and then give the Commander orders to proceed to Anjengo agreeable to the Directions he has recd. from us.

You have enclosed a Calculate of the ships Tonnage as also of what has been Laden at Bombay and this Place and when you have shipt off the Pepper that may be at Cochin do you make out another Calculate one of which enclose to our Honble Masters and another forward to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo writing them the needfull thereon.

We now consign you on the Salisbury two Chests of Treasure Containing twenty thousand Rupees for payment of what Pepper you may get from Ezekiel but as the said sum with what he received from Messs. Byfeld and Robinson amounts to Rupees five thousand eight hundred twenty and a quarter (Rs. 5820. 1. –.) more than is sufficient to discharge the Amount of the two hundred Candies we would have you in Case he Cant supply us with any more remit the Ballance of Cash in your hands on the Salisbury to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo desiring them to Credit this Factory for its Amount; on the other hand should Ezekiel Raby have procured a further quantity and you not have a sufficient to discharge its Amount give him a Receipt for the surplus advising us its Amount and we will immediately remit him the Balance.

By the enclosed Calculate you'll see the Salisbury wants no more than One hundred thirty five Tons Eighty seven Decimals of her Charter party Tonnage therefore should Ezekiel Raby make an offer of more than that accept the same but load only the above Tonnage on this ship.

After giving the Commander his dispatches you are to return hither immediately.

We are
SIR
YOUR LOVING FRIENDS
THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

TELLICHERRY.
MARCH THE 2D. 1749/50.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ℔ SHIP SALISBURY VIZT.

ORIGINALS.

Nos.

List of the Packuet to Great Britain.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Invoice and 1st. Bill of Lading of the Salisbury.
3. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping.
4. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at this Place and Callicut.
5. List of Europeans dead run and discharged.
6. State of the Garrison.
7. Calculate of the Salisburys Tonnage.
8. Ditto from Bombay.
9. Abstract of ship Dragons Invoice & 2d. Bill of Lading.
10. List of Seamen on board the Salisbury.
11. Mr. William Hornby his Covenants.
12. Mr. Charles Waters . . . . . Ditto.
13. Copy of the Boscawen's Invoice to Mocha.

— *MARCH 1749–50* —

LIST OF THE PACKET TO GREAT BRITAIN ℔ SHIP SALISBURY VIZT. —*cont.*

DUPLICATE.

Nos.
14. General Letter ℔ ship Dragon.

IN A BOX.

General Books ending July 1749 with Diary and Consultations to this time.

CHARLES WATERS,

Secry.

BY the Salisbury the Chief wrote to Ezekiel Raby at Cochin advising that Mr. William Hornby now proceeds on her for receiving the two hundred Cas. of Pepper said to be Contracted for by him and that to pay its amount he now Carried with him a sufficient sum of money or even for any quantity he may have more but least there should not Ezekiel was desired to take a Receipt from Mr. Hornby for what may be unpaid and which would be immediately discharged. The time of his contract for Cloves being elapsed the same was enclosed him and he was directed to Carry the sum recd. of Thomas Byfeld Esqr. and Mr. John Robinson being Rupees seven thousand eight hundred and fifty and one quarter to his Pepper contract. The Chief also requested that the utmost Dispatch might be used and advised that Mr. William Hornby would settle Accounts with him. Letter to Ezekiel Raby.

WROTE also to the Chief and Factors at Anjo. in answer to theirs of the 9th. Ultimo and advised of our having laden on the Salisbury six hundred Eighty two Candies and three quarters of Pepper which with the Tonnage shipped at the Presidency made in the whole Tons 362. 991⅓ of which we enclosed them a Calculate. That she now proceeded to Cochin from whence she would be dispatched to their Port by Mr. William Hornby who had our Orders to advise them of every thing material. We enclosed them Copy of a Paragraph of a Letter from the Presidency for their Guidance in respect to the Dispatch of this ship Observing to them the Permission therein given us of sending her home dead Freighted in the manner prescribed by the Honble Company which induced us to esteem it most eligible in Case on her arrival they should have little or no Goods in Warehouse not to detain her it being late in the season and Captain Burrows determined to attempt his Passage. Letter to Anjengo.

Decs.

THIS Evening its reported that Boyanore has taken on himself the Title of King and that the young Prince of Cherrika is privy to it which there is great reason to suspect from his Alliance with that Family. Boyanores takes on himself the Title of Title [*sic*].

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker acknowledging ours under the 25th. Ultimo, Remarks that the Bamboes were of the same sort with those usually sent hither, that those in the year 1748 being better were Charged at a much higher Price and that he had not been able to procure others since the Receipt of our Indent but in Case they would not answer he should dispose of them. By this Conveyance he forwarded the Bottle by which the spirits of Wine is measured but that should it him [*sic*] out deficient he would get it made good. Enclosed us Invoices from August to January last promising to transmit a General One so soon as he gets the particulars of last Month. Advises of very little Pepper being in the Country and what there is to be at the Extravagant Price of Rupees 124. to 125. the Candy therefore desires to know whether he shall purchase at that Rate as likewise how long we may have Occasion to buy remarking that in Case the French desist and the Maccao ships not care to touch this Article at this high Price it may in all probability fall. SATURDAY 3D. Letter from Mr. Secker.

THE Differences between the Nombiers and the Prince not being yet adjusted and the latter now here to accommodate which it is necessary the former should attend the Chief therefore wrote them severally for that purpose. The Nombiers wrote to come to Tellicherry.

THE Young Prince Came to the Fort this day and after the usual Complimts discourred [*sic*] on the Proceedings of the Boyanore but being given to understand that his attachment to him was the Cause thereof which might Create great disturbances in the End he dropped the subject seeming disatisfied thereat and took his Leave being Saluted in the usual manner at his Coming and going. Conference with the Young Prince.

—— *MARCH 1749-50* ——

MONDAY 5TH. Letter to Mr. Richd. Secker. Directed not to make any more Purchases of Pepper.

WROTE Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut in answer to his under the 3d. Instant expressing our surprise at his saying the Bamboes were as good as those usually sent us when on Comparing them with some lately purchased here by our Pay Mr. they were much inferior and even unserviceable. He was directed in future to purchase those of the best sort even if he should give more. We acknowledged receipt of his several Invoices and advised him that as the Salisbury was dispatched we were under no necessity of giving the Extravagant Price Pepper now bears but order him to advise the Chief Constantly in respect to the Rise and Fall of that Article and who are the Purchasers. That the Bottle he mentions never came to hand and as for the stores a Munchua should be sent for them.

TUESDAY 6TH.

IN answer to what wrote the Nombiers they request the Chief that may deferr Coming tll to morrow.

WEDNESDAY 7TH. Advices to Bombay.

A MERCHANT Shybar being bound to Bombay wrote a Letter to the Honble President and Council advising the Dispatch of ship Salisbury and all other material Occurrences since the Date of our last Address; List of the Packet being as follows.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ SHYBAR VIZr.

ORIGINALS.

Nos.

List of the Packet.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account for February.
3. Account Remains of Europe and India Goods.
4. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping.
5. Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at this Place and Callicut.
6. Indent of stationary.
7. Rectified Invoice of sundries supplied the Detachment on board the Stafford.
8. Ditto. . . . . The New Recruits sent from hence.
9. Pepper its Account Current from the 27th. November 1749.
10. Pay Mrs. Account for December 1749.

DUPLICATE.

11. General Letter ℔ Stafford under the 20th. Ultimo.

COPIES.

12. General Letter ℔ Salisbury to the Honble Company.
13. Invoice of ship Salisbury.
14. Invoice of ship Boscawen to Mocha.

CHARLES WATERS,
Secretary.

Ships Export.

SAILED the Mary Mr. Thomas Smith for Surat.

THURSDAY 8TH. Ships Import.

IMPORTED the Mamoody Mr. Josiah Holmes Supra Cargoe from Batavia bound to Bombay.

FRIDAY 9TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. CHARLES WATERS.
WILLIAM HORNBY *at Cochin.*

The Price Pepper adjusted.

OUR Contract for three hundred Candies of Pepper with the Merchants having been Complied with and a yet further quantity delivered into Warehouse they attend in order to Adjust the Price of the latter and they not consenting to take on

—— *MARCH 1749-50* ——

any Terms less then five Rupees on the Price at which they delivered the three hundred Candies giving for reason the late Purchases made by the French had raised the Price and that they should not be Gainers even at this Rate It was AGREED the same be allowed them.

Pepper Merchts. Pressed for the Discharge of their Old Balances.

They were then asked to discharge their several old Balances Agreeable to their respective Olas in Answer to which they alledge that as they have been great sufferers by a former Contract request us to take it in Pepper but they not having in any shape Complied with their several Agreements Either by paying the same in money as last January or by delivering Pepper in all last Month, and our not being necessitated for Pepper at this time, It is AGREED that the Effects of those who Can't give security be immediately attached which the Linguist is directed to see done.

Accounts Passed.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the following Accounts.

STOREKEEPERS Sales for November December and January last its amount being Rupees 909. —. 20 reas is directed to be paid in to the Treasury and Abstract of the Account to be entered after this Consultation. His Receipts and issues for December and January were likewise presented and duely Passed.

CASH Account for last Month the Ballance of which being Rupees 167047. 2 20 having been Examined by Messs. Douglas and Waters they report the same to remain in the Treasury.

PAY MRS. Account for December last Abstract of which follows hereafter.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR DECEMBER 1749. VIZT.

To GARRISON CHARGES	5373	—	96
FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS	40	2	28
HOSPITAL CHARGES	230	1	12
CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam and Eddicot ...	779	3	70
CHARGES GARRISONING Maddacarra and Mottamy ...	218	2	13
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	261	3	71
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	251	3	55
FORT ST. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	310	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	237	—	60
STABLE CHARGES	55	2	20
PETTY CHARGES	186	1	06
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	64	3	60
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	195	3	04
GARRISON STORES	44	—	80
STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER	25	—	—
PEPPER	13	3	20
STATIONARY WARE	12	—	—
ANJENGO FACTORY	8	2	14
PLANK	9	1	80
Rupees ...	8455	3	80

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ CHARLES WATERS.
PayMr.

—— *MARCH 1749–50* ——

STOREKEEPERS SALES FOR NOVEMBER, DECR. AND JANUARY 1749/50.

IRON EUROPE 510¼ lbs. at different Prices	36	1	19½
BROAD CLOTH of sorts at different Prices	220	3	66½
LEAD IN SLABS 1473 lbs. at different Prices	147	—	12
PERPETS 73¾ yards at different Prices	51	3	68
GUNPOWDER of sorts 630 at Rups. 37-3 - ₹ % lb ...	237	3	30
GARRISON STORES of sorts at different Prices	215	—	24
Rupees ...	909	—	20

TELLRY. FEBRUARY THE 1ST. 1749/50.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
Storekr

Cash in Tllicherry

Dr.					Cr.			
January the 1st.	To Ballance brought from last month ...	165047	2	23	February 2d.	By Sundry Accots. advanced the undermentioned Pepper Merchts. vizt.		
	Account Current Bombay recd. by the undermentioned ships.					Combem Allipy 110 7000		
	Per Boscawen 4 Chests each qtg. 10000 .. Rs. 40000					Muccatum Paquy 100 7000		
	Per Salisbury 6 Ditto Do. Ditto 60000					Cherriandi Cunhamod ... 90 6000	20000	— —
		100000	—	—	5th.	Charles Waters Paymr. advanced him for his last Months Disbursements and to pay the Arrears due to the several Officers, Subalterns and Europeans from 1st. April last to this Time	12000	— —
28	Account Current Bombay red. of Thomas Dorrill Esqr. for a Sett of Bills drawn on the Honble Company	1000	—	—		Callicut Factory remitted Mr. Richard Secker	10000	— —
					13th.	Sundry Accounts advanced the undermentioned Pepper Merchts.		
						Combem Allipy ... 6000		
						Muccatum Paquy ... 6000		
						Cherriandi Cunhamod 5000		
						Tycandi Cunialley ... 2000		
						Balorte Supy ... 1000	20000	— —
					22d.	Callicut Factory remitted Mr. Richard Secker by two Munchuas	10000	— —
					28th.	Adventures to Cochin on Acct. Pepper delivered Mr. William Hornby ...	20000	— —
						Charles Waters Paymaster advanced him for this Months Disbursments.	7000	— —
							99000	— —
						By Ballance remaining in the Treasury this day	167047	2 23
	upees ...	266047	2	23		Rupees ...	266047	2 23

Errors Excepted
Pr. Thos. Dorrill &ca.

— *MARCH 1749–50* —

SATURDAY 10TH. BY a Munchua which arrived from Callicut rec^{d}. eight thousand Seven hundred and fifty Mats as also a short Letter of Advice from M^{r}. Rich^{d}. Secker.

Ola to the King of Colastria. THE Chief wrote an Ola to the King of Colastria advising that the tranquility of the Country required his having a Conference with his Majesty therefore desired if Convenient he would Come here accompanied by the principal people of the Country, and offered such a Body of Men as his Majesty might think necessary.

Prince of Cotacunna desired to come to Tellicherry. BY the same Messenger the Chief wrote also to the Prince of Cotacuna desiring he would also Come here with the King of Colastria.

Ola to the Achamars of Rhandoterrah. THE Chief wrote to the Achamars of Rhandoterra advising that the Nephew of Carembilitoo Camall whose house and Trees had been formerly Confixated to the Hoñble Company for his Misdemeanours having its said since kelled [*sic*] a Nair for entertaining those belonging to us which if true was a great Injury therefore acquainted them that it was expected they should enquire into it and give a true Account thereof they were advised likewise that his Uncle Carembiliatoo Camall knows the Affair.

MONDAY 12TH. RECEIVED an Ola from the King of Colastria in answer to what wrote him under the 10th. Instant in which he advises sending the Young Prince to Conferr on the State of the Country and that if necessary he will Come himself. The steps Boyanore has lately taken by assuring to himself the Title of King Contrary to his Consent and other Powers being likely to occasion Troubles requests that some Measures may be taken to prevent it.

Ola from the King of Colastria.

Ola from the Prince of Cotacunna. THE Chief likewise rec^{d}. an Ola from the Prince of Cotacuna desiring that a Boat might be sent for his Coming here the 17th. Instant to Consider the state of the Country.

The Barge sent for the Prince. AGREEABLE to his Highness's request the Barge was sent this Evening with a Serjeants Command writing the Old Prince to bring with him the King of Colastria.

TUESDAY 13TH. BY a Munchua which arrived rec^{d}. a Letter from M^{r}. Rich^{d}. Secker advising his having sent us seven Maunds of Pepper with Sundry other stores.

Stores and Pepper sent from Callicut.

THURSDAY 15TH. THE Chief rec^{d}. an Ola from the Achamars in Answer to one wrote them the 10th. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

Ola from the Achamars. WE rec^{d}. Your Letter of this day and understand everything therein mentioned, when the Relation of Carimbilliatoo Camalle committed a fault against the Hoñble Company they turned him out of the Country and Confiscated his Effects; He is now with Codoley Quetoo Nombier and does not Come into these parts: it being his Brother who killed the Nair we have inquired of his Uncle the Reason who says it was done not by his Consent; you are informed that it was on Account the Hoñble Company's People frequenting his house which we are strangers to and only know that they have always had free Access to the House of those in Rhandoterra, the Murder was unjust and we four will Come to you to know what is to be done about it.

Ola from a Rajahdore to the Bednure. RECEIVED also an Ola from the principal Rajahdore to the King of Bednure advising that Christina Padear would bring three Elephants from Cochin and as they were to pass under the Hoñble Company's Colours requested there might be no Impediment in respect to the Customs in the Country of Colastria but that two of our people might be sent with them as far as Mottalye, that we would look on them as our own as also to Continue the same Friendship which has subsisted between the State of Bednure and the Hoñble Company.

Desired 3 Elephants may be protected by us.

Ola to the Prince of Cherrika. WROTE an Ola to the Prince of Cherrica acquainting him that by the Bearer he would receive a Present and Letter from the Bednure Rajah who had three Elephants coming from the Southward and which would pass through his Country hoping they might meet with no molestation but that if his Highness expected any

— *MARCH 1749–50* —

Duties to advise the Chief that he might settle it with the Bednures People to prevent any Differences between them.

SATURDAY 17TH. The Prince permits the Bednures Elephants to Pass his Country.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince of Cherrica acknowledging that wrote him by the Chief with one from the Bednure Rajah accompanied with the Present, is willing to let the Elephants pass through his Country paying one thousand Fanams each but complains that sometime past one named Christina Pean had purchased an Elephant which was stopped by Boyanore and for which he became security when it was suffered to pass the Proprietor having promised to pay the Cost as well as the Customs at Mottalye and entered into an obligation for the same but when a Person was sent to receive it he denied Payment therefore desired the Bednure Rajah would take notice of the same and do him Justice.

Ola from the King of Colastria.

RECEIVED also an Ola from the King of Colastria in answer to the Chiefs desiring him to Come here accompanied by the Prince of Cotacuna but as the 21st. was the day for Celebrating the Anniversary Feast at Balliapatam desires to be Excused. That he had ordered the Prince to Come and Conferr on Affairs of the Country and if necessary himself would set out after the Feast.

THE Chief recd. likewise one from the Prince of Cherrika with the same Import of the preceding.

SUNDAY 18TH. The two Princes Arrive. Conference in respect to Boyanore.

THIS Morning the two Princes arrived in the Barge when the younger visited the Chief who desired the Nombeirs might be sent for to adjust their Differences. His Highness Complained greatly of Boyanores Assuming to himself the Title of King which step disgusted likewise the rest of the Country Powers adding that he was determined to show his Resentment for the same as likewise against Omuttadattu Nombier who assisted at his Coronation for which purpose hoped as the Nombiers and his Family were on such Terms as the General Good required that the Chief would endeavour to prevail with them to pay the fine laid on them for their late disobedience that when those differences were accommodated they might jointly act against the Boyanore. His Highness was assured that on the arrival of the Nombiers suitable means will be taken to bring them to a proper Obedience to the House of Cherrika but it was doubted whether they might be induced to pay the Fine especially at a time when their Assistance was required. He then took his leave being promised that a Letter would be wrote to the King of Colastria concerning these Affairs.

The Nombiers advised to come to Tellicherry.

AGREEABLE to the Princes request the Chief wrote to the Nombiers to come here for adjusting their Differences.

MONDAY 19TH. Ola to the King of Colastria.

THE King of Colastria was duely advised of what passed in the preceding Conference and advised that it was thought necessary the Effects of Omeddadatie should be confiscated for his Disloyalty and none of the subjects of Colastria to acknowledge Boyanore as King.

TUESDAY 20 Ships Export.

SAILED the Mamody Mr. Josiah Holmes Supra Cargoe by whom we wrote the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay of all Material Transations List of the Packet being as follows.

LIST OF THE PACKET ℘ SHIP MAMOODY VIZT.

ORIGINALS.

Nos. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account to this time.
3. State of the Garrison.
4. List of Europeans dead run and discharged.
5. Pay Mrs. Account for January 1749/50.

DUPLICATE.

6. General Letter dated the 7th. Instant.

PR. CHAS. WATERS.
Secry.

—— *MARCH 1749-50* ——

THURSDAY 22D. RECEIVED a Letter from the Captain of Cannanore advising a Mustee Soldier had deserted from thence to this place with his Arms which he desired might be returned.

A Deserters Arms demanded by the Capt of Cannanore.

Stores from Callicut. BY a Munchua recd. Sundry Stores from Callicut with a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker desiring to know what Summerheads we may be in want of as this is the proper time of the year for providing them.

FRIDAY 23D. AGREEABLE to the Letter from the Captain of Cannanore the Chief returned the Deserters Arms with a proper Answers on the Occasion.

The Deserters Arms returned to Cannanore.

ships Imported, IMPORTED the Penha from Maccao.

Letter from Callicut. RECEIVED a Short Letter from Mr. Richard Secker serving to give Cover to his Accounts for last Month.

Stores to be provided at Callicut. IN Answer to the two preceding Letters from Mr. Richd. Secker the Secretary by order of the Chief and Council wrote him to provide four hundred and fifty Somerheads of sorts they being much wanted for the Garrison.

Mr. Hornby returns from Cochin. MR. WILLIAM HORNBY arrived this day from Cochin representing that in his Passage from Callicut he was plundered by Boats from Tannore and the Inhabitants at that place being subjects to the Samorine the Chief wrote him on the occasion desiring satisfaction in order to deterr others from the same practice which if refused he must not be surprised if late Transactions as well as this should be again Considered.

Plundered by Lotas People.

SATURDAY 24TH. IN Answer to what the Chief wrote the Nombiers under the 18th. Instant recd. an Ola from them wherein they express themselves to be sensible of the Trouble taken in their Affairs but for particulars referr themselves to the Bearer Naranna Cutty Putterah who advised the Chief that the Nombiers were ready to Join the Prince and give him all the Assistance in their Power but were determined not to pay the Fine laid on them.

Ola from the Nombiers.

Nombiers again desired to Come to Tellicherry. THE Chief upon receipt of the above wrote the Nombiers that Naranna Cutty Putterah had acquainted him with their Message but as he had many things to Consider off desired they would Come here.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS BYFELD DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.

ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.

CHARLES WATERS.

EXAMINED and Passed the followg. accounts Vizt.

Accounts: Passed. MILITARY and Land Pay Master his Disbursments for Jañry last abstract of which follows this Consultations Callicut Accots. for Decr. Jañry & Febry last and the usual ones ordered to follow hereafter it being observed from the Cash Account that there is still so large a Ballance as Rupees fourteen thousand seven hundred twenty eight one quarter and forty two reas remaining It is AGREED that Mr. Secker

— *MARCH 1749–50* —

be directed to remit us ten thousand Rupees as there are little or no stores to be purchased and from the frequent Troubles at Callicut the having so large a sum there is esteemed to be very imprudent especially as he Can at any time be supplied should he hereafter be in want.

THE Storekeepers Receipts and Issues for last Month and the Store Books are also presented to the Board for their Inspection brought up to the same time.

READ a Letter from Mr. William Hornby (Copy of which is entered hereafter) setting forth the Loss he met with in his Passage from Callicut and desiring the same might be reimbursed him out of the Treasury. The Board taking his Request into Consideration Agree that it be referred to the direction of our Superiors but that the Pay Master discharge the Expences he has been at during his stay at Cochin being Rupees One hundred thirty five and an half.

Mr. Hornby his Loss represented. Resolution thereon.

THE Linguist Pedro Rodriguez delivers in an Account of what advanced the several Pepper Merchants and the Ballance due to him being Rupees eight thousand five hundred fifty three three quarters and ninety reas It is AGREED the same be paid him out of the Treasury.

Pedro Rodriguez wt. advanc'd by him to the Pepper Merchts to be repaid,

THE Linguist is called on and asked whether he has laid the Attachment ordered last Council day on the several Pepper Merchants Effects who acquaints the Board that three Vizt. Combem Allipy, Muccatum Paquy and Cherriandi Cunhamod having offered undeniable security for payment of their respective Debts he had not attached theirs but only the following

Attachmts. laid on the Pepper Merchts. Effects.

BATILA PAQUY.
NELERATE TUPY.
BAUNIBELTY CUNHIPY.

which the Board approve of.

THE Chief advises the Board of the Substance of his several Conferences with the Prince as entered in the preceding Diary which is Unanimously approved of.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECR. 1749.

PETTY CHARGES	101	—	71
SERVANTS WAGES	89	2	81
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	7	—	—
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	30	—	—
Rupees ...	227	3	52

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. RICHD. SECKER.

Cash at Callicut.

Dr.					Cr.			
December	To Account Current Tellicherry (no date) for the Amount of a Bill of Exchange drawn by me on the Chief and Council of Tellicherry in favour of Thomas Byfeld Esq	457	2	56	December 1st. By Ballance due to me as p last month.	814	3	97
					By 2 Maunds of Crude Wax provided for Anjengo	24	—	—
30th.	To Ballance due to me this day ...	609	—	93	By this Months Disbursments	227	3	52
	Rupees ...	1066	3	49		1066	3	49

Callicut 30th. December 1749.

Errors Excepted
Pr. Richd. Secker.

—— *MARCH 1749–50* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANRY 1749/50.

			Decs.
PETTY CHARGES	53	66	25
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	5	34	5
SERVANTS WAGES	88	07	25
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
	177	08	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. RICHD. SECKER.

Cash at Callicut.

Dr.			Rs.	Decs.
January 20th.	To Account Current Tellicherry ...		5,000	—
23d.	To Ditto		5,000	—
28	To Ditto		10,000	—
31st.	To Ditto		10,000	—
	Rupees ...		30,000	—

			Cr. Rs.	Cr. Decs.
January 1st.	By Ballance of last Month ...		609	2,339
	By Cua 30 Candies at sundry Prices		676	—
	By Copra 20 Candies at Ditto ...		637	5
	By Turmerick 27 Candies at Ditto		1,369	5
	By Ginger 17·75 at different Prices	Cas. Decs.	1,565	375
	By Wax Candles 1 Chest qtg. 5 Maunds at Rs. 17 ℔ md. ...		85	—
	By Spirits of Wine 72 Gallons ...		146	6,175
	By Crude Wax 5: 5: at Rs. 12: 5: ℔ Md.	Mds. Decs.	68	75
	By Bambooes 5,000 at Rs. 3: 25: ℔ Mill		162	5
	By Teak Timbers 22 qts. 155: 07770 at Rs. 6·75 ℔ Ca. ...		1,046	77,37,750
	By Pepper 107 Cas. at Different Prices		12,079	5
31st.	By Monthly Disbursements ...		177	08
			18,623	83,01,750
	By Ballance ...		11,376	16,98,250
	Rupees ...		30,000	—

Errors Excepted
Pr. Richd. Secker.

—— *MARCH 1749–50* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRY 1749/50.

PETTY CHARGES	497	2	93
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	5	1	02
SERVANTS WAGES	88	—	29
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
Rupees ...	621	—	24

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. RICHD. SECKER.

Cash at Callicut

Dr. 1749/50						Cr.		
January 1st.	To Ballance of last Month		11,376	—	68	By 53 Teak Timbers	2,150	1 40
8th.	To Account Current Tellicherry ...		10,000	—	—	By Pepper 112 Candies	12,860	1 62
22d.	To Ditto		10,000	—	—	By Wax Candles 6 Chests qtg. 30 Maunds	510	— —
						By Mats 2000 for embaling Pepper ...	210	— —
						By Wax Candles 2 Chests qtg. 10 Maunds	180	— —
						By Pepper 1 Maund	116	— —
						By Disbursements	621	— 24
						By Ballance	14,728	1 42
		Rupees ...	31,376	—	68	Rupees ...	31,376	— 68

Errors Excepted
Pr. Richd. Secker.

—— *MARCH 1749–50* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JANRY LAST VIZ^{T}.

GARRISON CHARGES	8329	1	56
FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS	142	—	13
HOSPITAL CHARGES	248	—	39
CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapatam & Eddicot ...	830	—	73
CHARGES GARRISONING Maddacarra and Mottamy ...	192	3	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	384	2	30
ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	100	—	—
HOSPITAL STORES	34	2	—
CALLICUT FACTORY	28	—	54
FORT S^{T}. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	260	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	232	—	60
STABLE CHARGES	50	1	20
PETTY CHARGES	378	—	03
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	700	2	19
PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM	226	2	25
GARRISON STORES	71	2	—
ACCOUNT PRESENTS	80	—	—
STORES UNDER THE PAY MASTER...	20	—	—
RICE	3	1	03
STATIONARY WARE	3	1	—
ANJENGO FACTORY	180	1	28
PLANK	163	3	68
Rupees ...	12801	1	91

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P^{R}. CHA^{S}. WATERS.
Paym^{r}.

To THOMAS DORRILL ESQ^{R}.
CHIEF &C^{A}. COUNCIL.

SIR & SIRS

ENCLOSED is a Copy of the Invoice of Pepper I loaded on the Salisburry at Cochin amounting to Rupees twenty two thousand seventy seven (R^{s}. 22077. —. —) as also my Account Charges being Rupees one hundred thirty five and two quarters.

ON my Passage up I was taken by one Conja Pocurr who robbed me of Rupees four hundred thirty three and an half which I hope Gentlemen you will take into Consideration that I may have it reimbursed me again as I was on the Companys Business and not my own and the reason of my having such a sum of money with me was for defraying any Charges that might incurr at Cochin or in my Passage back as I did not know how long my stay might have been there.

TELL^{RY}. I am
MARCH 24TH. 1749/50. SIR & SIRS

Your most Obedient Humble Servant
WILLIAM HORNBY.

SUNDAY 25TH. **Ships Import.**

IMPORTED the S^{t}. Miguel and S^{t}. Rita from Maccao as also a Portugueze Frigatta from Goa.

—— *MARCH 1750* ——

SUNDAY 26TH. Letter to Callicut.

WROTE Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut directing him to send up two Maunds of Indigo it being much wanted for the stores.

Letter from Anjengo.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 21st. in reply to ours of the 27th. Ultimo and 2d. Instant they acknowledge the Honble President and Council of Bombay their Packet ℔ Ship Salisbury Advise of the Dragons sailing thence the 4th. Instant only Tons 30,2484. Decs. short of her Tonnage and the Salisbury being dispatched the 11th. following shipping on her (Cas. 45. 1. 24) of Pepper all they had in Warehouse so that she was short of her Tonnage only Tons 53. 71854 Decs. That by the Salisbury they had recd. a Letter of Advice from Mr. William Hornby at Cochin with a remittance of Rupees five thousand seven hundred forty three and one quarter which will be Carried to the Credit of this settlement that they are short of their Contract with the Government sixty Candies three Maunds fifteen Pounds of Pepper and having no Prospect at present of making a further Investment they Cannot advise what sum may be necessary but will when at some Certainty That their Remains in Warehouse were one thousand four hundred Pieces of Cloth and expect two thousand Pieces daily from Cotata but as the Cloth is much Inferior to Muster they shall endeavour to prevail with the Merchants to make a proper Abatement. It being reported to them the French at Mahie intend sending three ships for settling at Coletchy request us to frustrate their Intentions if possible. They enclose us a Packet for the Honble President and Council of Bombay and desire a supply of twelve Reams of Goa Paper.

TUESDAY 27TH, Conference with the Prince. An Alliance between the Prince and Nombiers against Boyanore. Steps to be taken by his Highness against Boyanore.

THE Prince this morning came to the Fort as did also the Nombiers with whom the Chief had a Long Conference, but notwithstanding all the Agreements he made use of still the latter Could not be brought either to pay the fine his Highness had laid on them or even acknowledge to have Committed any Acts of disobedience. This subject being dropt that of Boyanores late Proceedings was renewed at which the Nombiers expressed their dislike in the warmest Terms his Highness thereupon took the opportunity and acquainted them that if they would join heartily with him to oppose such who might be Adherents to Boyanore he should forget what was passed otherwise they might depend of feeling his utmost Resentment to which the Nombiers made him all the Promises of Assistance they could Urge; The Chief to Ciment this Accommodation made them both sensible it was for the Common Good they should be Friends as a disunion would Certainly give Boyanore time to make Alliances and be prepared against all Attacks whereas if his Highness should now proceed against him it might be attended with success, this the Prince greatly approved as also the Nombiers but the Feast of Biou being at hand the former was obliged to go to Cherrika for keeping it where, as the first step he would in the Presence of the other Country Powers Seize immediately The Effects of Callamaddatti Nombier and degrade him from all Titles and Priviledges he before enjoyed for Crowning Boyanore and not only so but declare his Resentment against such who should acknowledge Boyanores assumed Title. After this his Highness promised the Chief to return to Tellicherry as on the 8th. and that on the 10th. he should proceed to Mennaporratu to make the same declaration summoning Cuny Nair to attend as also the Nombiers and that so soon as these Ceremonies were over he should take the necessary steps for showing Boyanore how much his late Proceedings had disgusted him. His Highness then took his leave and was saluted in the usual manner.

Ships Import.

IMPORTED the Senhor de Navies from Muscat as did also the Severn Captain Richard Dorrill and Dolphin Grab from Bengall.

BY the Severn recd. a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bengall advising of their having laden on her one thousand double Gunny Bags of which they enclosed us an Invoice.

—— *MARCH 1750* ——

WROTE to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in answer to theirs under the 21st. Instant, we forwarded to them the twelve Reams of Goa Paper enclosing an Invoice and desired its Amount being Rupees fifty One might be brought to the Credit of this Factory. THUSDAY 29TH. Letter to Anjengo.

AS we are yet unacquainted with the French their intentions in respect to Boyanores late step wrote them the following Letter. FRIDAY 30.

To MR. LOUET AND THE
GENTLEMEN OF THE COUNCIL.

SIRS

No doubt before this you are well acquainted with the title Boyanores has assumed to himself without the Consent of his Sovereign which Proceeding showing greatly his Ambitious designs we should be glad Gentlemen of your sentiments on this subject as its for the mutual Benefit of each of our respective Masters to prevent any of the Country Powers aggrandizing themselves more than they are at present. French sounded in respect to Boyanore.

We have the Honour to be
GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Humble Servant.
THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

TELLRY.
MARCH THE 30TH. 1750.

IN answer to the preceding recd. a Letter from the Gentlemen at Mahie which being translated is as follows. SATURDAY 31ST.

To THOMAS DORRILL ESQR.
CHIEF AND THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

Letter from Mahie.

GENTLEMEN,

WE have been honoured with your Letter dated the 30th. Instant O.S. and have as well as you been well acquainted of Boyanores late Proceedings but not knowing even now the Grounds of the Differences between him and the Prince we must request Gentlemen you will Clear the same to us.

We have the honour to be very perfectly
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants
LOUET.
MORACIN.
BOURQUENAUT.

MAHIE
APRIL 10TH. 1750. N.S.

SOME of the Achamars people wait upon the Chief who represented that many abuses were Committing in Rhandoterra at the instigation of the Young Prince desiring his good Offices with his Highness for putting an end to such Evils which was promised. Abuses committed by the Prince in Rhandoterah.

APRIL 1750

THE Prince being at Present at Mennaporratu with an Intention to lay an Attachment on the lands and Effects of the Nombier who assisted at the Coronation of Bayonore and least in his Return from thence he might return from thence he might omit calling the Chief wrote him an Ola desiring he would stop here agreeable to his Promise bringing the Young Prince with him. SUNDAY 1ST. Ola from the Chief to the Prince.

SAILED the Severn Captain Richard Dorrill by whom we wrote the Presidency of all material Occurrences. MONDAY 2D. Ships Export.

— *APRIL 1750* —

Ships Export. IN the Evening the Dolphin Grab weighed from this Road and put herself under Convoy of the Portuguese Fleet which sailed at the same time.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

Cash Account Passed. EXAMINED AND PASSED the Cash Acct. for last Month its Ballance being Rupees one hundred Sixty five thousand and ninety five three quarters and thirty eight reas is ordered to be inspected by Messs. William Hornby and Charles Waters who are directed to make a Report thereof next Council day.

Muster Rolls Presented. THE Muster Rolls for last Month being presented to the Board agreeable to the late Regulations are passed and the PayMaster directed to pay their several Amounts.

Steps taken by the Prince against Boyanore. THE Chief acquaints the Members of his having recd. Advice that the Prince has laid an Attachment on the Effects of the Nombier who assisted at the Coronation of Boyanore and his acting in every thing agreeable to the late Conference which is entered in the preceding Diary under the 27th. Ultimo.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
W. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

CASH

Dr.				Cr.			
MARCH THE 1ST.	To Ballance brought from last Month ..	167047	2 23	MARCH THE 31ST.	By Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him	6000	— —
9TH.	„ Achamars of Rhandoterra recd. from the Heads of the Pagodas of Eddicott and Cunhitally in part of their Debt being the proportion those Pagodas were to make good ..	1300	— —		By Ballance remaining in the Treasury this day	165095	3 38
	„ Alexander Douglas Storekeeper recd. of him the amount of his Sales for November December and January..	909	— 20				
21ST.	„ Ticandy. Cunialley recd. of him the Ballance of his Account Cardamoms Principal .. .. 589 3 — Interest on the above for y. m. d. 1. 3. 4. 74 1 50	664	— 50				
	„ Domingo Rodriguez recd. of Pedro Rodrigues the Ballance of his Acct. as ₱ General Books	—	— 45				
	„ Rents and Revenues recd. of Manuel Rodriguez being the amount of Nelly sold by him reaped at Maddacarra	1160	— —				
	„ Account Fines recd. of Manuel Rodriguez being what was deposited in his hands	15	— —				
	Rupees ..	171095	3 38		Rupees ..	171095	3 38

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. T. DORRILL.
A. DOUGLAS.
W. HORNBY.
C. WATERS.

1749–50—21

— *APRIL 1750* —

WEDNESDAY 4TH. Ola from the Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Prince confirming the advices in respect to his Proceedings at Mennaperratu. He promises to be here on the 7th. Instant with his Brother and desires a Boat may be sent for him to Cannanore.

THURSDAY 5TH. The Barge sent for the Prince.

AGREEABLE to the Princes request the Barge was sent to Cannanore the Chief returning a suitable Answer to the preceding Ola.

IN answer to an Ola wrote the Samorine the 23d. Ultimo the Chief received the following.

Ola from the Samorine.

I have received your Letter in which you acquaint me that one of your Council was on his Passage from Cochin to Tellicherry plundered by Cunhi Pocra Moor, he belonging to Cutiassem de Cota I have sent to Confiscate Effects in order to prevent the like in future. In the Recovery of what was lost it will be necessary that you assist.

SATURDAY 7TH. Advices to Bombay.

A PATTAMAR offering for Bombay wrote the Honble President and Council advising that by the Severn proceeded John Leuick European formerly a Corporal who having attempted to Desert was reduced also John Kingsborough and Mathias Breeden Europeans with Raphael Carvalho Muster who had recd. their Pay to the last Ultimo.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Ensign Paul Beuther of Maddacarra Vizt.

To MR. CHARLES WATERS
PAYMASTER.

SIR

Repairs wanting at Maddacarra represented.

AS now the Rains are upon setting in and Mottamy Point Seramby entirely out of Repair as well the Pallisadoes as the Seramby itself and the House in Maddacarra Fort leaking all over both Officers Room and Guard Room which if not speedily repaired will occasion a great many of the Honourable Company's Stores to be damaged I request you will be pleased to Comply with this.

I remain
SIR
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servant
PAUL BEUTHER.

MADDACARRA
APRIL THE 7TH. 1750.

SUNDAY THE 8TH.

WROTE a Letter to the Chief and Council of Mahie in answer to theirs under the 30th Ultimo Translate of which is as follows.

To MR. LOUET AND THE GENTLEMEN
OF COUNCIL AT MAHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Letter to Mahie.

WE have had the Honour of your Letter dated the 10th. Instant N.S. which came to hand the 31st. Ultimo O.S. relating to the Difference between the Prince of Cherrika and Boyanore we can learn nothing more than that it proceeds from the latters assuming the Title of King contrary to the Tranquility of the Country and Advantage of our Respective Companies.

We have the Honour to be
GENTLEMEN
Your most Obedient Servants
THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

TELLRY.
APRIL THE 8TH. 1750.

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

THIS day the two Princes arrived in the Barge and paid a visit to the Chief agreeable to Promise the Elder complained heavely [*sic*] of the Boyanore his assuming the Title of King, to which was answered that it was in a great measure owing to those near him who seemed at present bent entirely in aggrandizing the Boyanore and had taken measures to establish him in the Province of Irreavanaddu which would have made that House too great for the Tranquility of the Country. It was likewise represented to him how ill the Achamars have been lately treated at the instigation of the young Prince who being in the next room in sight and in hearing showed a great deal of Uneasiness on the Occasion but the Elder Prince gave his Word that all should be rectified. The Palliarems Ministers were also Present to whom the Prince offered to pay now ten thousand Rupees in part of his Obligation to the Bednure Rajah and to make further Payments at Different times as his Circumstances would permit at which they were not satisfied but said they would relate it to their Master they not being empowered to accept of such an Offer. His Highness Complained greatly of the want of money and seemed to expect that the Honble Company would assist him at their own Cost which he was given to understand must not be expected. They then took their leave and returned to Cherrika.

Conference with the Prince about Boyanore. The Achamars ill Treatmt. represented. And Relief Promised them. The Affair of Palliarem debated. And Loans Refused.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 9TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOS. DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.

ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.

CHARLES WATERS.

READ the Letter from Ensign Paul Beuther as entered in the preceding Diary setting forth the great want of Repairs at Maddacarra and Mottamy Seramby but as he does not mention what Expence may be incurred it is AGREED that a survey be first made by the Master Carpenter and Gunners who are ordered to deliver in their Report next Council day.

Maddacarra to be surveyed.

THE Chief [acquaints] the Board of his having issued out of the Treasury the sum of one thousand Rupees the Interest of which is to be for the maintenance of those Invalids who have been struck off and to remain as a Deposit till we hear further from our Superiors.

a Fund appropriated for the Invalids Widows.

To provide as much Tonnage as possible for the shipping this next fair season and the Pepper Merchants (who were summoned by the Chief) attending vizt. Combem Allipy, Muccattum Paquy and Cherriandi Cunhamod are called in and asked to Contract who answer that there is still so little in the Country they can't pretend to say the Certain quantity they may be able to get and consequently Cannot come to any determinate Contract but that if we will advance them a sum of money now for buying up small quantities they shall by that means Judge in about fifteen days what may be purchased but add they cannot deliver any under one hundred and forty Rupees the Candy. This being taken into Consideration the Linguist Pedro Rodriguez is asked what quantity of Pepper from the Advices he has recd. may be in the Country were we to give the prementioned Exhorbitant Price he answered two hundred Candies would be the most and even that small parcell uncertain the Board therefore Agree not to come to any Resolution as yet but that proper People be sent inland to inquire in respect to this Article and to reconsider this Affair another opportunity.

Tonnage for the ensuing season Considered. Resolution thereon.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the Storekeepers Receipts and Issues for last Month.

Storekr. Receipts and Issues Passed.

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

General Books Presentd.

THE Accomptant presents the General Books of this Factory brought up to this time for Inspection and it being observed that the House Furniture stands Charged at more than their real Value Messs. Hornby and Waters are directed to take an Inventory valuing each Article and to sell of such as are unserviceable.

Treasure Reported Right.

MESSS. Hornby and Waters having Examined the Treasury report the same to be right.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

BY a Munchua recd. Sundry stores from Callicut with a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker dated Yesterday enclosing his Accounts for last Month.

TUESDAY 10TH. Letter to Fort St. David.

WROTE the Hoñble President and Council of Fort St. David in answer to their severals of the 7th. October 1749 and 8th. January last. We advised of the Dragons and Duke of New Castle with the Salisbury their being dispatched hence for Anjengo as also of the Severns Arrival here the 28th. Ultimo from Bengall. That in Respect to the thirty half Pieces of Cloth we had not demanded them of Captain Fowler their Advices reaching us too late but that we had acquainted our Hoñble Masters. They were advised of the Scarceness of Pepper and the little Prospect we have of securing any quantity before the next new Crop and that a due Regard should be had to the List enclosed the Chief from their President in paying the Families of the Seepoys sent them from hence.

FRIDAY 13TH. Letter to Anjengo.

WROTE the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledging receipt of theirs under the 21st. Ultimo That as to the French their sending three ships for obtaining a settlement at Coletchy we Can give no Credit to as there are only the Anson and two other ships which are intended directly for Pondicherry. We advised them of the Severn's sailing hence the 2d. Instant when we forwarded their Packet for the Presidency.

SATURDAY 14TH. King of Cotiote sounded in respect to Boyanore.

NARANNA Cutty Putterah was sent to the King of Cotiote to sound him in respect to Boyanores late Proceedings the Chief writing a proper Letter on the Occasion.

TUESDAY 17TH: Mr. Robinson arrives Letter from Anjengo.

THIS Morning Mr. John Robinson arrives from Anjengo who brought a Letter from the Chief and Factors dated the 9th. advising that he had their Permission but desired he might be returned as soon as possible. They drew on us for Eleven hundred and fifty Rupees which they request us to discharge as it will be Carried to our Credit.

WEDNESDAY 18TH. Complaints from the Achamars against Prince.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Achamars of Rhandoterra Complaining that his Highness is building a Pallace in Cuddembure which is unwarrantable the Prince having no Authority in that part of the Country. That he has also placed Elephants in Rhandoterra which destroy the Fruit from the Trees and gives great Uneasiness the Inhabitants abandoning their houses this they hope will be taken into consideration and means found for puting a stop to such proceedings.

King of Cotiote intends a meeting with the Prince about Boyanore.

NARANNA Cutty Putterah returns from the King of Cotiote and brings an Ola to the Chief advising that he intended to have a meeting with the Prince as the 22d. and if necessary would afterwards have one with the Chief in Respect to the Affairs mentioned by Narrana Cutty Putterah.

THURSDAY 19TH.

Mr. James Hogg being returned from Maddacarra delivers in the following Letter.

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

To the Worshipfll. Thomas Dorrill Esqr.
Chief &ca. Council.

Sir & Sirs

According to Your Worships direction I proceeded to Maddacarra in Company with the Master Carpenter and Bricklayers. Report of Survey at Maddacarra.

We find the House in Maddacarra Fort leak all over both the Officers Room and Guard Room and not possible to be plaistered at this time of the year so that the only way to preserve it dry is to Cover it with.

Olas which will amount to about	R$.	28	— —
To repairing the Parapets round the Works		12	— —
To making new Doors for the Magazine		40	— —
To repair Mottamy Seramby with new Pallisadoes all round will amount to		170	— —
Rupees ..		250	— —

I am with the Greatest Respect
Worshipll. Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servant.
James Hogg.

Tellry.
April 19th. 1750.

Imported and sailed the Daddley Captain Thomas Purnell by whom we wrote the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay advising of every thing material. Saturday 21st. Imports and Exports of Ships.

Received an Ola from the Prince of Cherrika wherein he writes that he has had a meeting with the King of Cotiote and Conferred on all Affairs who promised to use his utmost Endeavours to settle them to satisfaction for which purpose when he saw the Chief would Consider on proper measures. Friday 27th. Advice of a conference between the Prince and King of Cotiote.

Swamy Putterah arrives from Callicut who acquaints the Chief that the Samorine is willing to make good now to the Hoñble Company the sum of Rupees two thousand for the Anjengo sloop and Cargoe lost at Penany adding that the latter had been made away with and therefore hopes the Offer would be accepted as the Samorine promises that in future all Greivances shall be immediately redressed. In answer to which the Chief acquainted Swamy Putterah that he Could not then give him any determinate Answer but would in a few days. Proposals from the Samorine for the Anjengo Sloop and Cargoe.

At a Consultation Monday 30th.

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Dorrill Esqr. Chief.
Alexr. Douglas. William Hornby.
Charles Waters.

The Chief acquaints the Board with the Proposition made him by the Samorine in respect to the Anjengo sloop and Cargoe as set forth in the preceding Diary which the Board taking under Consideration observe that accepting so small a sum and relinquishing the remainder which is nigh ten thousand Rupees would be pay- The Samorines proposals Considered.

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

And Rejected. ing too dear for Redress of Grievances and might justly make us liable to Censure for which reason It is Agreed that unless the sum he now offers being two thousand Rupees he will acquiesce to be in part and wait the Directions of our superiors in respect to the remainder not to accept the Proposition which answer the Chief is desired to return.

Pepper little or none procurable. THE Chief also acquaints the Members that the Pepper Merchants are returned who say that the quantity of Pepper they judge is not much above fifty Candies this being very trifling and our purchasing might in all probability have a very bad Effects on the Price of the ensuing Crop it is agreed to desist.

Report of Maddacarra Considered and a 2d. survey ordered. READ the Letter from Lieutenant James Hogg as entered in the preceding Diary and the repairs wanted at Mottamy greatly exceeding the Expence incurred the last Year it is Agreed that it be again received and a Report made.

Bills Accepted and paid. MR. John Robinson presenting to the Board the Bil drawn by the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in his favour for Rupees Eleven hundred and fifty the same having been accepted was accordingly paid out of the Treasury.

Accounts passed. EXAMINED AND PASSED the following Accounts.

STEWARDS Account of what supplied sundry Express Boats &cª. from the 30th. August last to this time the Ballance due being six hundred seventeen Rupees and twenty seven reas (Rs. 617. –. 27) is ordered to be Issued out of the Treasury and the Account entered after this Consultation.

PAYMASTERS Accounts for February and March Abstracts of which follow hereafter.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

ACCOUNT OF SUNDRIES SUPPLIED THE HONBLE COMPANY'S VESSELLS FROM THE 1ST. AUGUST 1749 TO THIS DAY VIZ2.

1749.

OCTOBER 1ST. SAMBOBAN EXPRESS BOAT VIZT.

,,	Bamboes 25	2	—	—	
,,	Olas 100	—	3	20	
,,	Bamboes Mats ..	1	—	80	
,,	Coir 1 Maund ..	—	2	40	
,,	Oil 14 Cutties ..	4	—	—	
,,	Soap	1	—	80	
,,	Rice 8 Bales ..	17	—	80	
,,	Firewood 1000 Billets.	3	—	80	
,,	Ghee 1 Maund ...	6	—	—	
,,	Hawling a shore and Cleaning. ...	2	—	—	
,,	Water 3 Toneys ...	1	3	20	
,,	Wax Candles 2 ...	—	—	80	
					40 — 80

1749/50 JANUARY 13TH.

SHIP DUKE OF NEW CASTLE VIZT.

	Rs.			
Twenty six head of Cattle at 8 — — ea.	208	—	—	

WAREHOUSE BILL VIZT.

Goa arrack 2 Hhds at Rs. 23 — — ea. ...	46	—	—	
Candles 1 Chest qtz. 5 Maunds at 17 Rs. ea.	85	—	—	
Large Bamboes Mats 50	6	2	—	
Carried over Rupees ..	345	2	—	40 — 80

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

Brought over Rupees ...			345	2	—	40	—	80
ROBERT ADAMS HIS BILL VIZ^{T}.								
Two Munchuas bring ashore Casks			4	2	40			
Making a shed to keep them under			17	—	50			
22 Cooleys drying Gunpowder			1	1	30			
Two Toneys sending Ditto on board ship ...			1	—	80			
Two Toneys which carried off Mucquas ...			—	3	20			
Three Ditto with Plank			1	3	20			
Three Divers Fishing for an Anchor ...			3	—	—			
Two Toneys with Ditto			—	3	20			
Two Toneys with Batty			1	—	80			
Four Ditto with Cattle from Durmap^{am}. ...			4	—	—			
Wages and Provisions to 20 Mucquas employed 14 days on board ship			46	—	20			
A Toney attending the Ship 60 days ...			60	—	—			
						141	3	60
To Tyles					...	1	—	80
„ Small Baskets 40 and Toney with a Letter					...	—	3	60
„ Two Toneys landing Mucquas					...	—	3	20
„ Six Ditto carrying off Guns and Ammunition					...	3	1	60
„ Cooley hire on Ditto to the Waterside ...					...	3	2	40
„ Four Toneys landing Guns and Ammunition					...	2	1	60
„ Cooley hire on Ditto from the Waterside.						3	2	40
„ Toneys with Water 73					...	43	3	20
„ Mocha Salt 3 Bales					...	3	—	—
„ Batty 50 Bales ea Bale q^{tg}. 50 Dung^{s} at Rs. 3 — 80 ℔ % Dugois					...	80	—	—
STOREKEEPERS BILL VIZ^{T}.								
„ Iron 15 lb			—	2	85			
„ Lead 2 lb			—	—	44			
„ Tinn in Slabs 1 lb ...			—	2	24			
„ Rosin 1 lb			—	—	34			
„ Iron Nails 53 lb^{s}.			8	1	50			
„ Iron Grape shot 100—4 Pounders ea q^{tg}. 25 three ounce Balls 2500 poiz 468 lbs. 12 oz. ...			28	—	84			
„ Spindles for Ditto 100 ...			5	1	—			
„ Tompions for Ditto 100 ...			5	1	—			
						48	2	21
								678 2 61
SHIP DRAGON VIZ^{T}.								
„ Six head of Cattle at Rup^{s}. 8 — — ea.					...	48	—	—
„ Bengall Rice from the Warehouse keeper 20 Baggs ...					...	45	—	73
ROBERT ADAMS HIS BILL VIZ^{T}.								
„ Wages and Provisions to 20 Mucquas employed on board 12 days			39	3	60			
„ Toneys carrying of their Provisions			4	3	20			
„ Landing them			—	1	60			
„ Ballast 32 Toneys			19	—	80			
„ A Toney with a Letter ...			—	1	60			
„ Two Toneys with Plank ...			1	—	80			
„ To D^{o}. with Cattle from Durmapatam			2	—	—			
„ Water 48 Toneys			28	3	20			
„ Embarking 20 Bags of Rice...			1	—	80			
						97	3	60
								191 — 33
Carried over Rupees ...								909 3 74

1749/50.
JAN. 28TH.

— *APRIL 1750* —

		Brought over Rupees			909	3 74
	RABAN EXPRESS BOAT VIZ^{T}.					
	Water 5 Toneys	3	—	—		
	Soap and 20 Olas	1	1	40		
	Bamboes 4	—	1	5		
	Hawling ashore and Cleaning	2	—	—		
	Oil 14 Cutties	2	—	40		
	Wax Candles	—	1	60		
	Coir 1. Maund	—	2	40		
	A Mucqua sent in her to Anjengo	4	—	55		
					13	3 40
JANUARY 31ST.	SALAMATTY EXPRESS BOAT VIZ^{T}.					
	Bamboes 37	3	—	—		
	Olas 100 R^{s}. 3 . 20 Soap R^{s}. 1 — 80.	2	—	—		
	Oil 14 Cutties R^{s}. 2 — . 40 Coir 1 M^{d}. 2 . 40	2	2	80		
	Small Bamboe Matts 80	1	2	40		
	Twine 1¾ lb	—	1	60		
	Dungaree 350 Covits	19	2	—		
	Rice 16 Bales	34	1	60		
	Firewood 1518 Billets	4	3	60		
	Ghee 1 M^{d}. 22 lb^{s}.	10	1	60		
	Salt	—	1	60		
	Hawling ashore and Launching	2	—	—		
	Water 3 Toneys	1	3	20		
	Carpenters employed	5	—	—		
	Plank 36 Covits	6	3	20		
	Iron 35 lb.	1	2	65		
					96	2 25
FEBRUARY 20TH.	BOMBAY GRAB VIZ^{T}.					
	Four head of Cattle	32	—	—		
	Water 81 Toneys	64	3	33		
					96	3 33
		Rupees ...			1117	— 72

TELLICHERRY APRIL THE 30TH. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P^{R}. ALEX^{R}. DOUGLAS
Steward.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRY 1749/50.

To GARRISON CHARGES	4725	3	65
„ FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS	52	—	32
„ HOSPITAL CHARGES	250	3	53
„ GARRISONING DURMAPATAM AND EDDICOT	815	1	21
„ DITTO.....MADDACARRA AND MOTTAMY	205	2	83
„ CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	89	2	32
„ ACCOUNT CURRENT BOMBAY	656	—	16
„ FORT S^{T}. DAVID PRESIDENCY	137	—	—
„ GENERAL BOOKS	64	2	—
„ DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	290	—	—
„ SERVANTS WAGES	237	—	60
„ STABLE CHARGES	47	3	20
„ PETTY CHARGES	275	1	87
„ CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	345	—	71
„ CHARGES ON DURMAPATAM	177	2	54
„ GARRISON STORES	78	2	20
„ ACCOUNT PRESENTS	40	1	60
„ STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER	164	1	51
Carried over Rupees	8653	2	25

—— *APRIL 1750* ——

	Brought over Rupees ..	8653	2 25
To Rice		73	2 29
„ Stationary Ware		13	2 —
„ Stores under the Warehousekeeper		3	2 40
„ Anjengo Factory		116	— —
„ Pepper		185	— 59
„ Stores designed for the Presidency		35	3 10
„ Plank		74	— 23
	Rupees ...	9155	— 86

Errors Excepted
P^r^. Charles Waters,
Pay M^r^.

Abstract of the Paymasters Account for the Month of March 1749/50.

To Garrison Charges		4772	1 09
„ Fortifications and House Repairs		179	— 06
„ Hospital Charges		234	3 53
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicott ...		852	— 12
„ Ditto.....Maddacarra & Mottamy		303	2 52
„ Charges Extraordinary		187	1 34
„ Account Current Bombay		5	— —
„ Fort St. David Presidency		137	— —
„ Diet Money and House Rent		290	— —
„ Servants Wages		237	— 60
„ Stable charges		34	3 84
„ Petty Charges		396	3 23
„ Charges on Merchandize		349	— 77
„ Plantations on Durmapatam		211	— 18
„ Garrison Stores		152	— 07
„ Account Presents		653	2 40
„ Stores under the Paymaster		24	— 28
„ Stores under the Warehousekeeper		89	1 20
„ Plank		9	2 55
„ Hospital Stores		87	2 —
	Rupees ...	9206	1 78

Errors Excepted.
P^r^. Charles Waters,
Paymaster.

May Tuesday 1st.

The Stafford Captain Felix Baker arrived and brought a Letter from the Honble President and Council of Bombay dated the 24th. Ultimo acknowledging recet of our severals under 31st. January 20th. February a. Duplicate of the 7th. Ultimo also an original of the 20th. ℔ Ship Mamoody with our General Books and Papers enclosed they observe our writing the Honble Company ℔ Duke of NewCastle that we had rec^d^. no Directions for purchasing Cardamoms which they acknowledge to be an omission in them but that we ought to have Contracted as it is an Annual Provision and say that our taking no notice thereof in any of our advices was also an Omission in us and that the least Consideration would have induced us to act in the manner done by the Chief and Factors in the year 1746. ordering us to Contract at the proper time for twelve thousand Pounds for the next year that the quantity of Sandall Wood they intended for the Stafford was two hundred Candies therefore their mentioning three hundred Candies is a Mistake of the Secretarys. That Attacking the Merchants Effects was always esteem'd a great hardship it being prejudicial to their credit but suppose all other means had been first taken the usual ones being formerly mulcting which method they order us to pursue they express a Concern at there being so little reason to expect a Clearance of the Samorine Debt to the Honble Company but that Force must be the last step taken. That Ally Rajah's Ambergrease is found to be of a very

inferior sort and will therefore fetch a very Low Price of which they are to advise us by another Opportunity, they apprehend the Boyanore taking the Title of King proceeds from the inducement of the French but it being greatly derogotary to our Prince and may be prejudicial to the Hoñble Company's Affairs they would have us engage him to obstruct it all he can. Order us to acquaint them as early as Possible what quantity of Pepper we may have in readiness by the Month of October next as they will have two ships Tonnage to Compleat at this settlement for which there will be wanting two thousand seven hundred Candies therefore direct us to make as Early a Contract as possible. The Bengall Rice remainning in Warehouse if not wanted for the use of this Garrison they order us to dispose of if possible before the Rains to prevent damage That they now dispatch the Stafford for taking in the Sandall Wood provided for her China Voyage for which they had Laden on her all the Foreign Silver procurable with Cotton and Putchuck to the Amount of Rupees one hundred thirty one thousand six hundred and twelve two quarters and Fifty eight reas (Rup^{s}. 131612. 2. 58) and that for making up the stock One hundred and sixty thousand there would be wanting twenty eight thousand three hundred Eighty seven one quarter and forty two reas (Rup^{s}. 28387. 1. 42) which we are to Compleat with two hundred Candies of Sandall Wood and the most proper specie of foreign silver procurable but that in case there should be no foreign silver we are to insert Bombay Rupees (of which they sent us twenty thousand R^{s}. and to the same amount in Gold) giving her the quickest dispatch possible consigning her in the usual manner to the supracargoes at Canton; They enclose us an Invoice of several Articles sent us by the Salisbury and Boscawen which were then omitted also Invoice of Stationary Ware and Treasure being Rupees forty one thousand one hundred ninety eight and fifty nine reas. They direct us to forward their Packet to Anjengo and a Box of Hartall also that in case the Gold should not yield a Profit at this Place to send the same to Anjengo.

THE Chief acquaints Swamy Putterah with yesterdays resolutions of Council in respect to the Samorines Proposition.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ the Letter rec^{d}. from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay as extracted in the preceeding Diary and its being late in the season the Warehouse-keeper is directed to ship of the Sandall Wood provided in part of the Staffords Cargoe to Canton as expeditiously as possible the Secretary writing Captain Baker to receive it on board.

THE Hoñble President and Council having ordered us to dispose of the Bengall Rice if possible before the Rains It is AGREED to put the same up at Publick outcry as by keeping it longer a greater loss may be sustained by wasting.

THE Secretary is directed to give the necessary orders to Captain Baker for landing the Treasure and Stores and to forward the Packet as also the Hartall immediately to Anjengo agreeable to our Superiours directions.

THE Muster Rolls for last Month are presented and passed agreeable to the late regulations and the Paymaster ordered to discharge their several amounts.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the Treasury Account for last Month being Rupees 127362. -. 51. having been inspected by Mess^{rs}. Hornby and Waters they report it to be right.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
A^{R}. DOUGLAS.
W^{M}. HORNBY.
CHA^{S}. WATERS.

Cash in Tellichferry

— MAY 1750 —

Dr.					April					Cr.			
April 1st.	To Ballance brought from last Month ...		165095	3	38	4	By Garrison Charges delivered the Paymaster being an Allowance given by the Chief to the Widows of those Invalids who died in the service and were struck off		1000	—	—
28th.	„ Achamars of Rhandoterrah recd. from the heads of the Pagodas of Perallecherry in part of their debt being the proportion that Pagoda was to pay ...		1200	—	—		Sundrys Accounts paid the undermentioned Pepper Merchants for Pepper delivered into Warehouse by them Viz^{t}.				
30	„ John Robinson Storekeeper recd. what due by him as ℔ General Books ...		387	1	75		Combem Allipy ...	5700 — —			
							Muccatum Paquy ..	7060 — —			
							Cherriandi Cunhamod.	4760 — —			
							Balorte Supy ..	1023 3 90			
									28543	3	90
						5th.	Tycandy Cunially paid him on Account Pepper		10	—	—
						10	Charles Waters Paymaster advanced him		2000	—	—
						21	Anjengo Factory paid Mr. John Robinson in full for a Bill of Exchange drawn by the Chief and Factors in his favour for		1150	—	—
						30th.	Alexander Douglas Steward paid him the Balance of his Account		617	—	72
							Charles Waters Pay Master advanced him		6000	—	—
									39321	—	62
							Ballance remaining in the Treasury ..		127362	—	51
		Rupees ...	166683	1	13			Rupees ...	166683	1	13

Errors Excepted.

Pr. Thomas Dorrill &ca.

—— *MAY 1750* ——

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. James Hogg complaining greatly of the want of proper places for keeping the Gunners stores in and of the damages already sustained which Letter being sent round to the Gentlemen of Council they agree that the PayMr. set about making such Presses & as may be necessary.

WEDNESDAY 2ND. RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 18th. Ultimo advising that the King of Travencore keeping the Pepper Trade still in his own hands they have not been able to make a Contract for this Article the Price greatly exceeding what they are limitted to by the Honble President and Council of Bombay. That they cannot yet say what quantity of Cloth will be provided this season the Weavers being very exorbitant in their demands that their remains of Pepper in Warehouse were only ninety two Candies, nineteen Maunds and three Pounds with nine thousand four hundred ninety three pieces of Cloth.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council yesterday dispatched a Toney to Anjengo writing the Chief and Factors acknowledging Receipt of theirs with the Bill of Exchange drawn in favour of Mr. John Robinson for one thousand One hundred and fifty Rupees. We advised them the Arrival of the Stafford and Enclosed them their Packet from the Presidency forwarding the Box of hartall.

MONDAY 7TH. THE Sandall wood provided in part of the Staffords Cargoe to Canton being shipped off the Secretary delivered Captain Baker his sailing Orders as also the following Letter to the Supra Cargoes.

TO THE GENTLEMEN SUPRA CARGOES
APPOINTED BY THE HONBLE COURT
OF DIRECTORS TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE
STOCK ON BOARD THE SHIP STAFFORD.

GENTLEMEN

THE Stafford arrived us the 1st. Instant and Agreeable to the Direction recd. by her from the Honble President and Council of Bombay we have put on board

	mds.	lbs.
at this place Candies	212.	13. 16.
of Sandall Wood being 100 Candies of the 1st. sort and Candies	112.	13. 16

of the second the latter exceeds twelve Candies thirteen Maunds and sixteen Pounds the quantity ordered which being so trifling a Difference we judge will be of no great Difference the reason of this surplus is that the first sort arrived so late we were afraid of not having the full quantity. Exclusive of the Sandall Wood we have shipped on the Stafford Rupees four thousand five hundred two three quarters and ninety four reas as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Ladig enclosed which makes the ships stock in the whole Rupees one hundred and sixty thousand.

The shipping dispatched hence for England this season are the Duke of New Castle, Dragon and Salisbury the former sailed in Fbry and the two latter early in March which is all we have to advise only that.

WE ARE
GENTLEMEN
Your most Humble Servants

THOMAS DORRILL.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.
WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

TELLRY.
THE 7TH. OF MAY 1750.

TUESDAY 8TH. SAILED the Stafford Captain Felix Baker for Canton.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo desiring as the season was now late a supply of thirty thousand Rupees might be sent them on the Stafford if not sailed otherwise by their own Boats the Serjeant having orders to

— *MAY 1750* —

proceed by the River of Cochin they acknowledge ours under the 13th. Ultimo and that in respect to the French their having a settlement at Coletchy an Officer from Mahie had lined out the Ground for a Fort and procured Musters of Cloth provided by us annually therefore they had more sufficient reasons that Mallabar Reports for their Conjecture They thank us for forwarding their Packet to the Presidency.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of Council under the 1st. Instant the Bengall Rice was this day put up to Publick Outcry but the Price given being very Low the Board agree to deferr the sale to another opportunity.

THIS morning early dispatched the Anjengo Baloon with thirty thousand Rupees the Serjeant of their Command having Directions to proceed by way of Cochin and act in every other shape during his passage agreeable to the orders he may have recd. from the Chief and Factors to whom we wrote a short letter advising of the above supply, We acknowledged to be but too sensible of the French their Intentions to have a settlement at Coletchy but what we mentioned to be only Mallabar reports was in respect to their employing three ships on such Occasion and at this time of the year. WEDNESDAY 9TH.

FOR these Several days we have had a great deal of Thunder and Lightning attended with hard squals of Wind and this morning the rains sett in very severe. THURSDAY 17TH.

RECEIVED an Ola from the King Badencalamcurr wherein he writes that from the fair promises made him by the Chiefs Predecessor he was induced to remain at Balliapatam thô he has not as yet Benefited thereby. That his dependance is entirely on the Honble Company's Assistance for recovering the Effects of his late Uncle, He advises that his Brother had been with the Prince of Cherrika who had shown him favours notwithstanding his late ill behaviour and as he himself had acted otherwise hopes the Honble Company will intercede for his right. MONDAY 21ST.

IN Answer to the foregoing the Chief wrote King Baddencalamcurr that he should take a proper opportunity of speaking to the Prince Concerning what his Highness had wrote and use his Endeavours to make him easy.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 23RD.

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE last of this Month being the usual time to transmitt our annual Papers to the Presidency the Secretary is order [*sic*] to get them in readiness writing Mr. Richard Secker to forward hither his Account Remains with a Price Current of Goods and rate of Coins.

The Bengall Rice the sale of which was deferred on Account the low Price given as may be seen in the Preceeding Diary under 7th. Instant, the Chief proposed to the Board the making another trial and even to dispose of it at under Rate as by keeping it a more Considerable loss will probably arise to the Honble Company by rotting and the Weavels than the Difference of Price it may sell at the Board therefore unanimously Agree to put the Rice up to publick Auction to morrow at ten O'Clock.

The Chief acquaints the Board of the Notice he recd. of the French their intention to have a Banksall at Nelleaseron, as such a Seetuation [*sic*] will of great prejudice to the Honble Company's Trade in Sandall Wood and Cardamoms the greatest part of those Articles coming through that River the Chief is desired as its said the 1st. and 3d. King have as yet come to no determination to represent to them in the strongest manner the ill Consequences also to request them to intercede with the 2d. King to retract his permission, but that in Case intercessions are not likely to succeed to take such steps as may be judged most proper.

—— *MAY 1750* ——

The Saramby at Mottamy having been again surveyed and represented to the Board that the same may be repaired with Bamboes at much less expence than what set forth by Lieutenant James Hogg his method is therefore rejected and this approved.

As the Honble President and Council of Bombay have directed us to acquaint them the Quantity of Pepper we may be able to provide by the last of October the Linguist is directed to summon the Pepper Merchants against next Council day for having their several sentiments.

MESSRS. HORNBY & WATERS agreeable to an order of Council under the 9th. Ultimo delivered in an Inventory of House Furniture with a Valuation put to each Article at which rate it is Agreed they stand on the General Books the Accomptant writing off the several Difficiencies mentioned in the List after this Consultation.

EXAMINED AND PASSED Warehousekeeper's Recets and Issues from December to the end of last Month and the several recets of Pepper ordered to be entered as usual storekeepers for last Month with his sales of stores for February March and April its Amount being Rupees 1008. –. 14. is directed to be paid into the Treasury and the Account Abstracted as usual.

The Price of Venetians being at Rupees. 435. –. –. ℔ % full weight at which rate the Honble Company will be gainers nigh 4 ℔ Cent.

IT IS AGREED to dispose of those sent us from the Presidency.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHA: WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECD. INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY VIZT.

				Cas.	Mds.	lbs.
FROM TICANDY CUNIALLY	14	15	—			
„ COMBEM ALLIPY	150	18	—			
„ BALORTE SUPY	7	01	—			
„ CHERRIANDY CUNHAMOD	100	12	—			
„ MUCCATUM PAQUY	135	13	—			
„ CHATOO OF AGAR	5	01	—			
				414	—	—
Heavy Pepper from Callicut	210	8	2			
Light Pepper Ditto.	11	12	12			
				222	—	14
			Candy's.	636	—	14

ACCOUNT RECEIVED FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1750.

	Cas.	Mds.	lbs.
FROM COMBEM ALLIPY	85	—	—
„ TICANDY CUNIALLY	1	12	—
„ MUCCATUM PAQUY	25	9	—
„ BALLORTE SUPY	10	14	—
„ CHERRIANDDY CUNHAMOD	24	15	—
„ NELEARATE TUPY	21	—	—
„ BATILA PAQUY	2	—	—
„ CHATOO OF AGAR	2	19	—
„ CALLICUT	7	5	—
Candies.	173	16	5

—— *MAY 1750* ——

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED IN APRIL 1750 VIZ^{T}.

FROM COMBEM ALLIPY	7	11	—
„ MUCCATUM PAQUY	2	8	—
	9	19	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
PR. WILLIAM HORNBY,
Warehousekr.

ACCOUNT SALE OF STORES IN THE MONTH OF FEBRY MARCH & APRIL 1750.

	lb.	oz.			
Iron Europe 943. 12 at different Prices			85	3	32
Lead in Slabs 313. 12 at Ditto			30	3	02
Broad Cloth at different Prices			248	1	39
Perpets 59¾ Yards at Ditto.			55	—	87
Gunpowder of Sorts 301 at Ditto			113	3	32
Garrison stores			474	—	22
Rupees.			1,008	—	14

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. ALEXR. DOUGLAS,
Storekr.

LIST OF FURNITURE TAKEN BY MESSRS. WILLIAM HORNBY AND CHARLES WATERS AGREEABLE TO AN ORDER OF COUNCIL.

	REMAINS.	DEFICIENCIES. Rups.	qr.	reas.	
45	Small Chairs at Rupees 1½ ...	67	2	—	5 Chairs.
3	Marble slabs and 2 Frames ...	100	—	—	
2	Card Tables	30	—	—	
2	Large Blackwood Tables ...	30	—	—	
4	Pair of Blackwood Stands ...	12	—	—	
4	Couches & Setties 2 Blackwood 2 Teak	20	—	—	
2	Blackwood Setties	20	—	—	
2	Glass shades	7	—	—	1 Glass Shade.
2	Chests for Bedding	20	—	—	
6	Plush Cushions		...		Quite worn out.
3	Old Carpets		...		Ditto
8	Spanish Pictures	10	—	—	Old Lumber.
2	Standing Desks	15	—	—	
2	Gindeys & Ewers of China Copper	24	—	—	
4	Lamps of China Copper ...	100	—	—	
6	Looking Glasses accordg. to the Books	27	1	—	All Broke.
3	Presses and One Corner Cupboard.	42	—	—	
1	Brass Tea Kettle & an Old Chaffing Dish		...		to be wrote off.
3	Teak Tables	15	—	—	
6	2 Globe and 4 Stair Case Lights	28	—	—	
1	Bathing Tub	3	—	—	
1	Glass Hall Lamp	4	—	—	
18	Beds	24	—	—	7 Beds.
25	Pillows	12	2	—	11 Pillows.
7	Sheets	17	2	—	28 sheets.
40	Pillow cases	10	—	—	74 Pillow Cases.
11	Pallampores	45	—	—	2 Pallampores.
	China Bason and Ewer ...		...		1 China Bason & Ewer.
3	Large Cotts	13	—	—	
	Rupees.	696	3	—	

— *MAY 1750* —

LIST OF FURNITURE TAKEN BY MESSRS. WILLIAM HORNBY AND CHARLES WATERS AGREEABLE TO AN ORDER OF COUNCIL—*cont.*

PLATES.

REMAINS.	DEFICIENCIES.
22 Small Spoons.	
1 Soop Spoon.	
1 Coffee Pot.	
1 Milk Pott.	
1. Saucepan.	
3. Dishes.	
1. Plate.	
3. Castors.	
11. Silver handle Knives & Forks.	
3. Salvers.	

ACCOUNT SALE OF SUNDRIES BELONGING TO THE HONBLE COMPANY VIZT

8	Old Spanish Pictures ...	Ensign Paul Beuther ...	10	—	—
	An Old Pallankeen ...	Patty Cutty Moorman ...	20	—	—
	A Horse	Lieutenant James Hogg ...	80	—	—
	Old Broken looking Glasses	Scidee Cutty Moorman ...	27	1	—
		Rupees.	137	1	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

PR. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

BY return of our Toney recd. a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 6th. Instant acknowledging ours under the 2d. with the Packet from the Presidency as also the Box of stationary and Hartall.

THURSDAY 24TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

AGREEABLE to Yesterdays resolution the Bengall Rice was put up to Publick Auction and sold on a medium at Rs. 1. qr. 3. qr. 30 reas ℔ Bag.

The Pepper Merchants being mett agreeable to summons were called in and asked the Quantity of Pepper they judge may be procured by the end of October to which they answer the little here abouts prevents their giving any Opinion till they send proper People to try the southern Ports at whose return which will be about fifteen days hence they shall then give us their sentiments.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

WROTE Mr. Richard Secker directing him to forward his Account Remains as also a Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Callicut agreeable to yesterdays Resolution of Council they being wanted to transmit to the Presidency with the rest of our annual papers the last of this Month.

—— *MAY 1750* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY 25TH.

THE WORSHIPFULL THOS. DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Chief lays before the Board a Letter just now recd. from Mr. Secker at Callicut advising that he has an offer made him of about forty Candies of Pepper at the rate of one hundred and twenty eight Rs. the Candy the Board taking this duly into Consideration observe that should we consent to buy this small Quantity at such a high Price it may probably keep the same up therefore agree to desist till we hear further from our Merchants who have sent proper People to the southern Ports to get intelligence in respect to this Article.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
WM. HORNBY
CHAS. WATERS.

RECEIVED the following Letter from Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut Pr. Pattamar Express Vizt. SUNDAY 27TH.

To THOMAS DORRILL ESQR.
CHIEF & COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.
SIR AND SIRS

I DISPATCH this Putterah purposely to acquaint you that the Governour of Callicut jointly with the Samorines Ministers insists upon our paying Customs on Wax Candles which was never heard of before in this part and what neither French or Portuguese are desired to do on representing to them the unjustness of such demand they had the impudence to tell me that if I would not comply therewith they would endeavour to make me by sending Nairs to the Factory which should they do before I receive your directions I will do all in my Power to turn them back again which I have intimated to them that should an Accident happen they Blame themselves.

I am now to inform you that the Custommasters are got to such a Hight of Impertinence and Vilany that unless they are fed they will not absolutely weigh our Goods and by that means will detain our Vessells which may be of great diservice to the Honble Company's Affairs I was obliged this season to keep a Grab twenty four hours on this very Account as also two Munchuas.

In my humble Opinion the best way to proceed will be to send some Gentn. to the Samorine to lay before him the Affronts we have received from his Ministers and Custom Masters as also the impositions lately imposed on us by which means I doubt not but we shall be relived it having been many times intimated to me by his Rajahdores that he should be glad of a Conference with us.

I must beg leave to acquaint you that if some methods are not taken we shall not only be impeded doing Business with the same dispatch as other Nations but be daily leable [*sic*] to further Affronts which I flatter myself you will find some method to put a stop to.

I am
SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient Servant
RD. SECKER.

CALLICUT.
25TH. MAY 1750.
P.S. I request a reinforcement may
be sent me.

SUNDAY 27TH.

—— *MAY 1750* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOS. DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ the Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker at Callicut as entered in the Preceeding Diary which being duly considered the board come to the following resolutions.

To transmitt him copy of what the Honble President and Council of Bombay have been pleased to write us in respect to the Samorine which being read to the Board it is observed that a Rupture is to be avoided at Present therefore such a step as Mr. Secker seems determined to take (should the Government send Nairs as they have threatned) would be very imprudent.

IT IS AGREED that he be advised to put up rather with Petty Affronts then repell Force by Force as the small Command with him is not sufficient to withstand that of a whole Country but serve only to expose us to the contempt of other Powers and in all probability in the distruction of our people and involve us in a Long and Expensive War which ought not to be entered into till pretty certain of success. For these reasons the Board agree not to comply with his request for an Encrease of Force.

To direct Mr. Secker to acquaint us what Grab he means to have been detained twenty four hours and whether this Behaviour proceeds from a change of Custom Masters.

To answer likewise the following Quaries that from thence we may judge whether a Conference is Necessary.

WHETHER the French or Portuguze have ever had a Conference if ever its Expence and the advantages which might have accrued to either from the same.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHA: WATERS.

AGREEABLE to the Resolution of last Council wrote the following Letter to Mr. Rd. Secker accompanyed with an Ola from the Chief to the Samorine on the occasion.

TO MR. RICHARD SECKER
AT CALLICUT.

SIR

WE are to reply to yours of the 25th. Instant advising us of the Samorines Ministers insisting on our paying Customs for all Wax Candles and the means they intend taking in Case you refuse it, should they before this arrives we hope you have had more Prudence than to take the Step you mention which must infallibly involve the Honble Company into a long and Expensive Warr which if not attended with success will only render us Contemptable in the Eyes of the other Country Powers besides how absurd it is to imagine that such a handfull of Men you have could withstand the Force of a whole Country if not an opposition, must only and in the destruction of our People. These reasons therefore with what the Honble President and Council have been pleased to write us in respect to the Samorine (Copy of which goes enclosed) induce us to direct you will Palliatte this Difference or at least stave off a Rupture if possible which we think may be done by a temperate behaviour, The Chief now writes the samorine on this head which we hope will be attended with success at least so farr as to get time till we may have directions from the Presidency, you mention that the French or Portuguese have not as yet

— *MAY 1750* —

been called on this appears somewhat extraordinary and must say is but a bad return for the many favours done the present Samorine and his Predecessors, we would have you by no means pay this new Duty neither repell Force by Force but put up with such little Affronts you may receive till we write you further. Pray advise us whether the French or Portuguese have ever had an Interview with the present Samorine and what might have been the expence as its strange they should meet with more endulgence than us.

Pray acquaint us that Grab you was obliged to detain twenty four hour longer than necessary as you represent by the remisness of the Custom Masters formerly they were obliging and why they should be otherwise now is what we cannot judge of these people are won by courtesy but a contrary Behaviour is frequently of ill Consequences especially in a Place where there are no sett Priviledges.

We have now gone thô the several parts of your Letter but cannot conclude without taking notice of its stile which we think may be amended the Expression ill suiting Publick Letters to wit those of Impudence and Vilainy.

We are
SIR
Your Loving Friends.
THOMAS DORRILL &C^{A}.

TELL^{RY}.
THE 27TH. MAY 1750.

THURSDAY 31ST.

DISPATCH'D a Pattamar to Fort S^{t} David with our annual Papers and advices to the Honourable President and Council of Bombay List of the Packet being as follows.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY ℔ PATTAMAR VIA FORT S^{T}. DAVID VIZ^{T}.

ORIGINALS.

N^{O}.

1. General Letter under this date.
2. Cash Account to this time.
3. Pay Masters Account for the Month of April.
4. State of the Garrison.
5. List of Europeans dead, run and Discharged.
6. Price Current of Goods and rates of Coins at this Place and Callicut.
7. Account Remains at this Place and Callicut.
8. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping to this Place.
9. Account Current with Bombay Presidency from 1st. August 1749 to this time.
10. Storekeepers Indent.
11. Secretarys Ditto.
12. Surgeons Ditto.
13. List of Pepper Merchants Debts.
14. Duplicate of General Letter ℔ Severn.

COPIES.

15. Invoice of Ship Stafford to China.
16. Letter from Mr. Richd. Secker dated the 25. Instant.
17. Letter to the Supra Cargoes of ship Stafford at Canton.
18. Petition from the Renters of Durmapatam for renewal of their several Leases.

CHARLES WATERS
Sec^{TY}.

THE General Letter to the Hoñble President and Council of Fort S^{t}. David served only to give cover to the preceeding Packet addressed to our superiors at Bombay of w^{h}. we request their Care.

— *JUNE 1750* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL. ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

SATURDAY 2d.

THE Muster Rolls for last Month being presented are Passed and the Pay Master ordered to discharge their several Amounts.

EXAMINED AND PASSED also the Cash Account for last Month (wh. is entered hereafter) its Ballance being Rupees 130375. –. 67 Messrs. Hornby and Waters are ordered to see if the Same remains in the Treasury making a Report thereof next Council day.

THE Pepper Merchants attending without are called in and acquaint the board that the People they sent to the Southern Ports to enquire in respect to the Quantity of Pepper procurable being returned they judge from their Report of being able to provide a small parcel but cannot Contract, being uncertain as to the Price. The Board taking this into Consideration observe that from the Pressing manner in which the Honble President and Council have been pleased to write us, to be acquainted what we may be able to secure by October next, its reasonable to imagine our having an Early ship to dispatch from hence, which will be before the New Crop is gathered, to provide therefore for this supposed Tonnage the Board Unanimously Agree to secure as much Pepper as possible for which purpose its recommended to the Merchants to use their utmost Endeavours, In respect to the Price of this Article they are advised not to give more than the following as the same will not be allowed and even these not to be esteemed as Prices agreed on but only given them for their Guidance.

	Cas.		Cas.	Rs.
From	10	to	100	124
	101	to	250	127
	251	to	350 & up wds.	130

but that when the whole of their several Purchases are delivered the Price to be adjusted.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr Richard Secker enclosing a Price Current of Goods and Rate of Coins at Callicut as his Account of Stores remaining designed for the Presidency, That the Governour as also the Samorines Rajahdores have dropt their Intentions of laying Duties on Wax Candles the former having been at the Factory desiring no further Notice may be taken.

RECEIVED an Ola from the Puniture Rajah, who w[r]ites that his debt was contracted in the year 1747 by him on Account the Samorine to defray the Charges of his Wars who being still in troubles with his subjects requests the Chief not to send People after him but to have Patience for the Present as he shall take an Opportunity of speaking to the Samorine personally.

MONDAY 4TH.

IN answer to our Letter under the 27th. Ultimo Mr. Secker writes that the Affront intended the Honble Company by the Samorines Rajahdores was unknown to their Master, induced him to think the turning the Nairs which might be sent out of the Factory could be attended with no danger, and that admitting them without our directions might make him liable to Censure as on every trifling Occasions in future the Government might possibly threaten to take this step. That neither the French or Portuguese have visited the Samorine but why we should be the only

—— *JUNE 1750* ——

Nation the Government endeavours to impose on he cannot account for but adds in Answer to what we wrote, That they were formerly obliging, that their behaviour was not such in the Year 1748/9 when one of the Hoñble Companys Vessels, Commanded by Captain Dick was detained two days of which Circumstance Mr. Douglas is well acquainted, that the Grab lately stop't was the Dolphin, and advises sending of us two Munchuas loaded with Pepper.

THE Pagoda of Maplingotta not having as yet made good their Proportion on Account the Achamars debt the Chief wrote the Prince about it to which his Highness returned for Answer that he had ordered the heads of that Pagoda to pay it being two thousand Fanams by the 15th. of October with Interest and in case of failure desires that people may be then sent for its recovery he is greatly importun'd by the Pallearem in respect to his debt to the Bednure Rajah demanding one half to be paid immediately on which condition he engages the Cannarrees shall keep within their own Frontiers. That as he is very pressing for the money it is necessary some measures should be taken to satisfy him for which reason his Highness says he is willing to make good Rupees ten thousand now in case Palliarem will alow him five years for the discharge of the remainder, requesting the Hoñble Company to lend him the prementioned sum promising to repay it out of the Rents of his Country this Year, which if not Complied with it will put him to a great Loss. WEDNESDAY 6TH.

IN answer to the preceding Ola the Chief wrote his Highness that he was very ready to do him all the Good Offices but as his Highness had not as yet given satisfaction for the Murder of the Nair, the Hoñble Companys Interest notwithstanding repeated Promises had been made could not till then enter on any Affairs. THURSDAY 7TH.

DUPLICATE of our last Advices to the Presidency being fair transcribed as also Copies made of our Annual Papers they were signed and dispatched by Pattamars express to Fort St. Davids Letter being wrote to the Hoñble President and Council of that Place recommending the Packet to their Care. SUNDAY 10TH.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIA FORT ST. DAVID.

ORIGINALS.

No. 1. General Letter.
2. Cash Account for June.
3. Venetians its Account Current.
4. Price Current of Goods & Rate of Coins at this Place and Callicut.

DUPLICATES.

5. General Letter under the 31st. May 1750.
6. State of the Garrison.
7. List of Europeans, dead run, and Discharged.
8. Account Remains at this Place and Callicut.
9. Bombay Presidency its Account Current with Tellry. Factory.
10. List of the Arrival and Departure of shipping.
11. List of Pepper Merchants debts.
12. Storekeepers Indent.
13. Doctors Indent.

COPIES.

15. Invoice of ship Stafford for China.
16. Letters to the Supra Cargoes of the Stafford.
17. Petition from the Renters of Durmapatam.

A PATTAMAR dispatched by us the 10th. of April returned brought us a Letter from the Hoñble President and Council at Fort St. David advising the Arrival of the Portfield Captain Carteril Le Geyt who left England the 30th. Novr. that she is designed for Benjar and China to which place they intend dispatching her in few days. That the Augusta sailed for China the 30 April, but the Britannia having lost her Passage round Ceylone returned to Fort St. David they express themselves uneasy in respect to the Severn and Walpole as they have not recd. any news of them. WEDNESDAY 13TH.

— *JUNE 1750* —

ANSWERED the Preceeding Letter from the Honble President and Council of Fort St. David advising the Scarceness of Pepper and the uncertainty we are in relating to the Quantity we may be able to provide, We acquainted with the Severns arrival and sailing to Bombay also of the dispatch of the Stafford to Canton.

THURSDAY 14TH. RECEIVED an Ola from Ally Rajah requesting the Loan of four Timbers which he promises to return so soon as he arrives from Callicut To which the Chief returned for Answer that the Honble Company being in want of Timbers prevented him complying with his request.

FRIDAY 15TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

THE Storekeeper representing to the Board that Several Gun Carriages now upon the Works are said to be quite decayed IT IS AGREED that he with the Gunner Survey the same Changing such as are found so.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the following Accounts Vizt.

Storekeepers Receipts and Issues for last Month as also Warehousekeepers for said time and the Pepper Account ordered to be entered after this Consultation.

Pay Masters Account for April Abstract of which follows hereafter.

Callicut Accounts for the Months of March and April and the usual ones ordered to be entered after this Consultation.

Messrs. Hornby and Waters having examined the Treasury report the same to Agree with the Cash Book.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECEIVED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MAY VIZT.

	Candy.	Mds.	lbs.
FROM COMBEM ALLIPY	1	—	—
MUCCATUM PAQUY	2	10	—
CHERRIANDY MAMON	4	13	—
NELLERATEE TUPY	1	—	—
	9	3	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ W. HORNBY
Warehousekr.

—— *JUNE 1750* ——

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1750.

AS MILITARY PAYMR. VIZT.

To Garrison Charges	4894	2	41
„ Fortifications and House Repairs	83	3	40
„ Hospital Charges	245	3	03
„ Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddicot	867	3	09
„ Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra and Mottamy	241	—	64
„ Charges Extraordinary	163	2	69
„ Fort St. David Presidency	21	—	—
	6517	3	26

AS PAYMASTER.

„ Diet Money and House Rent	290	—	—		
„ Servants Wages	237	—	60		
„ Stable Charges	53	1	24		
„ Petty Charges	281	3	6		
„ Charges on Merchandize	52	2	80		
„ Account Presents	24	—	—		
„ Plantations on Durmapatam	318	2	58		
„ Garrison Stores	606	2	40		
„ Stores under the Pay Master	37	—	—		
„ Rice	30	3	15		
„ Callicut Factory	2	—	64		
„ Stores designed for the Presidency ...	7	1	52		
„ Plank	47	—	80		
				1988	2 79
Rupees ...				8506	2 05

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. CHARLES WATERS
PayMr.

Cash at Callicut.			Dr.		
April 1st.	To Ballance of last Month		14298	1	99
			14298	1	99 [*sic*]

Cash at Callicut.			Cr.		
1750 April 7th.	By Indigo 2 Maunds at 14 Rs. ℔ Maund ...	mds.	28	—	—
8	„ Wax Candles 4 Chests ea containing 5 at 18 Rs. ℔ Maund		360	—	—
29	„ Account Current Tellicherry sent the Chief & Council this Day		10000	—	—
	„ Indigo 2 Maunds a 12½ Rs. ℔ Maund ...		25	—	—
30	„ Wax Candles 2 Chests qt. 10 Maunds at 18 Rupees		180	—	—
	„ Bamboo Oars 50		2	3	—
	„ Baskets large 276 @ 5½ Rups. % ...		3	3	14
	„ Lances 40..		16	1	43
	„ Monthly Disbursements		288	1	12
	„ Ballance		3394	1	21
		Rupees.	14298	1	90

Callicut 30th. April 1750.

Errors Excepted

Pr. Richd. Secker.

— *JUNE 1750* —

ABSTRACT OF CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH 1750.

Petty Charges	140	3	18
Account Presents	69	—	—
Charges Extraordinary	5	2	—
Servants Wages	86	2	—
Diet Money	30	—	—
	363	3	18

CALLICUT MARCH 31ST. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
RICHD. SECKER.

ABSTRACT OF CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1750.

Petty Charges	14	3	—
Account Current Tellicherry	64	—	—
House Repairs	74	2	12
Servants Wages	86	2	—
Diet Money	30	—	—
Charges Extraordinary	6	3	50
Charges on Merchandize	11	2	50
Rupees ...	288	1	12

CALLICUT APRIL 30TH. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
RICHD. SECKER.

THE Chief being advised that Comporratu and Quellotu Nombiars as also Uraly Chandu Nair had each of them five Musquets lent formerly and they not having as yet been returned he wrote them severally to deliver the same up to the Bearer.

RECEIVED a visit from the 2d. King of Nelleaserroon the Chief and Mr. Douglas present after the usual Compliments expostulations were used in respect to the French their intending to settle at Nelleaserroon. To which replied that he was induced to listen to such a proposal as the English with the Prince of Cherrica had frequently distressed him notwithstanding the assistance given by him for preventing the Canarees getting Possession of the Country but being asked whether it was not his own fault from his Adhering to the Interest of the Oden Quilote Family he evaded giving any direct answer, He was then disired to declare whether he would permit the French to settle as intended or not? he denied his having yet given them any Grant for that Purpose and said so long as the English would continue his Friends the French should have no footing in his Country, on which he was promised the Hoñble Company's Friendship provided he went hand in hand with them and the Prince of Cherrika one of whose Ministers was present, The King of Nelleaseroon then moved for the Chief to stand Mediator in the Cause between the Bednure Rajah his Highness and Palliarim to which It was replied that there had been some Injuries done the Hoñble Company during the late Chiefs time for which satisfaction had been promised before the end of May which being Elapsed and things in the same state there could be no thoughts of entering into the Mediation desired till Redress was obtained which the Princes Ministers said we should in a few days hear of. SATURDAY 16TH.

RECEIVED an Ola from Comparratu and Quilotu Nombier wherein they write that when the French and Boyanore were at War, they at the Solicitation of the then Chief of Tellicherry sided with the latter, That the Fire Arms were as they understood given as Presents but however should act as the Chief might think proper. MONDAY 18TH.

RECEIVED also an Ola from Urally Chandu Nair advising that two of the Fire Arms were delivered to Mr. West and one to Mitele Cailacara Congu that so soon as a Receipt is given for them he shall return the remaining two.

— *JUNE 1750* —

WEDNESDAY 20TH. To the two Proceeding Olas the Chief returns the following answers VIZT.

TO COMPARRATU AND QUILOTU NOMBIERS VIZT.

I received your Letter and must observe that the Honble Company lented of you Five Musquets for People you were to furnish on a Particular occasion but neither of you complying as appears by our Registers the Linguist wrote you last Year to return the Arms to which your Answer was the Same as now, wherefore desiring you will on receipt of this deliver the Arms to the Bearer.

TO URALLY CHANDU NAIR VIZT.

In Answer to your Letter I can only say that if you will produce any Acknowledgement for the two Arms said to be delivered to Mr. West I shall make no further demand for them, but for the remaining desire they may be returned to the Bearer.

FRIDAY 22D. THERE being still due to the Prince of Cherricka from the Rents of Rhandoterra One thousand Fanams the Chief to prevent any differences between his highness and the Achamars wrote him that, that sum was to be Collected from the Pagodas, wherefore desired him to send proper People for that purpose.

SATURDAY 23D. THIS Morning Captain Thomson arrived from Mangulore who advises that his ship (belonging to Armenians at Surat) was lost the 20th. Ultimo that he was bound to Bengall and parted with Capt. Goring and a sloop the 19th. By Private Letter to the Chief we learn of the Walpoles losing her Passage to Juddah I wintering at Gallee.

MONDAY 25TH. THE Chief also wrote to the Achamars of Rhandoterrah advising them of his having acquainted the Prince of Cherrica of every thing Necessary relating to their Affairs.

THURSDAY 28TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker which served only to give cover to his Accounts for last Month.

IN Answer to the Preceeding Ola under the 22d. the Achamars write that the Prince with the late Chief did settle what each Pagoda was to pay the Honble Company but that they did not give their consent thereto only what was Customary to be collected which has been made good.

FRIDAY 29TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

READ a Letter from Mr. Alexr. Douglas as entered after this Consultation enclosing us List of such Gun carriages as are deemed unserviceable [*sic*] signed by himself the Lieutenant Fireworker and Master Carpenter which are ordered to be Changed, and the PayMaster directed so soon as the weather will permitt to sett about the Platform wanted at Codoley Fort.

THE Accomptant lays before the board the Achamars their Account made up with Interest to the 23d. Instant with translate of their Bond which is ordered to follow this Consultation.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the followg. Accots. Vizt.

PayMr. his Accot. for last Month Abstt. of which is entered hereafter.

Callicut Accots. for said time and the usual ones to follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS

— *JUNE 1750* —

CASH AT CALLICUT.

Dr.

		Rupees.		
MAY	1st. To Ballance of last Month	3394	1	21
		3394	1	21

Cr.

		Rupees.		
MAY	31st. By Wax Candles 3 Chests q^{t}. 15 Mds. at Rups. 18 ₰ Maund	270	—	—
	Head Somerades 350	13	—	50
	Hand Ditto 100	12	2	—
	Lances 10	4	—	35
	Monthly Disbursements	471	2	07
	Ballance	2623	—	29
		3394	1	21

CALLICUT THE 31st. MAY 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
Pr. RICHD. SECKER.

— *JUNE 1750* —

ABSTRACT OF CALLICUT DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1750.

PETTY CHARGES	68	—	89½
HOUSE REPAIRS	171	1	17½
CHARGES ON PLANK	33	1	—
ACCOUNT CURRENT TELLICHERRY	64	—	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	5	3	—
SERVANTS WAGES	86	2	—
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE	12	2	—
Rupees ...	471	2	7

CALLICUT MAY 31ST. 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
RICHD. SECKER.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1750.

1750.						
MAY 31ST.	To GARRISON CHARGES			4735	3	23
,,	FORTIFICATIONS AND HOUSE REPAIRS			118	—	70
,,	HOSPITAL CHARGES			223	3	93
,,	CHARGES GARRISONING Durmapam. and Eddicot.			856	—	87
,,	DITTO DITTO Maddacarra and Mottamy ...			211	3	63
,,	CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY			135	3	03
,,	FORT St. DAVID PRESIDENCY			21	—	—
,,	DIET MONEY AND HOUSE RENT	290	— —			
,,	SERVANTS WAGES	237	— 60			
,,	STABLE CHARGES	59	— 40			
,,	PETTY CHARGES	219	3 83			
,,	CHARGES ON MERCHANDIZE ...	128	3 96			
,,	PLANTATIONS ON DURMAPATAM.	188	3 23			
,,	GARRISON STORES	109	3 65			
,,	STORES UNDER THE PAYMASTER.	47	3 —			
,,	ANJENGO FACTORY	41	— 23			
,,	CALLICUT FACTORY	16	1 65			
,,	HOSPITAL STORES	78	— 85			
,,	PLANK	45	1 55			
				1462	2	95
	Rupees. ...			7765	2	34

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. CHAS. WATERS.
PayMr.

SIR & SIRS

CONFORMABLE to an order of last Council in Company with the Lieutenant Fireworker and Master Carpenter have surveyed the Gun Carriages at Tellry. and the several out Forts and herewith deliver you a List of such as we found unserviciable [*sic*] whereby you'l please to observe there are three thats decayed at Codoley Fort which is owing greatly to the want of a Platform for them to stand on those at the other places are become so from the length of time they have been on the Works. I am with Respect.

SIR & SIRS
Your Most Obe. Humble Servant
ALEXR. DOUGLAS.

TELLRY.
JUNE 29TH. 1750.

— *JULY 1750* —

WROTE to the Prince of Cherrika advising that the writings given by the Achamars having been inspected, they have obliged themselves to pay your Highness what may be collected from the Rents of Rhandoterrah and till the Pagodas have made good their several Proportions Stipulated for the Honble Company what may be due to you from them is not to be rec^{d}. His Highness is also acquainted that from People who are arrived from Mangulore we learn the Cannarees are preparing to invade the Mallabar Country if true proper means ought to be taken for preventing a Warr. MONDAY 2^{D}.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 4TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
ALEXANDER DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

IT being represented to the Board that Moreah Cunha Fort is greatly out of repair part of it being washed down by the late heavy rains. The Pay M^{rs}. is directed so soon as the Weather breaks up to Survey the same and do what may be necessary.

THE Muster Rolls for last Month are presented and the several Amo^{ts}. ordered to be discharged by the PayMaster.

The Chief acquaints the Board of his having rec^{d}. Advice that Palliarem (who was security to the Bednure Rajah for the Princes making good the sum of Money stipulated by Treaty) is aming and making preparations for joining the Cannarees who its thought will invade the Country unless proper means are found out to satisfy them for the Present.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the following account Viz^{t}.

Cash Account for last Month its Ballance being Rupees 148915. 2. 61 ordered to be Counted by Mess^{rs}. Douglas and Waters and the Account to follow hereafter.

SALARY BILL for the last six Months (as entered hereafter) its Amount being Rupees. 689. 3. 9. ordered to be Issued out of the Treasury with the usual Allowance to the Chief of Rupees 275. —. —. for Table Linnen &c^{a}.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
W^{M}. HORNBY.

CASH.				Dr.		
1750.						
JUNE 1st.	To Ballance of last Months Accounts ...			130375	—	67
	„ Venetians sold this day 5000as ℔ Seperate account weighing Mallabar weight 4974.–.12 @ 435 R .%Venetians			21637	1	5
24	„ Achamars of Rhandoterra recd. in full of wt. they were to pay			2000	—	—
	„ Ditto Ditto recd. of the heads of Teriumgatty Pagoda their Proportion	100	— —			
	„ Interest thereon from 1st. March to 21th. Instant	3	—			
				103	—	89
30	„ Alexr. Douglas Storekeeper recd. of him in part of his sales for February, March and April			800	—	—
	Rupees ...			154915	2	61

TELLRY. 30TH. JUNE 1750.

CASH.			Cr.		
1750.					
JUNE 30TH.	By Charles Waters PayMr. advanced him for his disbursements		6000	—	—
	Ballance		148915	2	61
	Rupees ...		154915	2	61

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. THOMAS DORRILL &CA.

ACCOUNT SALEARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANYS COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELLICHERRY FROM THE 1ST. JANUARY 1749/50. TO THE 30TH. JUNE 1750. INCLUSIVE.

PERSON NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME COMMENCING.	TIME ENDING.	TIME SERVED Mo. days,	SALARY ℔ ANNUM.	SALARY DUE.		
					£. .s d.	£. s. d.	Rt. qr. Reas.	
Thos. Dorrill Esqr. ...	3d. of Coul. on Bbay.	2d. Jañry 1749/50 ...	15th. Jañry. 1749/50.	— 14	70 — —	2 14 5½	21 3 10	
Ditto	Chief	16th. Jañry	30 June 1750 ...	5 15	70 — —	32 1 8	256 2 66	
Alexr. Douglas	Senr. Mercht ...	1 Jañry	Ditto	6 —	40 — —	20 — —	160 — —	
Wm. Hornby	Junr. Mercht. ...	2d. Do.	Ditto	5 29	30 — —	14 8 4	119 1 33	
Chas. Waters	Factor	1 Jañry	Ditto	6 —	15 — —	7 10 —	60 — —	
Ditto for reads. divine service.	.....	Ditto	Ditto	6 —	18 — —	9 — —	72 — —	
						86 4 5½	689 3 9	

TELLICHERRY 30TH. JUNE 1750.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. ALEXR. DOUGLAS,
Accomptant.

—— *JULY 1750* ——

RECEIVED an Ola from the Palliarem wherein he writes that no goods from his Country will be suffered to come hither till the Prince has adjusted his differences with the Bednure Rajah for which he was Guarantee.

THURSDAY 5TH. IN answer to the preceeding Ola the Chief wrote the Palliarem that the Contract between his highness the Bednure and Prince of Cherrica being kept secret from the Present Govr. of Bombay then Chief of Tellry. it would be unjust to esteem the Hoñble Company Answerable for any differences or to impede their Trade in his Country that as their Intentions are to live amicably the Chief offered his Mediation to adjust any Differences and added that if he entered into a War the Inconveniencys must be attributed to himself.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 16TH. *Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL THOMAS DORRILL ESQR. CHIEF.
ALEXR. DOUGLAS. WILLIAM HORNBY.
CHARLES WATERS.

THIS being the time of the year for to Contract for Cardamoms and Toy Cunially desiring an Advance of one thousand Rupees for providing this article the same is ordered to be Issued out of the Treasury.

Messrs. Douglas and Waters having counted the Treasure Agreeable to an Order of last Council report the same to agree with the Cash Account.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

TUESDAY 17TH. WROTE Mr. Richard Secker at Callicut enclosing him an account of sundries to be brot. on his Books on adjusting to which he is directed to pay a due regard.

WEDNESDAY 18TH. RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Richard Secker, at Callicut enclosing his accots. for last Month.

SUNDAY 22D. BY a Pattamar which arrived from Callicut recd. a Letter from Richd. Secker advising that Condoty Paquis Nephew was arrived and making enquiry of the Price of Pepper but has not as yet there Contracted for any, That there is about Fifty Cas. procurable at about 120 Rupees the Candy.

MONDAY 23D. RECEIVED this day two Letters from the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay in the one which is duplicate of a Letter dated the 15th. May last (the Original not recd. they acknowledge receipt of our advices of the 2d. April and that they shall reimburse the Chas. of the Evidences and Prisoners sent to the President on the Severn, They permitt us to Pay Mr. Hornby the amount Plundered from him on his return from Cochin being Rupees four hundred thirty three and a half but direct this be not esteemed as a proceedent [*sic*] on such like Occasions. They advise they shall want for dispatching of the ships next season 2700 Cas. of Pepper in the Purchasing thereof we must have regard to the Hoñble Company's orders. They take notice of the unheard of Prices given for Pepper but as it was an extraordinary Occasion they acquiesce therewith. They advise of their having examined the Books of this Settlement and their making the following Remarks thereon Vizt. "They observe "that thrô the store Books ending July 1748 not being closed in time it occasioned "great irregularitys on opening the General ones and direct that the Storekeeper "in future be carefull to Ballance in time that our Accounts thereby may not be "kept back, that for want of his taking the necessary Care in Said Books several "heads were opened in the General ones for very small sums several of which might "have been recovered e'er close of the General ones and what were not should have

—— *JULY 1750* ——

" been wrote off to Proffit and Loss. They observe the sum of Rupees 633. was " wrote off for Biscuit and Fish damaged and spoiled this they hope was not for " want of due care and to which suitable regard must be had on such Occasions. " They take notice of the irregular way of our introducing the Warehousekeepers " and PayM^{rs}. Sales on our Books and that they find their produce were not paid " into the Treasury till more than a year after they were made therefore they direct " they be brought to Account every three Months and the money accordingly to be " paid in and instead of opening the Heads of the several Persons who have charge " of the office to substitute those of Warehousek^{r}. and PayMaster They observe our " having charged Account Current Bombay Rupees eight hundred ninety one two " Quarters and twenty One Reas loss in weight and diff^{ce}. in the price of Cardamoms " the latter of which they allow off but as to the loss in weight being stones and " Dirt that we ought to recover from the Merchants, they likewise take notice of " Int^{t}. being allowed for Cardamoms to the 31st. March a Contract of the late M^{r}. " Rawdons being suprized why the same was not discharged sooner we being in " Cash, They take notice that the Mistakes in the head of Cash in our Books shows " a great want of care in keeping them enjoining us to have regard that they do not " happen in future the Head of Callicut Factory and not bring it on as has been done " for some years past. They observe that the Plantations on Durmapatam are an " annual expence of about Two thousand Rup^{s}. and that we no where take notice " whether there is any Income for this large Expence or when any produce may be " expected, wherefore they are at a Loss to know Whether they are worth carry- " ing on that as this charge chifly arrives from Provisions &c^{a}. to the Coffrees " slaves they would have us consider whether their Labour is equivalent to their " Expence or whether the Plantations could not be cultivated by hired People at " easier rates, and in order that they may likewise judge thereof they direct we debt " the slaves for their diet &c^{a}. and credit them for their hire of their Labour. That " we incert on our Books the Numbers of slaves taking notice of the Changes that " may happen by deaths and Births."

They write that thrô the Books dont regard the transactions of the Present Chief and only part of his Council yet as they were sent up by us we ought to have made such observations as occurred to us on them. They direct a due Regard be paid to the Companys orders P^{r}. Lapwing. They direct we enquire of Ally Rajah whether he is willing to have his Ambergrease disposed off at one Rupee for four Tolas weight.

Order us to forward the Anjengo and Fort S^{t}. David Packets with Expedition and that we return the Express Boat as early as the season will admitt off. In their Original Letter under June without date they acknowledge receipt of the Duplicate of our advices of the 7th. of April and Originals of the 21st. That as Pepper was at such an exhorbitant price as 140 Rup^{s}. P^{r}. Candy and only 50 Ca^{s}. procurable we acted write [*sic*] in not contracting for it and direct us to advise them what quantity may be procurable the ensuing season to the southward that they are sensible Pepper at the above Prices can answer at any Markets on India nor indeed in Europe expect [*sic*] on an Emergency as the dispatch of a ship but as we have the Companys orders they need note give us further directions. That as the Prince was unreasonable in his demands we acted right in refusing him assistance on those terms, that they have frequently and particularly under the 6th. of January given their sentiments in regard to our acting as principals in any disputes with the Country Powers. They disapprove of our setting apart One thousand Rupees as a fund for the Familys of deceased soldiers but permit us once for all to give something to the famillies of deceased soldiers who have behaved gallantly and likewise if Covenant or other European servants Widows who are left real objects of Charity are willing to go to England in such Case to allow each of them Forty pounds sterling to pay for their passage and provide necessarys for their Voyage. They permit us to allow such Invalids worn out by long service disabled in Battle or otherwise in doing their Duty half pay or something more according to their merit or Circumstance's

— *JULY 1750* —

of their families. That by the Hoñble Company's regulations the Military's Captains were to have the payment of their own Companies but the same giving them to large Latitude to make what stopages they please they have diviated therefrom at the Presidency directing us to do the same and that the Military PayMr. pay each Company taking care the soldiers be not oppressed. They advise of having Credited us a hundred Rupees advanced to the new recruits sent on the Stafford and Bombay Grab but at the same time take notice of Captain Mostyn having wrote to Bombay of his having likewise advanced them a hundred Rupees they likewise mention their having credited us Rupees six hundred Ninety and seventy seven reas for provisions supplied them and the Detachments. They inform us that our rectified Invoice of Arms & by Syren and Louisa is still erronious. They enclose us an Account of Provisions supplied Seepoys belonging to this settlement directing us to give them due Credit for the amount. They take notice that the Account of Provisions supplied the Detachments sent ℔ Syren and Louisa is very difficient only specifying the quantities without the Price therefore direct us to send a rectified one, They enjoin us in a very particular manner to send them by the first Conveyance and by every conveyance a Calculate of Quick Stock drawn out conformable to the Hoñble Company commands of the 30th. of August last as likewise that we must transmit one by every Conveyance to the Hoñble Company They write that in their advices of the 24th. April they took notice of our great neglect in not transmitting them our Diary for last year and thô two ships have arrived them since they sent these advices yet we still have omitted sending them however they hope we shall send them by the Brittannia. They advise of the arrival of the Walpole Capt. Benjamin Lowe Messrs. Holmes Griffith and Lowe supracargoes having lost their Passage to Juddah. They enclose duplicate Paragraphs of the Hoñble Companys Commands ℔ Lapwing.

TUESDAY 24TH Wrote the Chief and Factors at Anjengo enclosing them the Packet recd. yesterday from the Presidency.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipfull Thomas Dorrill Esqr. Chief.
Alexr. Douglas. William Hornby.
Charles Waters.

The Chief sumoned the Board purposely to reperuse the two General Letters received from the President the 23d. Instant where upon the following Resolutions were taken.

That the sum of Rupees four hundred thirty three and a half be Issued out of the Treasury to Mr. Hornby being the amount plundered from him in his return from Cochin.

Our superiors having taken notice that the Warehousekeeper and PayMrs. sales were not paid into the Treasury till a twelve Months after they were made Mr. Waters (the Present and then PayMr.) desires the General Books for last year may be produced which being accordingly done the Board perceive his sales were paid in at the end of the year as formerly practised therefore the Complaints made can only relate to the Warehousekr. of which its agreed to advise the Presidency by the first Conveyance and the Warehousekr. and PayMr. are directed to pay their sales every three Months and dispose of nothing but for ready money.

Remarks being made by our superiors of the Interest allowed on the late Mr. Rawdons Cardamum Contract the Warehouse Accounts were called for whereby its observed the Cardamums were delivered into Warehouse in January and that Interest was allowed till March and on referrence had to Consultation under 31st.

—— *JULY 1750* ——

March 1749 its Observed the then Chief and Council agreed thereto as the deseaseds Trustee did not deliver in the accounts till that time nor was the price 'eer then settled.

In order for us to form a judgement whether the Plantations could not be Cultivated at a cheaper rate by Tiveys than Coffrees the Collector is directed to draw out an estimate of the latters Labour.

That the Chief write Ally Rajah to know whether he chooses to have his Ambergrease disposed off at one Rupee Pr. Four Tolas weight.

Taking into Consideration that part of our superiors Letter relating to the Purchase of Pepper its observed that they give it as their opinion that the price it bears the same cannot answer at any market in India or even in Europe and that the Pepper purchased this season was at exhorbitant and unheard off Prices the Board debating thereon came to a resolution (from the reasons given by our superiors) that so soon as our Merchants return from the southward and inform us of the quantity they have already purchased and what further prospect they have that we then determine either to desist or go on purchasing.

The thousand Rupees mentioned in Consultation of the 9th. April last to have been set apart by the Chief as a fund for the families of deceased Soldiers is ordered to be paid back into the Treasury.

Directed that the Pay Master pay the several Compys. as ordered by our superiors.

The Pay Mr. informing the Board that he is unacquainted with any Money advanced the new recruits excepting what he Issued on the Honble Company's Account Capt. Mostyn is therefore to be called on in respect to the One hundred Rupees he wrote to Bombay he had advanced.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that the Error in the rectified Invoice of Arms and Ammunition sent with the detachment on board the Syren and Louisa arose from Capt. Mostyn having delivered him a wrong account and that he never acquainted the Storekeeper of his having recd. into his Charge from the Presidency any Arms &ca. in January last.

The PayMr. is directed to send a Rectified Account of Provisions supplied the detachments on board the Syren and Louisa Ketch.

That a due obedience be paid to the several Paragraphs of the Honble Companys letter of the 30th. August 1749 Pr. Lapwing and that the rates of exchange in future be at S.D. 2/5 and S.D. 2/3 ℔ Rupee.

The Secretary is directed to send the Accompany [*sic*] the several Paragraphs relating to his Office.

The Accomptant presents the General Books brought up to the 30th. of June last and the Storekeeper his Books to the July.

EXAMINED AND PASSED the following accounts Vizt.

PayMaster Disbursements for last Month abstract of which follows this Consultation.

Callicut accounts for said time and the usual ones to be entered hereafter.

Storekeepers and WarehouseKr. their several receipts and Issues for June and the Pepper Account directed to follow hereafter.

The Rice Contractor Presents to the Board his Account for the last Year which being examined is Passed, the Balance of which is Rs. [*lacuna*] ordered to be paid into the Treasury and the account to be entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

T. DORRILL.
AR. DOUGLAS.
WM. HORNBY.
CHAS. WATERS.

— *JULY 1750* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMR. ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1750.

To Garrison Charges					4723	—	90
Fortification and House Repairs					50	2	24
Hospital Charges					231	3	53
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam and Eddicot ...					803	—	61
Charges Ditto. Maddacarra and Mottamy ...					168	1	77
Charges Extraordinary					44	3	56
Fort St. David Presidency					21	—	—
Diet Money and house Rent ...		290	—	—			
Servants Wages		237	—	60			
Stable charges		64	1	75			
Petty Charges		189	—	24			
Charges on Merchandize ...		52	2	80			
Plantations on Durmapatam ...		154	—	38			
Account Presents		12	—	—			
Callicut Factory		68	2	—			
Garrison Stores		441	—	40			
Rice		7	2	93			
Plank		50	1	95			
					1567	1	05
	Rupees ...				7610	1	66

COPY OF SUNDRY PARAGRAPHS OF THE HONBLE COMPANYS COMMANDS TO BOMBAY PR. LAPWING DATED THE 30TH. OF AUGUST 1749 VIA FORT ST. DAVID.

Para. 7TH. From the receipt of this Letter the rate of Exchange for money paid into our Cash for Bills and Certificates is to be on the footing it was before our Orders of the 10th. Jañry 1745 Vizt. Two shills. and five pence a Rupee to Covenant servants and such Persons as are intitled to Bills at that rate and to all others at two shillings and three pence.

11TH. Althô we have so often represented to you the great Consequence of sending by every Conveyance a full and Clear Account of the value of our Estate under your management as we are directed by the 29th. By Law annually in the Month of June to cause a General State of the Companys Affairs to be drawn out, yet many opportunitys have been omitted and either thrô misappreheding our Orders. Negligence or Inattention those that have been sent are very defective and are farr from answering the purpose as they do not include the Accounts of the subordinates, altho we must do you the justice to say what regards Bombay only has been carefully and well done for the future therefore in standing an Account of the Quick Stock you are to observe and punctually comply with the following Directions as we will admit of no excuse to the Contrary.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

TO BE DEBTED.	TO BE CREDITED.
For the Ballance of your Cash ...	For all debts owing by the Company. distinguishing under different heads the Nature of them and whether for money borrowed at Interest with the Interest due thereon.
For Bullion remaining accords. to the real value	
For Goods and Stores remains. for sale to be valued as the last sold ...	
For Goods remains. in the Wareho. intended for Europe or any part of India valuing them at the real Cost	For Goods delivered in by the Merchants & Valued in the debit of this Account but not paid for Oz. For Money owing on any other Account whatsoever.
For Goods and Stores remaining for use	
For Good Debts owing to the Company	

12TH. The same method is to be observed in the accounts of the several subordinates, and under their respective heads, to be inserted in the above Account.

—— *JULY 1750* ——

13TH. The Ballance is the Nett Value of the Stock in Trade or as it is generally called Quick Stock at Bombay Presidency.

14TH. The Dead Stock consisting of Forts Buildings Works and their Appartenances is to have no Place in this Account.

15TH. If it shall happen that at or near the close of this Account any Money or Goods are recd. from or sent to any part of India a Proper Remark must be made at the Bottom of the Name of the ship and the Value of such money or Goods and whether included in this Account.

16TH. It must be forwarded to us by every Conveyance but that by the last ship in Particular must be as Correct as possible.

17TH. If our servants at the subordinates do not send you their Accounts in time you must supply the same by way of Estimate, in the best manner you can but at the same time let them know we shall highly resent their Negligence.

18TH. Notwithstanding the above Directions we do not mean that the subordinates are not to transmitt their Accounts likewise directly to us as usual but on the Contrary direct they do so by every Conveyance.

19TH. It has been intimated to us that a spirit of Gaming has lately prevailed among our servants at Bombay, as we can place no trust of confidence in persons guilty of that pernicious vice you must immediately make a strict enquire [*sic*] into the Behaviour of our several servants in this respect, and send us a particular Acct. of such enquiry and in the mean time Reprimand, Suspend, or even dismiss them from our Service according to the Degree of their Guilt.

23D. Such Persons as we have superseded Vizt. Mr. William West Mr. Thomas Pattle Mr. William Johnson and Mr. George Sadlier are not to be admitted into Council without our express orders.

S. EVANS
Secry.

ACCOUNT PEPPER RECD. INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1750 FROM THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS VIZT.

Pepper recd. from Combem Allipy	22	15	—
Ditto. Chatto of Agar	1	9	$3\frac{13}{32}$
	24	4	$3\frac{13}{32}$

ERRORS EXCEPTED
PR. ME. WM. HORNBY.

DR. CASH AT CALLICUT. CR.

JUNE 1ST. To Ballance of last Month ...	2623	—	29	JUNE 30TH. By Wax Candles 4 chests qtg. 20 Mds. at 18 Rs. ℔ Md.	360	—	—
				,, Disbursements this Month ...	197	—	67
				,, Ballance ...	2065	3	62
				Rupees ...	2623	—	29

CALLICUT THE 30TH. JUNE 1750.

E. EXCEPTED
RICHD. SECKER.

— *JULY 1750* —

DISBURSEMENTS AT CALLICUT ABSTRACT OF THE MONTH OF JUNE 1750.

PETTY CHARGES	8	3	3
ACCOUNT CURRENT TELLICHERRY	64	—	—
DIET MONEY	30	—	—
SERVANTS WAGES	87	1	[...]
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY	7	—	23
Rupees ...	197	—	6[...]

CALLICUT JUNE 30TH. 1750.

E. EXCEPTED
PR. RD. SECKER.

INDEX

A

PAGE

Abdullah 25
Adams, Robert .. 24, 25, 167
Agar 13, 36, 38, 64, 96, 174, 197
Aix la Chappele .. 42
Allipy [Allippy], Combem 121, 128, 147, 151, 163, 171, 174, 175, 182, 197
Ally Rajah 14, 19, 118, 131, 169, 182, 193, 195
Alvarez, Joseph .. 17
Amboo [Ambu] Conna [Canna] Capula [Copula] 7, 9, 31, 35, 42, 47, 48, 84, 85, 87, 91, 107
Amboo Namby .. 38, 47
Ananda Croop .. 91
Andalure 12, 15, 30, 31, 33, 36, 75
Angria 70–77, 79, 84, 91, 92, 99
Anjangore [Anjengore]. 7, 36, 65
Anjengo 1, 28, 39–43, 45, 47, 48, 50, 59, 60, 64–66, 69, 70, 72–76, 78, 84–87, 93, 98, 100–102, 104, 108–120, 124, 125, 130, 132, 134–136, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 157–159, 164, 166, 168–172, 176, 188, 193, 194
Anjengo 43, 98, 113. 131, 165
Anson 134, 164
Appah Putterah .. 110
Arcott 37
Attarah 80, 81
Augusta 119, 181
Avicot, Peter 114
Ayconna 70, 76, 84, 85

B

Baddacacolotu .. 7
Badencalamcur [Badencalamcurr] 7, 37, 63, 65, 173
Baker, Capt. Falix [Felix, Fœlix] .. 114, 118, 134, 136–138, 169, 170, 172
Balangatta 117
Baldwin, Mr. 2

B—*cont.*

PAGE

Bassalore 7
Batavia 126, 127, 132, 144
Bednure 123, 148, 149, 163, 181, 185, 189, 192
Bencoolen 40, 45
Bengal [Bengall] .. 40, 41, 45, 99, 101, 102, 112, 119, 132, 134, 158, 164, 186
Benguiddagalen Putterah 23
Benjar 181
Benton, Thomas .. 5, 14, 87
Beuther, Paul .. 107, 111, 162, 163, 176
Bilderbeck 17, 73, 74
Billiapatam [Balliapatam] 7, 8, 37, 149, 173
Boa Viagem 65, 66, 85, 87
Bombay 1–3, 32, 39, 41–43, 45–47, 51, 65, 74–76, 78, 79, 86–89, 91, 97–100, 102, 109, 112, 113, 115–117, 119, 120, 124, 126, 128, 130, 131, 134–139, 142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 157, 158, 162, 165, 168–172, 174, 179, 182, 192, 194–197
Bombay 76, 112–115, 118, 120, 126, 130–132, 134–138, 194
Boscawen, Admiral .. 3, 37, 74, 98, 119
Boscawen 39, 40, 42, 44, 76, 112, 113, 115–117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 134–140, 142, 144, 147, 170
Bounsello 92
Bourchier, Richard .. 41, 42, 70, 77, 99, 112, 113, 120, 124, 135, 138
Boyanore 2, 7–11, 19, 30–32, 35, 38, 43, 46–48, 51–55, 58–63, 67, 75, 113, 127, 128, 143, 148, 149, 158–160, 162–164, 170, 185
Braund, Capt. Benjamin 135, 136, 139
Breeden, Mathias .. 162
Brett, William .. 91, 92, 98

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Britannia [*Brittannia*]. 99, 119, 181, 194
Burgorah 27, 31, 47, 51, 53
Burquenoue (Bourquenond, Bourquenaut], Monsr. 43, 59, 62, 159
Burrows, Capt. Christopher 135, 136, 141
Byfeld, Thomas .. 2, 4, 6, 10–12, 24, 26, 27, 30–34, 36–42, 44, 45, 48–51, 53–55, 59–61, 63–68, 70–74, 77–79, 85–87, 89, 90, 93, 94, 98–106, 108–116, 118, 120, 126–128, 130, 132, 136, 142, 143, 152

C

Cacart Nombier .. 46, 47, 58
Caddambay 36
Calah Nombier, Pudicherry 15
Callamaddatti Nombier. 158
Callaravadaquel .. 65
Callicut [Callicutt] .. 3, 4, 8, 11, 19, 26–29, 35, 37, 43, 45, 49, 50, 53, 60, 63, 65, 66, 70, 72, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81, 84, 85, 87–93, 95–100, 103, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 115, 119, 120, 123–126, 128, 130, 131, 134, 135, 137, 139, 142, 144, 147, 148, 150–158, 164, 165, 174, 176–185, 187, 188, 192, 193, 195, 197, 198
Canaree Rajah, the .. 88
Cannanore 39, 58, 150, 162
Canton 118, 170, 172, 182
Carembilitoo [Carimbilliatoo] Camall [Camalle] 148
Caria Parenon, Tecumpaddy 63
Carnatick Rajah, the.. 88
Carriamparanour, Chevacheri 21
Cartenaddu [Carteanaddu] 2, 7–10, 19, 31, 38, 42, 47, 51, 52, 58, 60, 67

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Carvalho, Joseph .. 17
Carvalho, Raphael .. 162
Ceylone 181
Chalamolottu 39
Chandarotte [Chandoratte] Nombier .. 46, 47
Chandoppa 8
Chandu, Nelliadden .. 8, 47
Chandu Nair, Checaru [Checara] 24, 25, 185, 186
Chandu Nombiar, Queloti 47
Changarah Putterah .. 21, 23
Chatoo 13, 38, 64, 96, 174
Chatoo [Chatto], Pallaca 107, 108, 110, 117, 197
Chatoo Nombier .. 91, 92
Cherrecallu 88
Cherrica [Cherria] Cuna 107
Cherri Conna, Murriquem 92
Cherrika [Cherrica, Cherricka] 7–9, 19, 20, 30, 33–37, 46, 47, 53, 54, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 67, 85, 87, 88, 92, 93, 96, 107, 123, 143, 148, 149, 158, 162, 163, 165, 173, 185, 186, 188, 192
Cherrumanacarrem, Ambilliatoo .. 91
Chesterfield 74, 119
China 112, 119, 179 181
Chitilin Conna .. 22–24
Chitilin Nair 14
Chrisna Cutty Putterah 22, 24, 91–93
Cochin 63, 65, 70, 74, 75, 77, 78, 115, 116, 120, 126–128, 130, 132, 136, 140–144, 148, 150, 151, 157, 158, 162, 173, 192
Codoley [Codolley] .. 80, 81, 91, 92, 96, 186, 188
Codoley, the 132, 133
Codota Cunna .. 80, 81
Cojajee 50
Colastria 21, 22, 31, 33, 36, 51, 55, 76, 88, 113, 148, 149
Coletchy [Quiletchy] .. 77, 158, 164, 173
Comporrattu [Comparattu] Nombiar .. 185, 186

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Comport Nair .. 38
Congu, Mitele Cailacara 185
Corah, Balliacheri .. 17
Cota Cuna 7, 148, 149
Cotata 158
Cotiote 5, 15, 52, 55, 118, 164, 165
Cudalore 2
Cuddembure .. 164
Cumming, O. 46
Cunhamod, Cherianddy [Cherriandi]. 121, 128, 147, 151, 163, 171, 174
Cunhi [Conja] Pocra [Pocurr] 157, 162
Cunhipy, Baunibelti [Baunibelty] .. 13, 38, 44, 48, 64, 96, 151
Cunhi Raman .. 2, 7
Cunhiseu 5
Cunhitally [Cunatalla, Cunitalla, Cunhi Talla] 34, 36, 59, 161
Cunially, Toy .. 192
Cunially [Cunialley], Tycandi [Tycandy] 147, 161, 171, 174
Cunil .. 35
Cuni Ramaru Unitri .. 30
Cuny Nair 158
Cutch 74
Cutiassem, [Cuttiassem, Cuttiassen, Cutusa], Ballapil 9, 11, 107, 117, 130

D

Daddley 165
Danbury 135
De La Garde, Mr. .. 24
De Mendoza [Mendonza], Lewis .. 116, 117
Denie, Monsr. .. 43, 59, 62
Dhilly, Mount .. 76
Diu 98
D'Mendou'za Corte Real, Antonio .. 65, 85
Doddington 41, 112, 113
Dolphin .. 40, 45, 158, 160, 181
Dorrill, Capt. Richard. 72, 85, 99, 112, 113, 158, 159
Dorrill, Thomas .. 41, 42, 45, 114—121, 123—126, 128—130, 132—134, 136—139, 141, 142, 144, 145, 147, 150, 151, 157, 159—166, 170—174, 176—180, 182, 186, 189, 190, 192.

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Doughlas, Alexander .. 2—6, 10, 11, 23, 24, 26, 27, 31, 32, 35—42, 44, 45, 48—50, 54, 55, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 71—74, 78, 79, 84—86, 89, 90, 93, 94, 97—100, 102—106, 108—112, 114—116, 118, 119, 121—124, 126, 128, 129, 131, 136, 141, 144—146, 150, 151, 160, 161, 163—166, 168, 170—178, 180—182, 185, 186, 188—192
Dragon .. .. 3, 40, 45, 65, 66, 93, 98, 99, 101, 102, 109, 112, 114, 116, 119—121, 123—125, 131, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 164, 167, 172
D'Soaz, Francisco .. 24.
Duke of New castle [*New castle*] .. .. 3, 40, 45, 72—74, 76—78, 84—88, 92, 100, 102, 108—112, 119, 120, 124, 125, 137, 138, 140, 164, 166, 169, 172
Durmapatam .. 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 28, 30, 33, 36, 39, 40, 64, 75, 80, 81, 86, 101, 130, 145, 157, 167—169, 179, 181, 183, 188, 193, 196

E

Eddecaut [Eddecuat, Eddicaut, Eddicot, Eddicott] .. 28, 34—36, 40, 59, 64, 80, 81, 86, 101, 145, 157, 161, 168, 169, 183, 188, 196
Eddocolutu Podor .. 88
Edgebaston 101, 119
England 46, 72, 74, 76, 84, 85, 135, 172, 181, 193
England, Capt. George. 114, 118, 134, 136—138
Essex 99

PAGE

E—*cont.*

Europe 41, 47, 76, 101, 108, 112, 119, 125, 131, 134, 193, 195, 196
Evans, S. 197
Exeter 119

F

Floyer, Mr. (Governor). 3, 74, 89, 92
Fort St. David .. 3, 28, 35, 37, 39, 40, 42, 45, 51, 64, 72, 74, 76, 78, 84, 86, 89, 95, 100, 101, 119, 121, 126, 131, 145, 157, 164, 168, 179, 181–183, 188, 196
Fort St. George .. 119
Fort St. George .. 119
Fowler, Capt. Francis.. 72–74, 76, 77, 84–89, 98, 100, 102, 109–112, 119, 125
France 45, 85
Frazer, John 17

G

Gallee 186
Germany 45
Gheriah 66, 70
Goa 43, 64–66, 70, 72, 85, 87, 131, 134, 157
Gogo 53, 58, 65, 85
Goring, Capt. George. 135, 186
Great Britain [Brittain] 41, 45, 72, 101, 110–112, 119, 124, 125, 142, 143
Griffith, Mr. 194
Grove Island 80, 81

H

Hafflet, Samuel .. 39
Harris, George (Ensign) 70, 76, 78, 84, 85
Hogg, James 164–166, 172, 174, 176
Holland 45
Holmes, Josiah .. 144, 149, 194
Hornby, William .. 113, 115, 116, 118, 122–124, 126, 128, 130, 135, 136, 141–144, 147, 150, 151, 157, 158, 160, 161, 163–166, 170, 172–178, 180, 182, 186, 189, 192
Hossein Cutty.. .. 103

PAGE

I

Ignacio, Mr. (Padre) .. 125
Ilchester 3, 44, 76, 111, 125, 138
India 45, 47, 98, 193, 195–197
Irreavanaddu [Erreavadanaddu, Erreavanadu, Erreavanaddu] 8, 52, 54, 55, 59, 61–63, 123, 163
Ittegaum 88

J

Jennecour [Jennicour], Capt. John 65, 98
Jeynson, William .. 5
Johnson, John.. .. 17
Johnson, William .. 197
Juddah.. .. .. 99, 119, 186, 194
Juddah Merchant .. 134

K

Kent, Capt. Henry .. 101, 102, 109, 121, 123–125, 130, 131, 135
Kingsborough, John. 162
Knight, Joseph .. 98, 99

L

La Fountierre, Mr. .. 66
Lapwing 40, 45, 193–196
Lardoise, Mr. 66
Law, Stephen 15, 23
Leeke, Capt. Thomas.. 43, 66, 77
Le Geyt, Carteril .. 181
Leuick, John 162
Lisle, William (Commodore).. .. .. 74, 98, 119
Lopez, Leonard .. 17
Louet, Monsr. 41–43, 48, 59, 62, 66, 71, 72, 122, 123, 125, 132, 133, 159, 162
Louisa [*Louiza, Louize*]. 84, 91, 135, 194, 195
Lowe, Mr. 194
Lowe, Capt. Benjamin. 45, 194
Lutton, Capt. Samuel. 132

M

Maccao 132, 150, 157
Maccarin [Muccareri] .. 35, 36
Madagascar 119
Maddacarra 19, 28, 32, 34, 40, 63, 64, 76, 79–81, 86, 87, 101, 107, 108, 110, 117, 145, 157, 161–165, 168, 169, 183, 188, 196
Madday 65, 88
Madrass 37

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Mahie [Mahe, Myhie] .. 37, 39, 41, 42, 48, 59—63, 66, 70, 71, 77, 85, 103, 110, 111, 122, 125, 131—134, 139, 158, 159, 162, 173
Malacca 74, 119
Mallabar Coast .. 5, 40, 44, 45, 70, 113, 189
Mamon, Cherriandy .. 183
Mamoody 144, 149, 169
Man, William 113, 115, 127, 135, 139
Mangalore [Mangulore, Mungulore]. 4, 7, 9, 25, 37, 63, 65, 70, 72—74, 76, 77, 89, 91, 92, 113, 115—118, 122—124, 128, 130, 135
Mannodem Camal .. 88
Mantle, Capt. William. 89, 91
Mapalingatta [Mapalingatt, Mappalingatta, Mappalingattu, Maplingotta.] 12, 15, 30, 31, 33—36, 59, 75, 181
Marcan Corem .. 96
Marracherri [Maccracherri] 91
Mary 144
Mason, Capt. Benjamin. 76, 112, 113
Mattamy [Matamy, Mottamy] 28, 40, 64, 80, 81, 86, 101, 145, 157, 162, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 174, 183, 188, 196
May Modelear [Modeliar]. 84, 103, 107
Mennaporratu [Mennaperratu]. 158, 159, 162
Metagalom 88
Meylure 12, 14, 15, 33, 36
Mocha .. .. .. 113, 115—117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 126, 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 140, 142, 144
Modin Cutty 107
Moorah 80, 81
Moracin, Monsr. .. 159
Moreah Cunha .. 189
Mostyn, Capt. 194, 195
Mottalye 148, 149
Moylan 6, 56, 57, 80, 81, 105
Mullapally .. 39
Mundaree 91
Munddaballapu .. 88
Muscat 74, 158
Mutteddatu Nombier. 88
Mutty Chitty 3, 8

PAGE

N

Narrangport Nair .. 83
Narranny [Naranna, Narrana, Narranna] Cutty Putterah. 39, 48, 56, 91, 150, 164
Nelaperi Addioddy .. 8
Nelleaseron [Nelleaserroon]. 173, 185
Netto, Manoel [Manuel] 29, 123, 124
Nunis, Joseph .. 17

O

Ockoo 35
Oden Quilote 185
Omuttadattu [Omeddadatie] Nombier. 149
Orford 78
Oxford 3, 135

P

Padear, Christina .. 148
Pallata 14
Panure 49
Paqui [Paquy], Batila 13, 44, 49, 96, 151, 174
Paqui [Paquy], Candoty [Condati, Condoty] 99, 103, 107, 110, 131, 139, 192
Paqui [Paquy], Mucatum [Muccatum] .. 13, 38, 121, 128, 147, 151, 163, 171, 174, 175, 182
Pates, Richard .. 114
Pattaley [Pattaly] .. 37
Pattancaddem .. 88
Pattle, Thomas .. 197
Patty Cutty 176
Peace 85, 111
Pean, Christina .. 149
Penany [Pennany] .. 11, 19, 35, 43, 53, 63, 64, 75, 84, 86, 89, 99, 100, 103, 107, 110, 123–125, 165
Penha 150
Perallacheri [Pallacherri, Perallachery, Perallecherry] .. 34—36, 59, 171
Persia 99
Piesly, Richard .. 135, 139
Pinson, Capt. .. 134
Pires, Antonio .. 74, 91, 92
Pondicherry 37, 85, 131, 134, 164
Portfield 181
Powlett, Capt. .. 78
Prince William .. 40–42, 86, 100–102, 112, 119, 140
Pulambelly [Palambelly] Conna .. 67
Puniture Rajah .. 97, 180
Puture 8

PAGE

Q

Quellapen, Mullapally. 92
Quello [Queloo, Quelloo] Nombier, Codoley [Codolley].. 9, 91, 92, 96, 148
Quellotu [Quilotu] Nombiar 185, 186
Queput 65
Quequedattu Nombier. 8
Quintal, Domingo .. 77
Quiur 42

R

Raban 168
Raby, Ezkiel .. .. 63, 65, 91, 115, 116, 126—128, 132, 136, 140—143
Rama 9
Ramarru, Teyatorem. 92
Ramarru [Ramaru] Unitri 33, 35
Rama Rutini 36, 67
Randilly, the 70
Randoterra [Rhandoterra, Rhandoterrah Rhandottera] .. 5, 20, 23, 27, 34, 39, 58, 59, 69, 91, 148, 159, 161, 164, 171, 186, 188, 190
Rawdon, Mr. 193
Restoration [*Restauration*] 43, 66, 70, 76
Robinson, John .. 2, 4–6, 10–12, 15, 18, 24, 26, 27, 31, 32, 36–42, 44, 45, 48–50, 54, 55, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 72–74, 78, 79, 84–86, 89, 93, 94, 98, 100–106, 108–116, 120–122, 126–128, 130, 132, 136, 141–143, 164, 166, 171, 172
Robortson, Capt. .. 99
Rodrigues, Pasqual .. 114
Rodriguez, Domingo .. 6, 21, 23, 24, 46, 63, 89, 161
Rodriguez, George .. 6
Rodriguez [Rodrigues, Roiz], Manuel [Manocl] 6, 49, 55, 57, 105, 130, 161
Rodriguez [Rodrigues, Rodrigueze], Pedro 5, 6, 63, 69, 89, 105, 121, 151, 163
Rolofstall, [Roloftall], John 107, 117, 123
Royal George 74, 119
Ruby 74, 98, 99, 119

S

Sadlier, George .. 197
S. Joseph 100
St. Michael [*St. Miguel*] 131, 157
St. Rita 157
Salamatty 168
Salisbury .. .. 76, 113, 114, 116, 120, 124, 125, 127, 128, 131, 132, 134—136, 138—144, 147, 157, 158, 164, 170, 172
Samboban 47, 166
Samorine, the .. .. 1, 3, 77, 88, 89, 93, 96, 97, 99, 100, 102—104, 110, 113, 117, 120, 132, 134, 137, 139, 150, 162, 165, 169, 170, 177—180
Scidee Cutty 176
Scindy 134
Sebbon, Walter .. 84
Secker, Richard .. 3, 6, 8, 11, 14, 19, 28, 29, 37, 43, 49, 50, 53, 60, 63, 65, 66, 69, 75, 77, 78, 84—93, 95—97, 99—104, 107, 110, 115, 117, 119, 120, 123—127, 130—132, 134, 137, 143, 144, 147, 150—156, 158, 164, 173, 176—180, 184—188, 192, 197, 198
Senhor de Navies .. 158
Severn 3, 44, 72, 76, 85, 99, 111, 112, 119, 125, 138, 158, 159, 162, 164, 179, 192
Sheppard, John .. 17
Smith, Thomas .. 144
Socatra 135
Sonday Soib 37
Spain 45
Stafford .. .. 76, 112—115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 126, 130, 132, 134—136, 138, 140, 144, 170, 172, 179, 181, 182, 194

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermès India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Stanton, Richard .. 76, 78
Stonestreet, Nicholas. 5, 105
Stretham 76
Suamy [Sami, Swamy], Putterah 3, 23, 165, 170
Supy, Balorte.. .. 147, 171, 174
Surat 99, 119, 121, 132, 134, 144, 186
Surchund [Surchand].. 3, 8, 131, 132
Swallow 119
Swift 72, 85
Symmons Mr... .. 24
Syren 74, 89, 91, 92, 100, 119, 194, 195

T

Tacharah 80, 81
Talliparamboo .. 92, 96
Tannore 28, 103, 150
Target [Targett], Edward 89, 114
Tartar 74, 91, 99, 119
Tavistock 38, 101, 119
Tellicherry .. .. 1, 4, 6—8, 12, 14, 16—19, 21, 22, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 35, 40—42, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 61, 64, 65, 67, 69—71, 73, 74, 77, 80—84, 90—92, 98, 99, 101, 105, 106, 111, 112, 114, 116, 117, 121, 122, 124, 126—128, 130—134, 138, 141, 142, 146, 152, 154, 156—159, 162, 165, 168, 171, 177, 179, 181, 184, 185, 188, 190—192, 198
Terangattu [Teriamgattu, Teriangattu, Teriumgattu, Teriungattu, Teriumgutty] .. .. 34—36, 43, 59, 190
Thomson, Capt. .. 186
Tiriumbo, Mullapatty.. 34
Tondell, Capt. .. 130

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Travancore [Travencore] 7, 48, 108. 139, 172
True Briton 109, 172
Tryall 132
Tupy, Nelearate [Nelerate, Nelleratee] .. 13, 38, 64, 96, 121, 151, 174, 182
Tupy, Pelly 91

U

Umamo Corrupu, Putturiquel 88
Unichy [Unichi] Nair, Narrangport .. 2, 7—9
Unipalam Chinda .. 9
Urepechi [Uripechi, Uripechy] 35, 36, 91

V

Van Bestian, William. 48
Vigilant 119
Vizagapatam 38

W

Wake, Mr. .. 42, 51, 99
Walpole 99, 119, 181, 186, 194
Wardman, Lieut. Nicholas 113, 115, 120
Warren 99
Warwick 44, 76, 111, 112, 125, 138
Waters, Charles .. 2, 4—6, 10, 11, 14 24, 26—28, 34, 32, 36—40, 44, 45, 48—50, 54, 55, 60, 61, 63, 64, 67—69, 72—74, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89, 90, 93, 94, 98, 100—106, 108—111, 114—116, 118, 119, 121—124, 126, 128—130, 136, 138, 141—145, 147, 149—151, 157, 160—166, 169—180, 182, 183, 186, 188—190, 192
West, William .. 5, 6, 21, 24, 45, 69, 185, 186, 197
Wilson, James .. 45